Pera Peris
Haus der Historie

Einzel- und Großhandel für Larp, Mittelalter, Reenactment und Museumsrepliken

Römer – Kelten – Germanen – Wikinger - Mittelalter
Dear customers, dear traders,

We are pleased about your interest in the current catalog of Pera Peris - House of History.

In addition to the webshop herewith you have a comfortable way to browse through our extensive range of products and get inspired by our range of historical articles.

This catalog gives you an overview of the assortment at the time of the creation of the catalog, but it reflects not in any case the currently available online offer. The articles and prices deposited in the webshop at www.peraperis.com are binding and may differ from those in the catalog.

Orders at Pera Peris can only be made via the webshop at www.peraperis.com. Orders by e-mail, fax or telephone call or shopping on site are unfortunately not possible for logistical reasons.

And now we wish you much pleasure in browsing,

Peer Carstens and the Pera Peris team

Pera Peris - Haus der Historie
Reinhardtsgrimmaer Strasse 3
01744 Dippoldiswalde
D - 03504 Dippoldiswalde

Tel. 0049 (0) 3504 - 625 694
Fax 0049 (0) 3504 - 625 8514

info@pera-peris.de
www.peraperis.com
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jewellery</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pendants of Bronze</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amulets of the Antiquity</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Celtic Pendants</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking pendants</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval Spheres</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slavic amulets</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thor's Hammer Pendants</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval pendants</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Axe Pendants</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Funktional Pendants</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amulets of Zamak</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Celtic Pendants</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mjölnir Pendants</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Pendants</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval Pendants</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pendant-sets</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hand forged Pendants</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beaded Viking Chains</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Necklaces</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chains and Connectors</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval Beads</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beard Beads</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Runic Beads</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Beads</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bone Beads</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finger Rings</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ear Rings</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bracelets</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Torques</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewelry Supplies</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brooches and Clasps</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Celtic Fibulas</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman Fibulas</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Brooches</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Penannular Brooches</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disc Brooches</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trefoil Brooches</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tortoise Brooches</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Brooches</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early Medieval Fibulas</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval Brooches</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forged Brooches</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dress Fasteners</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval Outfit</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Toiletry Sets</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buttons and Aiglets</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dress Fasteners</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accessories</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hair Clips</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather Bracelets</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armguards</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weapon Holders</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potion Holders</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather Journals</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval Bags</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tarsoly Pouches</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Girdle Purses</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bags</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potion Bags</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wallets</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pouch Fittings</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Historical Belts</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Up to early Middle Ages</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Belts</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval Belts</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belts with Iron Buckle</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LARP-Belts</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bodice</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buckle Belts</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classic Belts</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belt Accessories</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belt Mounts / Bronze</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early Medieval Buckles</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early Medieval Strap Ends</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early Medieval Mounts</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Buckles</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Strap Ends</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Belt Mounts</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval Buckles</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval Strap Ends</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval Belt Mounts</td>
<td>138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connectors</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belt Accessories / Zamak</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Buckles</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antiquity to Early Middle Ages</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mediaeval Buckles</td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classical Buckles</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motif Buckles</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belt accessories / Iron</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belt Accessories / Bone</td>
<td>155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belt Mounts and Fittings</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mounts XS: 1,5-2 cm</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mounts S: 2-2,5 cm</td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mounts M: 2,5-3 cm</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mounts L: 3-3,5 cm</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mounts XL: 3,5-4 cm</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Mounts XXL: 4-4,5 cm .......................................................... 161
Early Medieval Studs .................................................................................. 162
Viking Bronze Studs .................................................................................. 163
Medieval Bronze Studs .............................................................................. 166
Fittings - zinc ............................................................................................ 168
Connectors - bronze .................................................................................. 170
Leather Straps and Holder ........................................................................ 172
Camp Equipment ..................................................................................... 178
Bone items .................................................................................................. 178
Horn products ........................................................................................... 181
Horns and Holders .................................................................................... 183
Kitchen and Cooking ................................................................................ 187
Light and Fire ............................................................................................ 191
Forged Fittings .......................................................................................... 193
Medieval Scissors ...................................................................................... 196
Items from Wood ...................................................................................... 198
Bottles ........................................................................................................ 198
Bow and Arrow .......................................................................................... 201
Misancelous ............................................................................................... 202
Knives and Blades ..................................................................................... 204
Iron Age Knifes .......................................................................................... 204
Early Medieval Knifes .............................................................................. 206
Viking Knives ............................................................................................ 206
Medieval Knifes ........................................................................................ 207
Hunting Knifes ........................................................................................... 208
Seax and Knife Blades .............................................................................. 209
Scabbard Fittings ....................................................................................... 214
knife Making Equipment .......................................................................... 217
Knife Crafting Kits .................................................................................... 220
Miscellaneous ........................................................................................... 223
Needle and Thread ..................................................................................... 223
Metal Rings ................................................................................................ 226
Horn and bone blanks .............................................................................. 227
Leather cords ............................................................................................. 229
Pouch Fittings ............................................................................................ 232
Belt Mounts and Fittings .......................................................................... 235
Mounts S: 2-2,5 cm .................................................................................... 235
Mounts XS: 1,5-2 cm ................................................................................ 237
Mounts M: 2,5-3 cm .................................................................................. 238
Mounts L: 3-3,5 cm ................................................................................... 239
Mounts XL: 3,5-4 cm ................................................................................ 240
Mounts XXL: 4-4,5 cm ............................................................................... 240
Early Medieval Studs ................................................................................ 242
Viking Bronze Studs ................................................................................ 243
Medieval Bronze Studs ............................................................................. 246
Fittings - zinc ............................................................................................. 247
Connectors - bronze ................................................................................. 249
Jingle Bells ................................................................................................ 252
Leather Scales ........................................................................................... 253
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Items of the Antiquity</td>
<td>255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Equipment</td>
<td>255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Jewelry</td>
<td>255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Brooches</td>
<td>255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amulets of the Vikings</td>
<td>255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather Craft Supplies</td>
<td>255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval Equipment</td>
<td>255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval Jewelry</td>
<td>255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather Craft Supplies</td>
<td>255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval Camp Gear</td>
<td>255</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Jewellery

### Pendants of Bronze

#### Amulets of the Antiquity

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amulet</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Guldgubbe Pendant</strong></td>
<td>ab 6,99 € *</td>
<td>Guldgubbe pendant. Made after an Iron Age model from the 6th century from Bornholm / Denmark. Bronze or silver plated. 3 x 1.5 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Irminsul-Amulet</strong></td>
<td>ab 8,99 € *</td>
<td>Irminsul pendant, representing the giant ash tree Yggdrasil of the Norse / Germanic mythology. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 3.5 x 3.5 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Valknut Pendant</strong></td>
<td>ab 9,99 € *</td>
<td>Valknut pendant - Odin knot amulet after historical findings of the Viking age. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 2.8 x 2.6 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Gothic Spear Pendant</strong></td>
<td>ab 12,99 € *</td>
<td>Amulet in shape of the Gothic spearhead from Kovel with runic inscription of the 3rd Century. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 5.5 x 1.3 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fascinum</strong></td>
<td>ab 7,99 € *</td>
<td>Replica of a Fascinum, a Roman phallic amulet after a find from Suffolk. Bronze or genuine silver-plated. 2.8 x 1.2 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Phallus-Pendant with Wings</strong></td>
<td>ab 13,99 € *</td>
<td>Phallus pendant with wings based on historical models from Roman antiquity. Bronze or genuine silver-plated. 2.5 x 1.5 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Germanic Berlock Pendant</strong></td>
<td>ab 7,99 € *</td>
<td>Amulet in form of Germanic berlock pendant after historical models of the Roman Imperial period. Bronze or silver plated. 2.5 x 1.2 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Germanic Berlock Pendant</strong></td>
<td>ab 17,99 € *</td>
<td>Replica of an original Germanic Berlock pendant from Sweden of Roman Empire period. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 4 x 2 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Venus Amulet “Willendorf”</strong></td>
<td>ab 21,99 € *</td>
<td>Amulet with the so-called Venus of Willendorf after a historical model from the stone age. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 3.5 x 1.5 cm.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
Celtic Pendants

**Charm “Celtic Cross”**
Little Charm in the shape of a Celtic cross according to historical models of the Irish Middle Ages. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 3.2 x 1.7 cm.

Bronze  Silver plated  ab 3.99 € *

**Celtic Heart Charm**
Filigree Celtic charm in the shape of a heart inspired by historical models of the Irish Middle Ages. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 2 x 2 cm.

Bronze  Silver plated  ab 3.99 € *

**Celtic Charm “Rectangle”**
Celtic charm with openwork knot motif after historical models of the ancient Ireland. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 3.3 x 1.1 cm.

Bronze  Silver plated  ab 4.99 € *

**Celtic Charm “Triquetra”**
Small charm in the shape of a triquetra or triad according to historical models from the Celtic Era. Bronze or silver plated. With leather cord. 3 x 2 cm.

Bronze  Silver plated  ab 4.99 € *

**Celtic Charm “Round Knot”**
Elegant, open-work Celtic charm in round shape with intertwined Celtic knot work. Bronze or silver plated with leather cord. Ø 2.5 cm.

Bronze  Silver plated  ab 4.99 € *

**Celtic Amulet “Wreath”**
Filigree amulet in the shape of a wreath with Celtic knot work inspired from the the Medieval Irish art. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. Ø 3 cm

Bronze  Silver plated  ab 5.99 € *

**Celtic Charm “Triskele”**
Pendant with Celtic Triskele motif, inspired by historic models from the time of the Celts. Bronze or silver plated. ø 2.2 cm.

Bronze  Silver plated  ab 7.99 € *

**Celtic Amulet “Triskele”**
Pendant with Celtic Triskele motif, inspired by historic models from the time of the Celts. Bronze or silver plated. ø 2.2 cm.

Bronze  Silver plated  ab 7.99 € *

**Medieval Charm “Eriu”**
This Celtic pendant was inspired by a liturgical painting from Early Medieval Ireland. Bronze or silver plated. With leather cord. 5.9 x 1.5 cm.

Bronze  Silver plated  ab 7.99 € *

**Amulet “Green Man”**
Amulet in the shape of the so-called “Green Man”, inspired by historical samples of the Middle Ages. With leather cord. Bronze and silver plated. 2.8 x 2.4 cm.

Bronze  Silver plated  ab 9.99 € *

**La Tene Spear Amulet**
Celtic spear pendant after a historical spearhead from the La Tene period. With leather cord. Bronze and silver plated. 5.5 x 1.3 cm.

Bronze  Silver plated  ab 9.99 € *
Viking pendants

Guldgubbe Pendant
Guldgubbe pendant. Made after an Iron Age model from the 6th century from Bornholm / Denmark. Bronze or silver plated. 3 x 1,5 cm.

Viking Amulet "Noreg"
An expressive Viking pendant with gripping beast in so-called Borre Style after a historical model from Norway. Bronze or silver plated. With leather cord. 2.7 x 2.5 cm.

Viking Disc Brooch Amulet
Amulet in the shape of a Viking disc brooch in Borre style according to a finding from Björkö. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 3 x 2.5 cm.

Viking Amulet of Vårby
Replica of the Viking amulet of Vårby, a Viking amulet in Borre and Jelling style after a find from Sweden. Bronze or silver plated. 4 x 3,3 cm.

Viking Disc Amulet
Viking pendant with the depiction of a Gripping Beast in so-called Borre Style after a historical model from England. Bronze and silver plated. 4 x 3.5 cm.

Viking Amulet from Stora Ryk
Replica of a Viking amulet according to an original model of the Viking Era found in Stora Ryk. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 4 x 3 cm.

Viking Amulet from Björkö
Replica of a Viking amulet from Björkö. Made according to a historical model from Sweden. 2 x 2.5 cm. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated.

Vendel Serpent Disc Pendant
Zoomorphic disc amulet in the shape of a triskele according to a Vendel time finding from Gotland. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 3.5 cm.

Viking Amulet "Gokstad Knight"
Viking amulet depicting a knight. Made according to a finding from the ship burial of Gokstad. Bronze and silver plated. 4 x 3 cm.

Viking amulet from Vårby
Viking amulet after the find of the brooch from Vårby. Made from bronze and in real silver plated. Ø 3.2 cm. With leather cord.

Pendant in Oseberg style
Viking pendant with beasts in Oseberg or Broa Style along the lines of a brooch, which was found on Gotland. Bronze or silver plated. 3 cm diameter.

Viking Amulet from Hedeby
Hedeby amulet. Replica of a Viking pendant with filigree granulation decoration in so-called Terslev-style. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 4 x 3.5 cm.

Viking Amulett from Hedeby
Hedeby amulet. Replica of a Viking pendant with lilligree granulation decoration in so-called Terslev-style. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 4 x 3.5 cm.

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
Odin Amulet from Uppland
Replica according to a Viking pendant with the depiction of Odin as a so-called weapon dancer. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 2.6 x 1.8 cm.

Viking warrior of Klahammar
Viking warrior pendant replica according to the find of Klahammar in Sweden. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 3 x 2 cm.

Odin Amulet of Ribe
Odin amulet from Ribe, a faithful replica of a Viking pendant from Denmark with the image of Odin. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 3.5 x 1.7 cm.

Mask of Moesgaard
Moesgaard mask amulet. Viking pendant with the depiction of a face from the rune stone of Aarhus in Denmark. Bronze or silver plated. 3.3 x 2 cm.

Viking Mask Pendant from Uppåkra
Viking Mask-Amulet. Replica of a Viking Era pendant with bearded face from Uppåkra / Sweden. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 3.8 x 2 cm.

Mask Amulet from Gotland
Replica of a Viking mask amulet with bearded face based on a finding from Föllhagen on Gotland / Sweden. With cord. Bronze or silver plated. 4 x 2.2 cm.

Gnezdovo Mask Amulet
Replica of the mask amulet from Gnezdovo, a Viking pendant in Mammen style from Russia. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 5 x 3 cm.

Heart Shaped Viking Pendant
Heart shaped Viking pendant according to a finding of a belt stud from Norbotten / Sweden. Bronze or silver plated. 2.5 x 2.2 cm.

Oriental Style Viking Charm
Oriental style Viking charm after a find of a belt stud from Birka / Björkö in Sweden. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 2.5 x 1.8 cm.

Viking Pendant “Chernigov”
Viking pendant according to a finding of a belt stud from Chernigov / Ukraine. Bronze or silver plated. 2.5 x 2.4 cm.

Viking Charm "Bornholm-Ship" - small
Beautiful little charm with the depiction of a Viking ship after a model from the Bornholm island / Denmark. Bronze or silver plated. 2 x 1.7 cm.

Viking Charm "Midgard"
Viking pendant in Urnes Style with the depiction of the Midgard Serpent inspired by historical models. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 3.5 x 2.5 cm.
Viking Amulet with Freya
Viking amulet depicting Freya, the north goddess of love. Made after a finding from Aska / Sweden. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 3.5 x 2.7 cm.

Sitting Thor Pendant
Sitting Thor amulet as a pocket god. Viking pendant according to a find from Eyjafjördur on Iceland. Bronze or silver plated. 2.6 x 2.2 cm.

Valkyrie Amulet from Tuna
Amulet with a Valkyrie - detailed Viking charm after an original model from Tuna in Uppland / Sweden. Bronze or silver plated. 3.4 x 1.5 cm.

Amulet Vendel-Warrior
Pendant with the depiction of a helmeted warrior after a Vendel era finding from Torslunda in Sweden. Bronze and silver plated.

Viking Raven Amulet
Raven shaped amulet of the Viking era after a finding from Gotland and Chernigov dating to the 10th C. Bronze or silver plated. With leather cord. 4 x 1.8 cm.

Valkyrie charm from Klinta
Amulet with the depiction of a Valkyrie after a Viking pendant from Klinta on Öland / Sweden. Bronze or silver plated. 3.4 x 2.7 cm.

Valkyrie amulet from Denmark
Amulet replica with the depiction of a Valkyrie after a Viking pendant from Denmark. Bronze or silver plated. 3.8 x 2 cm.

Viking Raven Amulet
Raven shaped amulet of the Vendel era of the 6th C. after a finding from the isle of Gotland. Bronze or silver plated. With leather cord. 4 x 2 cm.

Viking Pendant “Sword-Chape”
Detailed Viking style pendant depicting a sword-chape with gripping beasts in Borre-style. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 5.5 x 2.5 cm

Viking Pendant “Lindholm Høje”
Pendant in the shape of a dragon in Urnes Style after the Viking brooch from Lindholm Hoeje. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 3 x 3.5 cm.
Viking Rattle Pendant
Rattle pendant of the Viking Age. Horse amulet replica after a finding from Zaozere / Ladoga. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 6 x 3 cm.

Viking Spear Pendant
Pendant in the shape of a Viking spear with knotted ring. Bronze or real silver-plated. 6 x 1 cm.

Winged Man from Uppakra
Detailed replica of the so-called Winged Man according to an original Viking finding from Uppåkra in Sweden. Bronze and silver plated. 4.8 x 3.4 cm.

Viking Dragon Pendant
Dragon pendant in an artful openwork knotted design of the Viking era, based on a historical sample. With leather cord. Bronze and silver plated. Ø 3.2 cm.

Viking Crucifix from Gätebo
Viking cross pendant from Gätebo. Crucifix along the lines of an original finding from the late Viking Era. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 3.8 x 3.2 cm.

Viking Crucifix from Gotland
Replica of a crucifix of the Viking period after an original model from Sanda on Gotland / Sweden. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 4.2 x 3.1 cm.

Bonderup-Cross Pendant
Replica in high detail of the Bonderup-Cross. A pectoral cross pendant of the late Viking period in Ringerike style. Bronze or silver plated. 5 x 4 cm.

Hiddensee-Cross
Faithful replica of a cross amulet which was part of the famous Viking gold treasure of Hiddensee / Germany. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 3 x 3 cm.

Fishtail Pendant with ring
Replica of a Viking fishtail pendant according to the hoard find of Kraisse, Guldrupe / Gotland. Bronze and silver plated. With ring 5.5 x 1.6 x 1 cm.

Raven Mjölnir from Sigtuna
Faithful replica of the raven Thor's Hammer pendant from Sigtuna / Sweden with filigree granulation. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 2.5 x 2 cm.

Runestone Amulet
Pendant with the Jarlabanke Runestone from Vallentuna / Sweden. Amulet in the style of the Viking era. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 3.5 x 2.8 cm.

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
## Medieval Spheres

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viking Fishtail Pendant - thick</strong></td>
<td>19.99 € *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Replica of a Viking fish tail pendant which was found in the hoard find of Krasse, Guldrupe / Gotland. Bronze and silver plated 4.4 x 1.6 x 1.2 cm.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viking Pendant “Pinney”</strong></td>
<td>19.99 € *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking pendant in so-called Urnes Style after the model of the famous Pinney brooch. Bronze or silver plated with glass ball and leather cord. 5 cm diameter.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viking Gotland Sphere - small</strong></td>
<td>17.99 € *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gotland-Sphere. Replica of a Viking rock crystal pendant after a model from Gotland. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated with glass ball. 4 x 2 cm.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viking Gotland Sphere - medium</strong></td>
<td>19.99 € *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gotland-Sphere. Replica of a Viking ball pendant with ring after a model from Gotland. Bronze or silver plated with glass ball and leather cord. 4.2 x 2.2 cm.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viking Gotland Sphere - large</strong></td>
<td>21.99 € *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gotland-Sphere. Replica of a Viking rock crystal pendant with ring after a model from Gotland. Bronze and silver plated with glass ball. 5 x 2.6 cm.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Merovingian Ball Pendant</strong></td>
<td>27.99 € *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Replica of an early Medieval spherical pendant after a Merovingian find from Picquigny / France. Bronze or silver plated with glass ball. 3.5 x 3 cm.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Claw-pendant with glass ball - small</strong></td>
<td>9.99 € *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fancy pendant designed in the shape of a dragon or bird claw enclosing a glass sphere. 2.8 x 1.4 cm. Bronze or silver plated.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Claw-pendant with glass ball - large</strong></td>
<td>17.99 € *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fancy pendant designed in the shape of a dragon or bird claw enclosing a glass sphere. 3.8 x 2.4 cm. Bronze or silver plated.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ear ring &quot;Gotland-Sphere&quot; - small</strong></td>
<td>13.99 € *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ear rings in shape of a Gotland rock crystal sphere of the Viking era. Bronze or silver plated with glass ball. 3 x 1 cm.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viking ear ring &quot;Gotland-Sphere&quot;</strong></td>
<td>15.99 € *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ear rings in shape of a Gotland rock crystal sphere of the Viking era. Bronze or silver plated with glass ball. 3.5 x 1.2 cm.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Slavic amulets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viking Amulet with Granulation - small</strong></td>
<td>6.99 € *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking pendant with Slavic granulation decoration according to an original model from Birka. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 2.5 x 1.9 cm.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viking Amulet with Granulation - medium</strong></td>
<td>8.99 € *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pendant replica with Slavic granulation decoration according to a historical model from the Viking Age. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 3 x 2.5 cm.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Thors Hammer Pendants

Viking Amulett with Granulation - large
Viking pendant with Slavic granulation decoration after a model from Stora Ryk on Gotland (Sweden). With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 3.6 x 3 cm.

Lunula-Amulet with Cross
Lunula / Lunita amulet replica with cross. Slavic half moon pendant of the Viking Age from the Kievan Rus. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 3.5 x 35 cm.

Small Lunula Amulet
Small Lunula Pendant. Slavonic moon jewelry of the Viking Age from the territory of the Kievan Rus. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 3 x 4 cm.

Large Lunula-Amulet
Extra large lunula pendant. Slavic moon amulet of the Viking Age after a finding from Gnezdovo / Ukrain. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 4.5 x 3.5 cm.

Miniature Mjolnir from Iceland
Miniature Mjölnir from Fossi. This Thor's Hammer was made after an original find from Iceland but in smaller size. Bronze or silver plated. 1.9 x 1.3 cm.

Thor's Hammer from Hedeby
Exact replica of a Thor's Hammer pendant according to a model of the Viking Era found in Hedeby / Germany. Bronze or silver plated. 2.6 x 1.7 cm.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Thor's Hammer Vålse</td>
<td>5.99 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thor's Hammer pendant replica according to a finding from the silver treasure of Vålse in Denmark. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 3.5 x 2.5 cm.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thor's Hammer from Sejre</td>
<td>6.99 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Replica of the Thor's Hammer from Sejre in Denmark, from the middle of the 9th century. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 2.5 x 2 cm.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thor's Hammer with knot work</td>
<td>6.99 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Filigree Viking Mjolnir with intricate knot work, inspired by historical Thors hammer pendants as a free interpretation. Bronze or silver plated. 3.1 x 2.4 cm.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thor's Hammer from Bornholm</td>
<td>7.99 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thor's Hammer replica after the famous Viking Mjolnir from Ramersdal / Bornholm, Denmark. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 3.5 x 2.5 cm.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thor's Hammer of the Rus</td>
<td>9.99 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thor's Hammer pendant in the style of the Rus with animal head and triskele inspired by models of the eastern Vikings. Bronze or silver plated. 2.8 x 2.4 cm.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wolf-Cross from Fossi</td>
<td>9.99 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wolf cross replica after an original Viking Thor's Hammer which was found in Fossi / Iceland. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 3.9 x 2.1 cm.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thor's Hammer from Gotland</td>
<td>12.99 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faithful replica of a Thor's Hammer pendant from När / Gotland after an original Viking Age model. Bronze or silver plated. 3.4 x 2.6 cm.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mjölnir of Ödeshög</td>
<td>12.99 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Replica of the Mjölnir from Ödeshög. A Viking Age Thor's hammer after a find from Sweden. Bronze or silver-plated. 3.3 x 2.3 x 0.8 cm.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thor's Hammer of Ödeshög</td>
<td>13.99 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thor's Hammer replica after a find from Ödeshög / Sweden with filigree granulation decoration. Bronze or silver plated. 3.4 x 2.4 x 1 cm.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thor's Hammer with Animal Head</td>
<td>14.99 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thor's Hammer pendant with animal head and interwined knot-work design inspired by Viking models. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 3 x 2.4 cm.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
### Medieval pendants

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Eagle Head Mjolnir</strong></td>
<td>ab 15,99 € *</td>
<td>Replica of a Thor's Hammer pendant with eagle head along the lines to an original Mjolnir from the Viking Age. Bronze or silver plated. 4 x 3 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Thor’s Hammer from Oeland</strong></td>
<td>ab 17,99 € *</td>
<td>Thor's Hammer replica after a finding from Bredsjägret on Oeland / Sweden with filigree granulation decoration. Bronze or silver plated. 4.3 x 2.8 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Thor’s hammer from Scania</strong></td>
<td>ab 21,99 € *</td>
<td>Detailed replica of the Thor's hammer from Kabbarp in Scania / Sweden. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 4.6 x 3.8 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>The Axe-Hammer of Ukko</strong></td>
<td>ab 14,99 € *</td>
<td>Ukonvasara. Viking age axe-hammer of the Finnish god Ukko from Ylipää / Lieto in Finland. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 4.9 x 4.9 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Garnet charm from Uppsala</strong></td>
<td>ab 7,99 € *</td>
<td>Replica of an early medieval cloisonné pendant of the Vendel period from Uppsala in Sweden. Bronze or real silver-plated. 2 x 1.5 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Garnet charm from Uppsala</strong></td>
<td>ab 9,99 € *</td>
<td>Replica of an early medieval cloisonné pendant of the Merovingian period from Hoen / Norway. 2 x 2.5 cm. Bronze or silver-plated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Anglo-Saxon Cloisonne-Pendant</strong></td>
<td>ab 13,99 € *</td>
<td>Replica of an Anglo-Saxon Cloisonne-Pendant after a Merovingian garnet amulet from Kent. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 3 x 2 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ixworth Cross</strong></td>
<td>ab 24,99 € *</td>
<td>Replica of the Ixworth Cross, an Anglo-Saxon cloisonné-pendant of the Merovingian Era. Bronze or silver-plated. 4.5 x 3.9 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Medieval Pendant &quot;Scallop shell&quot;</strong></td>
<td>ab 5,99 € *</td>
<td>Medieval amulet after a pilgrim’s badge of the late Middle ages in the shape of a scallop shell. Bronze or silver-plated. 4.2 x 2.5 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cuthbert Cross Replica</strong></td>
<td>ab 6,99 € *</td>
<td>Pendant in the shape of the so-called Cuthbert Cross according to a historical model from the Early Middle Ages. Bronze or silver plated. 3.2 x 3 cm.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Axe Pendants

Crusader Cross Pendant
Amulet in the shape of a crusader cross after historic models of the High Middle Ages. Bronze or silver plated. With leather cord. 3.5 x 2.5 cm.

Bronze
Silver plated

Arrow Head Pendant
Amulet in the shape of an arrow head inspired by historical models of the Middle Ages and the Viking time. Bronze or silver plated. 4.2 x 2 cm.

Bronze
Silver plated

Medieval Seal Pendant
Exact replica of a Medieval seal pendant after an original model of the 12th century from England. Bronze and silver plated. 2.2 x 1.7 cm.

Bronze
Silver plated

Anglo-Saxon Serpent Amulet
Replica of an Anglo-Saxon amulet with intertwined serpents according to a model of the Viking era. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 3.2 x 2.8 cm.

Bronze
Silver plated

Tudor Rose Pendant
Rose-shaped pendant after historical models of the English Renaissance with a filigree design of a Tudor-Rose. Bronze or silver plated. ø 2.5 cm.

Bronze
Silver plated

Sundial-Ring
Exact replica of a sundial-ring. The sundial was made after a model of the 18th century found in Germany. Bronze or silver plated.

Bronze
Silver plated

Merovingian Disc Pendant
Detailed Replica of an original Merovingian swastika disc pendant from the early Middle ages made from silver plated bronze. Ø 4.8 cm.

Bronze
Silver plated

Merovingian Ball Pendant
Replica of an early Medieval spherical pendant after a Merovingian find from Picquigny / France. Bronze or silver plated with glass ball. 3.5 x 3 cm.

Bronze
Silver plated

Viking War Axe Amulet
Viking war axe pendant according to historic models of the Viking Age. With black leather cord. Bronze or real silver plated. 3 x 2 cm.

Bronze
Silver plated

Fracisca Axe Pendant
Francisca pendant. The Karolingian throwing as of the Merovingian Period as an axe amulet. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 4 x 2 cm.

Bronze
Silver plated

Hammer Axe Amulet
Viking hammer axe pendant. Amulet according to historical models of the Slavs and Rus. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 4 x 2 cm.

Bronze
Silver plated

Skeggcox Amulet
Viking skeggcox pendant after a historical model of a bearded axe from Gotland / Sweden. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 3.3 x 2.8 cm.

Bronze
Silver plated

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
## Funktional Pendants

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bearded Axe Amulet</strong></td>
<td>11.99€</td>
<td>Medieval pendant inspired by the bearded axes of the Viking Age. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 3 x 2.8 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bearded Viking Axe</strong></td>
<td>12.99€</td>
<td>Viking axe pendant. Amulet in shape of a bearded axe of the Vikings after historical models from Scandinavia. Bronze or silver plated. 4 x 3 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cross Axe Pendant</strong></td>
<td>11.99€</td>
<td>Viking cross axe pendant according to historical samples of the Viking Age. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 4.5 x 3.5 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Broad Axe Pendant</strong></td>
<td>13.99€</td>
<td>Viking broad axe amulet. Made after historical models of the Anglo-Saxon huscarls. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 4.8 x 3.6 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>The Axe-Hammer of Ukkko</strong></td>
<td>14.99€</td>
<td>Ukonvasara. Viking age axe-hammer of the Finnish god Ukkko from Ylipää / Lieto in Finland. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 4.9 x 4.9 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pendant &quot;Axe of Perun&quot;</strong></td>
<td>15.99€</td>
<td>Replica of the &quot;Axe of Perun&quot; / hatchet amulet connected with the Slavic god Perun after an Viking finding. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 4 x 3.5 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Amulet &quot;Axe of Perun&quot;</strong></td>
<td>15.99€</td>
<td>Axe of Perun. Miniatur axe amulet of the Slaves and Rus after a finding of the Viking age. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 4.5 x 3.3 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mammen Axe Pendant</strong></td>
<td>17.99€</td>
<td>Viking axe pendant modelled after the model of the kings axe from Mammen / Denmark. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 4.9 x 2.6 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viking Ear Spoon / Ear Pick</strong></td>
<td>9.99€</td>
<td>Replica of a Viking ear spoon / ear pick according to a an original finding from the Viking town Birka (Björkö) / Sweden. Bronze and silver plated. 7 x 1.8 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viking Nail Cleaner from Björkö</strong></td>
<td>9.99€</td>
<td>Viking nail cleaner replica made according to a historical model from the Viking town Birka / Björkö. Bronze or silver plated. 7.5 x 1.3 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viking Ear Spoon from Björkö</strong></td>
<td>13.99€</td>
<td>Faithful replica of a Viking ear spoon / ear scoop with ring according to a finding from Birka (Björkö) / Sweden. Bronze or silver plated. 7 x 1.8 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viking Bronze Pricker from Björkö</strong></td>
<td>11.99€</td>
<td>Faithful Viking pricker replica from Birka on the isle of Björkö as an authentic accessory for the Viking garb. Bronze or silver plated. 7.5 x 1.3 cm.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
Amulets of Zamak

Amulets of the Antiquity

**Viking Ear Spoon from Gotland**
Viking ear spoon. Made after a model from Gotland / Sweden as an accessory for Viking re-enactment. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 7 x 1 cm.

**Viking Bronze Pricker from Gotland**
Faithful Viking pricker after a model from Gotland / Sweden as a practical accessory for Viking re-enactment. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 7.5 x 1 cm.

**Viking Bronze Comb Pendant**
Replica of an original beard comb pendant of the Viking Age. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 4.9 x 3.5 cm.

**Viking Needle Case from Björkö**
Viking needle case replica according to an original finding from Björkö / Birka. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 5 x 1.8 cm.

**Viking Needle Box in Jelling Style**
Replica of a needle case of the Viking Age with decorative plate according to an original model in the so-called Jelling Style. Bronze or silver plated. 5.5 x 5 cm.

**Viking Needle Case Replica**
Viking needle box replica from Sweden according to historical models from Birka (Björkö) and Gotland. Bronze or silver plated. 7 x 2 cm.

**Viking Nail Cleaner from Björkö**
Viking tweezers replica according to a historical model from the Viking town Birka on the isle of Björkö. Bronze or silver plated. 9.2 cm x 1.5 cm.

**Viking Key from Denmark**
Viking Key replica based on an original model from Denmark with the detailed depiction of gripping beasts. Bronze or silver plated. 5.8 x 3.8 cm.

**Viking Key from Klyne Mose**
Viking Key - Authentic reproduction of a key from the Viking Age after the find at Klyne Mose / Denmark. Bronze or silver plated. 4.8 x 3.6 cm.

**Gothic Spearhead Amulet**
Amulet in the shape of the Gothic spearhead from Kovel with runic inscription according to a historical finding. Zamak in brass or silver color. 5.5 x 1.3 cm.

**Roman Phallus Amulet**
Replica of a Fascinum, a Roman phallus pendant, after a historical model from Kalkriese / Germany. Zamak in brass or silver color. 5 x 3.5 cm.
### Celtic Pendants

#### Bracteate from Tjurko
- 4.99 €*
- Amulet after a historic model of the Migration Period with runic inscription found in Tjurko / Sweden. Zamak in brass or silver color. 3 x 3.5 cm.
- **brass**
- **Silver**
- **00 Brakt Tjur 2**

#### Bracteate from Zealand
- 4.99 €*
- Odin bracteate amulet from Zealand / Denmark, based on an original bracteate of the Iron Age. With leather cord. Zamak in silver or brass color. 3 x 3.5 cm.
- **brass**
- **Silver**
- **00 Brakt Seel 2**

#### Vadstena Bracteate
- 4.99 €*
- Vadstena bracteate replica based on a pendant with runes found in the province Vadstena in Sweden. Zamak in silver or brass color. 3 x 3.5 cm.
- **brass**
- **Silver**
- **00 Brak Vad 2**

#### Germanic Swastika Pendant
- 7.99 €*
- Germanic swastika pendant after an original finding from the Early Middle Ages. With cotton cord. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 4.5 cm.
- **brass**
- **Silver**
- **00 Zierscheibe 5**

#### Celtic Sun Wheel
- 3.99 €*
- Celtic sun wheel amulet in the shape of a triskelion, based on the historic art work of the Celtic culture. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 2.5 cm.
- **brass**
- **Silver**
- **00 Dreiwirbel 1**

#### Celtic Amulet "Trinity"
- 4.99 €*
- Amulet of the ancient Celtic culture depicting an open Triad. With black cotton cord. Zamak in brass or silver color. Ø 3 cm
- **brass**
- **Silver**
- **00 Triade 2**

#### Celtic Amulet "Wild Hunt"
- 4.99 €*
- Celtic amulet with the motive of the so-called "Wild Hunt" depicting three Celtic dogs. With leather cord. Zinc in silver or brass color. 3 x 4 cm.
- **brass**
- **Silver**
- **00 Brak Wilja 2**

#### Celtic Spear Pendant
- 5.99 €*
- Amulet in the shape of a celtic spear head along the lines to a historical model of the La Tene Period. Zamak in brass or silver color. 5.5 x 1.3 cm.
- **brass**
- **Silver**
- **00 Ke-Speer**

#### Celtic Seahorse Amulet
- 6.99 €*
- The seahorse amulet is based on the historical model of a zoomorphic fibula from the Celtic culture. Zamak in brass or silver color. 5 x 5.5 cm.
- **brass**
- **Silver**
- **00 Seepferd 4**

#### Tribal Amulet
- 4.99 €*
- Pendant in the shape of a tribal sign of the Maori. With cotton cord. Zamak in brass or silver color. 4.5 x 2.5 cm.
- **brass**
- **Silver**
- **00 Tribal 2**

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mjoelnir Pendants</td>
<td>Bucranium Amulet. Medieval style pendant in the shape of the skull of an ox. With cotton cord. Zamak in silver or brass color. 3.5 x 4.5 cm.</td>
<td>6.99 € *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Celtic Amulet Triskelion. Amulet with triskelion, inspired by historical models of the Celtic culture. With cotton cord. Zamak in silver or brass color. 5 x 5.5 cm.</td>
<td>7.99 € *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Thor’s Hammer from Sejro. Replica of a Thor’s hammer amulet from Sejro in Denmark, middle of the 9th century. With cotton cord. Zamak in brass or silver color. 2.5 x 2 cm.</td>
<td>3.99 € *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Thor’s Hammer from Mandermark. Thor’s Hammer of Mandermark - Mjoelnir amulet of the Viking era after a finding from the Danish island Møn. Zamak in brass or silver color. 3 x 3 cm.</td>
<td>3.99 € *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Thor’s Hammer from Ödeshög - small. Thor’s hammer from Ödeshög - Mjoelnir pendant, based on a jewellery of the Viking era found in Sweden. Zamak in silver or brass color. 2 x 3 cm.</td>
<td>3.99 € *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mjoelnir Pendant from Ödeshög - large. Thor’s hammer from Ödeshög - Mjoelnir pendant, based on a jewellery of the Viking era found in Sweden. With cotton cord. Zamak in silver or brass color. 4.5 x 3 cm.</td>
<td>6.99 € *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Thor’s Hammer Pendant - angular. Thor’s hammer pendant of angular shape. Mjoelnir of the Viking era. With cotton cord. Zamak in brass or silver color. 2.5 x 3.5 cm.</td>
<td>4.99 € *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wolf Cross Thor’s Hammer. Wolf cross Thor’s Hammer replica from the Viking Era, resembling a cross, as well as a mjoelnir. Zamak in brass or silver color. 4.8 x 3 cm.</td>
<td>5.99 € *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Thor’s hammer from Scania. Viking mjolnir pendant replica based on an original model from Kabbarp in Scania, Sweden. With cotton cord. Zamak in brass or silver color. 4.5 x 3.5 cm.</td>
<td>6.99 € *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Thor’s Hammer from Kabbarp. Large Thor’s hammer pendant according to a historical model from Kabbarp in Scania / Sweden. With cotton cord. Zamak in silver or brass color. 4.5 x 3.5 cm.</td>
<td>12.99 € *</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Viking Pendants</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viking Amulet “Gripping Beast”</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>£3.99 *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amulet with a so-called gripping beast in Oseberg Style based on a historical model of the Viking era. Zamak in silver or brass color. 3 x 2.5 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Terslev Amulet from Hedeby</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>£4.99 *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking amulet replica from Hedeby with filigree design in the Terslev style of the late Viking era. Zamak in brass or silver color. 3.2 x 2.7 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Odin Amulet from Lejre</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>£3.99 *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Replica of a Viking pendant from Lejre / Denmark, with a depiction of Odin on his throne. Zamak in brass or silver color. With cotton cord. 2.5 x 2 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lunula Pendant</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>£5.99 *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lunula amulet of the Viking era. Detailed replica of a Slavic crescent pendant from Great Moravia. Zamak in brass or silver color. 3 x 4 cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viking Dragon Pendant - small</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>£4.99 *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking dragon pendant with a striking design, inspired by the jewellery of the Viking era. With cotton cord. Zamak in brass or silver color. 4.5 x 2 cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viking Dragon Pendant - large</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>£6.99 *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking dragon pendant with a striking design, inspired by the jewellery of the Viking Era. With cotton cord. Zamak in brass or silver color. 6.5 x 3 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mask Amulet from Gnezdowo</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>£4.99 *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amulet in the shape of a Viking head. Detailed replica of a famous pendant from Gnezdowo. With cotton cord. Zamak in silver or brass color. 3 x 4.5 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Valkyrie Amulet from Tuna</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>£4.99 *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking amulet with the depiction of a valkyrie after an original sample from Tuna / Sweden. Zamak in silver or brass color. 3.5 x 1.5 cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Moesgaard Mask Amulet</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>£4.99 *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking amulet depicting the so-called Moesgaard Mask, based on a model of the Viking era from Denmark. Zamak in silver or bronze color. 4 x 2 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viking Pendant “Sword Chape”</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>£5.99 *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pendant in the style of a Viking sword chape depicting a Borre style gripping beast. With cotton cord. Zamak in brass or silver color. 5 x 2.5 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Amulet Midgard Serpent - small</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>£4.99 *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking pendant with a depiction of the Midgard Serpent based on historical models of the Viking Era. Zamak in brass or silver color. 3.3 x 2.7 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Urnes Style Midgard Serpent</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>£5.99 *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking pendant in Urnes Style with an open work Midgard Serpent after examples of the late Viking era. Zamak in bronze or silver color 5 x 2.5 cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hiddensee Cross Amulet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking cross replica after the famous gold treasure of Hiddensee / Germany. With cotton cord. Zamak in brass or silver color. 3 x 3 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Raven Amulet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amulet in the shape of a raven after a pendant of the Viking era. The original was found in Jaroslav / Russia. Zamak in brass or silver color. 3.5 x 1.8 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Dragon Amulet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking dragon amulet in an artful open-work design based on historical models of the Viking era. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 3 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bearded Viking Axe Pendant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bearded axe head pendant. Jewellery based on historic models of the Viking era. With cotton cord. Zamak in silver or bronze color. 3 x 2 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Helmet Pendant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pendant in the shape of a Viking helmet. With cotton cord. Zamak in silver or bronze color. 2 x 3 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midgard Serpent Disc Pendant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amulet with a depiction of the Midgard Serpent in Urnes style, inspired by the jewellery of the Viking era. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 4.5 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Sword Pendant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pendant in the shape of a typical sword of the Viking era. With cotton cord. Zamak in silver or brass color. 9 x 1.5 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bearded Axe Pendant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bearded axe pendant based on a historical model of the Viking era found in Norway. With cotton cord. Zamak in silver or brass color. 3.5 x 2 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Key Pendant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Key as a pendant. based on an historical model displayed at the Danish National Museum. With cotton cord. Zamak in silver or bronze color. 6 x 4 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Borre Style Viking Amulet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking amulet in so-called Borre style. Round pendant with entwined open-work pattern. With leather cord. Zamak in silver or brass color. 5.5 x 5.5 cm.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
Medieval Pendants

**Medieval Cross Amulet**
- Amulet in the shape of a cross in the style of the Middle Ages.
- With cotton cord. Zamak in brass or silver color. 3.5 x 2.5 cm.
- 4.99 €

**Pendant “Nevern Cross”**
- Pendant in the shape of a Celtic cross according to the historical model of the Cross of Nevern.
- Zamak in brass or silver color. 4.5 x 4.5 cm.
- 6.99 €

**Pilgrims Shell Pendant**
- Pendant with a pilgrims shell after a historical model of the late Middle Ages. With cotton cord. Zamak in silver or brass color. 3 x 2.8 cm.
- 4.99 €

**Amulet Fleur de Lys**
- Amulet Fleur de Lys after historical models of the Middle Ages and the Renaissance. With cotton cord. Zamak in brass or silver color. 6 x 4.5 cm.
- 6.99 €

**Winged Phallus Amulet**
- Winged phallus amulet based on jewellery models of the late Middle Ages. With cotton cord. Zamak in silver or brass color. 3.5 x 4 cm.
- 4.99 €

**Dragon Head Amulet**
- Impressing pendant in the shape of the skull of a dragon, a symbol of ancient European mythology. Zamak in brass or silver color. 5 x 2.5 x 1.5 cm.
- 6.99 €

**Morning Star Pendant**
- Weaponary pendant in the shape of a Medieval morning star. Zamak in brass or silver color. With cotton cord. 5 x 1.5 cm.
- 4.99 €

**Battle Axe Pendant**
- Axe pendant - Amulet in the shape of a double bladed battle axe in Medieval style. Zamak in silver or brass color. 6.5 x 3.5 cm.
- 4.99 €

**Amulet Set “Bracteate”**
- Amulet Set with 10 pendants in historical styles from the time of the Teutons and Vikings. 5 motifs 2 each in brass and silver color. With cotton cords.
- 44,90 €

**Amulet Set “Viking” – A**
- Amulet Set with 10 pendants in historical styles from the time of the Vikings with cotton cord. 5 motifs 2 each in brass and silver color. Zamak.
- Statt 44,90 € Jetzt 31,43 €

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand*
Hand forged Pendants

Hand forged Viking Key of iron
5,99 € *
Viking Key replica based on an original model from Sweden found on Gotland. Forged by hand from a piece of iron. 7.5 x 3 cm.

Forged Troll Cross
ab 5,99 € *
Hand forged Troll Cross after historical models of the Iron Age. Made from iron from 3.5 x 2.4 cm to 5.0 x 3.5 including leather cord.

Forged Troll Cross with Torsion
11,99 € *
Hand forged Troll Cross with torsion after historical models of the Viking Age. Made from iron in 6.5 x 4 cm including leather cord.

Forged Viking Serpent Pendant
11,99 € *
Hand forged serpent pendant made from iron, inspired by Viking pendants as found in the Viking town of Björkö. Including black leather cord. 6 x 3.5 cm.

Forged Solsnurra Amulet
5,99 € *
Solsnurra of iron. Sun wheel pendant formed into a spiral after Viking Era models. Forged by hand. With leather cord. 4.5 x 2.5 cm.

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
Beaded Viking Chains

Hand Forged Thor’s Hammer
5,99 € *
Hand forged Thor’s Hammer replica after a Viking Age find from Uppland / Sweden. With leather cord. 2.5 x 1.8 cm.

Forged Iron Thor’s Hammer “Läby”
13,99 € *
Iron Thor’s Hammer replica. A hand forged Mjölnir based on an original find of the Viking age from Läby in Sweden. 3.5 x 3 x 1 cm.

Mjölnir of damascus steel
24,99 € *
Forged Thor’s Hammer made of genuine damascus steel with 256 layers, inspired by historic Mjölnir charms of the Viking Age. 3.3 x 3 cm.

Viking Neklace “Gunvar” - A
ab 54,99 € *
Expressive Viking Age necklace with a large bead in the centre and various smaller beads of bronze or in real silver-plated.

Viking Neklace “Gunvar” - B
ab 44,99 € *
Expressive Viking Age necklace with a large bead in the centre and various smaller beads of bronze or in real silver-plated. archaeological

Viking Neklace “Solveig” - A
ab 59,99 € *
Expressive Viking Age necklace with a large bead in the centre and various smaller beads of bronze or in real silver-plated.

Viking Neklace “Solveig” - B
ab 49,99 € *
Expressive Viking Age necklace with a large bead in the centre and various smaller beads of bronze or in real silver-plated. archaeological

Viking Neklace “Sigrun” - A
ab 64,99 € *
Expressive Viking Age necklace with a large bead in the centre and various smaller beads of bronze or in real silver-plated.

Viking Neklace “Sigrun” - B
ab 54,99 € *
Expressive Viking Age necklace with a large bead in the centre and various smaller beads of bronze or in real silver-plated.

Viking Neklace “Freydis” - A
ab 69,99 € *
Expressive Viking Age necklace with a large bead in the centre and various smaller beads of bronze or in real silver-plated.

Viking Neklace “Thorgun” - B
ab 59,99 € *
Expressive Viking Age necklace with a large bead in the centre and various smaller beads of bronze or in real silver-plated.

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Viking Necklaces</th>
<th>Viking Neklace Vårby - A</th>
<th>Viking Neklace Vårby - B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ab 49,99 € *</td>
<td>Viking Age necklace with various metal beads and a gripping beast pendant from the treasure of Vårby. Bronze or silver-plated.</td>
<td>Viking Age necklace with various metal beads and a gripping beast pendant from the treasure of Vårby. Bronze or silver-plated.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Viking necklace &quot;Mammen&quot; - B</th>
<th>Viking Leather Cord &quot;Terselv&quot; / Pewter</th>
<th>Viking Leather Cord &quot;Gotland&quot; / Pewter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ab 49,99 € *</td>
<td>Braided Viking leather cord with various metal bead replicas and a pendant in the shape of the Mammen axe. Bronze or silver-plated.</td>
<td>Braided Viking leather cord with pewter end caps formed as raven heads to be combined with any pendant. 65 cm length.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Viking Leather Cord &quot;Weasel Head&quot; - 60</th>
<th>Viking Leather Cord &quot;Oseberg&quot; - 65 cm</th>
<th>Viking Leather Cord &quot;Wolf Head&quot; - 50</th>
<th>Viking Leather Cord &quot;Mandermark&quot; - 65 cm</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ab 17,99 € *</td>
<td>Braided Viking leather cord with bronze end caps formed as animal heads to be combined with any pendant. 60 cm length.</td>
<td>Braided Viking leather cord with pewter end caps formed as dragon heads to be combined with any pendant. 65 cm length.</td>
<td>Braided Viking leather cord with bronze end caps formed as wolf heads after a model from Iceland to be combined with any pendant. 50 cm length.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Viking Leather Cord &quot;Wolf Head&quot; - 65</th>
<th>Viking Leather Cord &quot;Mandermark&quot; - 50 cm</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ab 25,99 € *</td>
<td>Braided Viking leather cord with bronze end caps formed as animal heads to be combined with any pendant. 65 cm length.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand

*inkl. 19% MwSt.
Viking Leather Cord "Terselv" - 50 cm
- Braided Viking leather cord with bronze end caps formed as raven heads to be combined with any pendant. 50 cm length.
- ab 29,99 €*
- 07 LK Terslev 50 V

Viking Leather Cord "Terselv" - 65 cm
- Braided Viking leather cord with bronze end caps formed as raven heads to be combined with any pendant. 65 cm length.
- ab 25,99 €*
- 07 LK Terslev 65

Viking Leather Cord "Gotland" - 50 cm
- Braided Viking leather cord with bronze end caps formed as dragon heads from Gotland to be combined with any pendant. 50 cm length.
- ab 35,99 €*
- 07 LK Gotland 50 V

Viking Leather Cord "Gotland" - 65 cm
- Braided Viking leather necklace with bronze end caps formed as dragon heads to be combined with any pendant. 65 cm length.
- ab 31,99 €*
- 07 LK Gotland 65

Viking-Necklace "Terslev" with Birka-Crucifix
- Viking necklace of leather in 4 mm width with raven head end caps from Terslev, combined with a filigree crucifix from Birka. 50 or 65 cm length.
- 23,99 €*
- 07 CO Ters / Birka Z

Viking Necklace "Terslev" with Viking Mask Amulet
- Viking necklace made of leather with wolf head ends and the Viking Thor's Hammer of Bornholm. Black or brown. 65 cm.
- 23,99 €*
- 07 CO Fossi / Born Z

Viking Necklace "Weasel" with Hedeby-Mjoelnir
- Viking leather necklace with animal head end caps and a Thor's Hammer from Hedeby. Bronze and silver plated. Black or brown leather. 60 cm length.
- ab 17,99 €*
- 07 CO Wies / Haith

Viking Necklace "Weasel" with Viking Ship Charm
- Viking leather necklace with animal head end caps and a Viking ship charm. Bronze and silver plated. Black or brown leather. 60 cm length.
- ab 17,99 €*
- 07 CO Wies / Ship

Viking Necklace "Weasel" with Guldgubbe Amulet
- Viking leather necklace with animal head end caps and Guldgubbe-Amulet. Bronze and silver plated. Black or brown leather. 60 cm length.
- ab 19,99 €*
- 07 CO Wies / Gubbe

Viking Necklace "Weasel" with Cuthbert-Cross
- Viking leather necklace with animal head end caps and Cuthbert-Cross. Bronze and silver plated. Black or brown leather. 60 cm length.
- ab 19,99 €*
- 07 CO Wies / Cuth

Necklace "Weasel" with Cloisonne-Pendant
- Medieval leather necklace with animal head end caps and cloisonne pendant from Kent. Bronze and silver plated. Black or brown leather. 60 cm length.
- ab 21,99 €*
- 07 CO Wies / Kent

Necklace "Weasel" with Irminsul-Pendant
- Medieval leather necklace with animal head end caps and Germanic Irminsul pendant. Bronze and silver plated. Black or brown leather. 60 cm length.
- ab 21,99 €*
- 07 CO Wies / Irmin

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
Necklace "Fossi" with Wolf Cross - 65 cm
Braided Viking necklace of leather in 4 mm width with wolf head end caps combined with the Valkyrie charm from Tuna. 50 or 65 cm length.

Necklace "Fossi" with Wolf Cross
Braided Viking necklace of leather in 4 mm width with wolf head end caps combined with a Wolf Cross pendant from Iceland. 50 or 65 cm length.

Necklace "Fossi" with Vendel Warrior
Braided Viking necklace of leather in 4 mm width with wolf head end caps combined with a Vendel Era warrior pendant. 50 or 65 cm length.

Necklace "Fossi" with Bonderup Cross
Braided Viking necklace of leather in 4 mm width with wolf head end caps combined with the Bonderup Cross pendant from Denmark. 50 or 65 cm length.

Necklace "Fossi" with Broa Style Charm
Braided Viking necklace of leather in 4 mm width with wolf head end caps combined with a Broa Style pendant from Gotland. 50 or 65 cm length.

Necklace "Mandermark" with Charm from Birka
Braided Viking necklace of leather in 4 mm width with animal head end caps from Mandermark, combined with a disc charm from Birka. 50 or 65 cm length.

Necklace "Mandermark" with Freya Amulet
Braided Viking necklace of leather in 4 mm width with animal head end caps from Mandermark, combined with a Freya charm. 50 or 65 cm length.

Necklace "Mandermark" with Chape-Pendant
Braided Viking necklace of leather in 4 mm width with animal head end caps from Mandermark, combined with a filigree charm. 50 or 65 cm length.

Necklace "Mandermark" with Viking Crucifix
Braided Viking necklace of leather in 4 mm width with animal head end caps from Mandermark, combined with a crucifix. 50 or 65 cm length.

Necklace "Mandermark" with Gotland Sphere
Viking necklace of leather in 4 mm width with animal head end caps from Mandermark, combined with a Gotland sphere. 50 or 65 cm length.

Necklace "Terslev" with Birka-Charm
Viking necklace of leather in 4 mm width with rave head end caps from Terslev, combined with a filigree disc pendant from Birka. 50 or 65 cm length.
Necklace “Terslev” with Granulation Amulet
Braided Viking necklace of leather in 4 mm width with raven head end caps from Terslev, combined with a filigree disc pendant. 50 or 65 cm length.

- Black / Closure
- Brown / Closure

ab 31,99 € *
07 CO Ters / Filigr 2:

Necklace “Terslev” with Amulet Stora Ryk
Braided Viking necklace of leather in 4 mm width with raven head end caps from Terslev, combined with a filigree disc pendant. 50 or 65 cm length.

- Black / Closure
- Brown / Closure

ab 34,99 € *
07 CO Ters / Filigr 3:

Necklace “Terslev” with Lunula Amulet
Braided Viking necklace of leather in 4 mm width with raven head end caps from Terslev, combined with a Slavic lunula pendant. 50 or 65 cm length.

- Black / Closure
- Brown / Closure

ab 33,99 € *
07 CO Ters / Lun

Necklace “Terslev” with Viking Mask Amulet
Viking necklace of leather in 4 mm width with raven head end caps from Terslev, combined with a filigree mask pendant from Gotland. 50 or 65 cm length.

- Black / Closure
- Brown / Closure

ab 31,99 € *
07 CO Ters / Maske

Necklace “Terslev” with Gotland Sphere 2
Viking necklace of leather in 4 mm width with raven head end caps from Terslev, combined with ball shaped pendant from Gotland. 50 or 65 cm length.

- Black / Closure
- Brown / Closure

ab 45,99 € *
07 CO Ters / Sph 2:

Necklace “Gotland” with Bearded Viking Axe.
Viking necklace of 4 mm wide braided leather cord with dragon head end caps from Gotland and a bearded axe pendant. 50 or 65 cm length.

- Black / Closure
- Brown / Closure

ab 41,99 € *
07 CO Got / Bart

Necklace “Gotland” with Thor’s Hammer
Viking necklace of 4 mm wide braided leather cord with dragon head end caps and Thor’s Hammer replica from Gotland. 50 or 65 cm length.

- Black / Closure
- Brown / Closure

ab 41,99 € *
07 CO Got / Mjoel

Necklace “Gotland” with Viking Cross Axe.
Viking necklace of 4 mm wide braided leather cord with dragon head end caps from Gotland and a cross axe pendant. 50 or 65 cm length.

- Black / Closure
- Brown / Closure

ab 41,99 € *
07 CO Got / Kreuz

Necklace “Gotland” with Mask Amulet.
Viking necklace of 4 mm wide braided leather cord with dragon head end caps from Gotland and mask amulet from Gnezdovo. 50 or 65 cm length.

- Black / Closure
- Brown / Closure

ab 44,99 € *
07 CO Got / Mask

Necklace “Gotland” with Gotland Sphere 3
Viking necklace of 4 mm wide braided leather cord with dragon head end caps from Gotland and Gotland sphere. 50 or 65 cm length.

- Black / Closure
- Brown / Closure

ab 44,99 € *
07 CO Got / Sph 3:

Necklace “Oseberg” with Mammen Axe - 65 cm
Braided Viking necklace of leather in 5 mm width with Oseberg dragon head end caps, combined with a pendant of the Mammen-Axe. 65 cm length.

- Black
- Brown

ab 54,99 € *
07 CO Ose / Mamm

Viking chain - In any length
Viking chain in any length. E.g. as a necklace for a pendant or as a brooch chain for keys, needle boxes etc.

- Brass
- Silver plated

ab 0,79 € *
07 Glieke CM

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
Chains and Connectors

**Viking chain with S-Hook**
- Thin Viking chain with S-hook to close. Ideal as a necklace for amulets or as a chain for keys, needle boxes etc. 60 cm.
- Brass
- Silver plated
- ab 9.99 € *

**Viking Chain End - Weasel Head**
- Chain end cap in shape of a weasel's head inspired by models of the Viking age to connect two ends of a chain or cord. Bronze or silver plated.
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- ab 7.99 € *

**Viking Chain End - Wolf Head**
- Chain end cap in shape of a Viking wolf head after a model from Fossi to connect two ends of a chain or cord. Bronze or silver plated.
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- ab 9.99 € *

**Viking Chain End - Mandermark**
- Viking animal head chain end caps after a model from Mandermark / Møn to connect two ends of a chain or cord. Bronze or silver plated.
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- ab 13.99 € *

**Viking Chain End - Terslev**
- Chain ends in shape of a Viking raven's head after a historical model to connect two ends of a chain or leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 2.0 x 0.8 cm.
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- ab 13.99 € *

**Viking Chain End - Gotland**
- Chain end caps in shape of a Viking dragon head after a model from Gokstad to connect two ends of a chain or leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 2.5 x 0.9 cm.
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- ab 19.99 € *

**Viking Chain End - Oseberg**
- Chain end caps in shape of a Viking dragon head after a model from Oseberg to connect two ends of a chain or cord. Bronze or silver plated.
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- ab 23.99 € *

**Hook and Eye Closure - 3 mm**
- Viking-style closure with hook and eye to be used to connect the ends of a 3 mm wide leather cord or a chain. Bronze or silver plated. 3.1 x 0.6 cm
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- ab 4.99 € *

**Hook and Eye Closure - 4 mm**
- Viking-style closure with hook and eye to be used to connect the ends of a 4 mm wide leather cord or a chain. Bronze or silver plated. 3.6 x 0.7 cm
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- ab 5.99 € *

**Hook and Eye Closure - 5 mm**
- Viking-style closure with hook and eye to be used to connect the ends of a 5 mm wide leather cord or a chain. Bronze or silver plated. 4.1 x 0.8 cm
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- ab 6.99 € *

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
Jump ring - extra small
Extra small jump ring to set light chains to Viking brooches or to be attached to charms as an eyelet. Bronze or silver plated. 7 mm.

Jump Ring - small
Small jump ring to attach Viking chains to brooches or to fix pendants to chain ends. Bronze or silver plated. 9 x 1.2 mm.

Closed Round-Ring - extra large
Large round ring as chain distributor to attach several Viking chains to a pair of brooches. Bronze or silver plated. 20 x 2 mm.

Chain Hook - extra small
Extra small jewelry hook / chain hook for necklaces and brooches from the time of the Vikings and the Middle Ages. Bronze and silver plated. 1.5 x 1.2 cm.

Chain Hook - pointy
Small chain hook with pointy ends for necklaces and brooches from the time of the Vikings and the Middle Ages. Bronze or silver plated. 2 x 1 cm.

Chain Hook - large
Large jewelry hook / chain hook for necklaces and brooches from the time of the Vikings and the Middle Ages. Bronze and silver plated. 2.5 x 1.2 cm.

Knotet Viking-Ring
Knoted Viking ring to connect a chain to a brooch or to be used as a simple finger ring for children. Bronze or silver plated. 17 x 1 mm.

Viking Chain Hook - omega
Omega shaped Viking chain hook for fastening pendants and Medieval amulets on a chain. Bronze and silver plated. 3 x 3 cm.
Small Omega Chain Hook
- Omega shaped Viking chain hook in small size for fastening pendants and Medieval amulets on a chain. Bronze or silver plated. 2 x 2 cm.
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- ab 2.49 € *

Viking Bead Separator "Serpent"
- Viking chain distributor / bead separator in shape of a serpent after an original finding. Bronze or silver plated. 2.5 x 2.6 cm.
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- ab 5.99 € *

Viking Bead Separator from Öland
- Replica of a Viking chain distributor / bead separator from Öland / Sweden according to an original finding. Bronze and silver plated. 3.7 x 3.7 cm.
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- ab 11.99 € *

Viking Chain Divider from Munsö
- Replica of a Viking chain divider / bead separator after an original finding from Munsö near Björkö (Birka) / Sweden. Bronze and silver plated. 6.5 x 2.8 cm.
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- ab 11.99 € *

Viking Bead Separator from Gotland
- Replica of a Viking chain divider / bead separator after a historical finding from Gotland / Sweden. Bronze and silver plated. 7.5 x 0.7 cm.
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- ab 9.99 € *

Viking Chain Divider from Latvia
- Replica of a Viking chain divider / bead separator from Latvia for the woman Viking garb after an original finding. 5.5 x 5.5cm.
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- ab 13.99 € *

Viking Stave Chain Separator from Björkö
- Replica of a Viking stave chain separator for chains after a historical find from Birka. Bronze or silver plated. 9.3 x 1.4 cm.
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- ab 13.99 € *

Viking Chain - In any length
- Viking chain in any length. E.g. as a necklace for a pendant or as a brooch chain for keys, needle boxes etc.
- Brass
- Silver plated
- ab 0.79 € *

Viking Double Ring Chain
- Replica of a Viking double-link chain for the woman garb after historical models. Any length in steps of 1 cm. Bronze. Ring 5.5 x 1 mm.
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- ab 0.99 € *

Viking Stave Chain Distributor from Stora Ire
- Replica of a Viking stave chain distributor after a find from Stora Ire on Gotland / Sweden. Bronze and silver plated. 10 x 1 cm.
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- ab 13.99 € *

Viking Chain with S-Hook
- Thin Viking chain with S-hook to close. Ideal as a necklace for amulets or as a chain for keys, needle boxes etc. 60 cm.
- Brass
- Silver plated
- ab 9.99 € *

Viking Chain - 30 cm
- Viking chain replica after medieval models. Double-link Viking chain in 30 cm length for the authentic woman garb. Bronze. 300 x 5.5 mm.
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- 29.99 € *
**Medieval Beads**

**Beard Beads**

**Viking Chain - 50 cm**
- Viking chain replica after medieval models. Double-link Viking chain in 50 cm length for the authentic woman garb. Bronze. 500 x 5.5 mm.
- 49,99 €*

**Viking Chain - 100 cm**
- Viking chain replica after medieval models. Double-link Viking chain in 100 cm length for the authentic woman garb. Bronze. 1000 x 5.5 mm.
- 99,99 €*

**Viking Stave Chain**
- Replica of a Viking stave chain with four links for the woman Viking garb made according to original models. Bronze or silver plated. 20 x 0.5 cm.

- **ab 24,99 €*:** Bronze plate
- **ab 5,99 €*:** Silver plate

**Hair Bead "Ton"- 6 mm hole**
- Round hair bead in simple style. Beard bead in cylindrical shape. Zamak alloy. 10 x 6 mm. Hole 6 mm.
- 1,99 €*

**Hair Bead "Ring"- 6 mm hole**
- Round hair bead in the style of the Renaissance. Beard bead in cylindrical shape. Zamak alloy. 10 x 6 mm. Hole 6 mm.
- 0,99 €*

**Hair Bead "Cylinder"- 6 mm hole**
- Round hair bead in simple style. Beard bead in cylindrical shape. Zamak alloy. 10 x 6 mm. Hole 6 mm.
- 0,99 €*

**Hair Spiral "small"- 7 mm hole**
- Hair spiral in small size made from metal wire in brass or silver colour. 26 x 10 mm. Hole 7 mm.
- 3,99 €*

**Hair Spiral "large"- 7 mm hole**
- Hair spiral in large size made from metal wire in brass or silver colour. 6.2 x 1.1 cm. Hole 7 mm.
- 7,99 €*

**Hair Spiral "Serpent"- 7 mm hole**
- Hair spiral in form of a serpent made from metal wire in brass or silver colour. 8.5 x 1.5 cm. Hole 7 mm.
- 9,99 €*

**Hair Spiral "Ring"- 6 mm hole**
- Round hair bead in simple style. Beard bead in cylindrical shape. Zamak alloy. 10 x 6 mm. Hole 6 mm.
- 0,99 €*

**Hair Spiral "Serpent"- 7 mm hole**
- Hair spiral in form of a serpent made from metal wire in brass or silver colour. 8.5 x 1.5 cm. Hole 7 mm.
- 9,99 €*

**Hair Spiral "Ring"- 6 mm hole**
- Round hair bead in simple style. Beard bead in cylindrical shape. Zamak alloy. 10 x 6 mm. Hole 6 mm.
- 0,99 €*

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
Hair Bead "Ball" - 4.5 mm hole
1.99 €
Round hair bead in the style of the Renaissance. Beard bead in cylindrical shape. Zamak alloy. 11 x 9 mm. Hole 4.5 mm.

Hair Bead "Round" - 4.5 mm hole
1.99 €
Round hair bead in the style of the Renaissance. Beard bead in cylindrical shape. Zamak alloy. 11 x 9 mm. Hole 4.5 mm.

Hair Bead "Band" - 4.5 mm hole
1.99 €
Round hair bead in the style of the Renaissance. Beard bead in cylindrical shape. Zamak alloy. 11 x 9 mm. Hole 4.5 mm.

Celtic Style Hair Bead - 5 mm hole
1.99 €
Hair bead with Celtic knot motif in the style of the Celts and Vikings. Beard bead in round shape. Zamak alloy. 1 x 0.8 cm. Hole 5 mm.

Beard Bead "Midgard Serpent" - 10 mm
7.99 €
Beard bead with the motif of the Midgard Serpent in the style of the Vikings. Hair bead in shape of a cylinder. Zamak alloy. 1.5 x 1.7 cm. Hole 10 mm.

Celtic Beard Bead - 8 mm
2.99 €
Hair bead with Celtic knot work in the style of the Celts and Vikings. Hair bead in shape of a cylinder. Zamak alloy. 1.5 x 1.2 cm. Hole 8 mm.

Beard Bead "Valknut" - 6 mm
2.99 €
Beard bead with a Valknut in the style of the Vikings. Hair bead in shape of a cylinder. Zamak alloy. 1.5 x 1.2 cm. Hole 8 mm.

Beard Bead "Braided" - 6 mm
ab 4.99 €
Beard bead / hair bead in shape of a cylinder with knot work decoration. Bronze or silver plated. 0.9 x 0.7 cm. Hole 6 mm.

Beard Bead "Cylinder" / small - 8 mm
ab 6.99 €
Celtic Beard bead / hair bead in shape of a cylinder with knot work decoration. Bronze or silver plated. 1.4 x 1.2 cm. Hole 8 mm.

Beard Bead "Cylinder" / large - 8 mm
ab 7.99 €
Celtic Beard bead / hair bead in shape of a cylinder with knot work decoration. Bronze or silver plated. 1.9 x 1.2 cm. Hole 8 mm.

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
Beard Bead "Jelling" - 9 mm
Viking Age beard bead in cylindrical form with granulation decoration, inspired by a find from Rygge / Norway. 1.9 x 1.1 cm. Hole 8 mm.
Bronze
Silver plated
ab  9,99 €  * 07 BP Vaerne

Viking Beard Bead "Wolf's Head" - 9 mm hole
Sculptured wolfs head beard bead in Viking Age Borre style. Bronze or real silver plated. 2 x 1.9 cm. Hole 9 mm.
Bronze
Silver plated
ab  11,99 €  * 07 BP Varg

Viking Beard Bead "Runes" - 8 mm
Beard bead / hair bead in the style of the Vikings showing two wolf heads and a runic inscription. Bronze or silver plated. 2.5 x 1.1 cm. Hole 8 mm.
Bronze
Silver plated
ab  7,99 €  * 07 BP Runen

Viking Beard Bead "Hedeby" - 8 mm hole
Viking style beard bead with filigree dragon heads according to the historic model of the Viking cloak pin from Hedeby / Germany. Bronze or silver plated. 3 x 1.1 cm. Hole 8 mm.
Bronze
Silver plated
ab  7,99 €  * 07 BP Hait

Celtic Beard Bead "Spiral" - 8 mm
Celtic beard bead / hair bead with interwind knot-motif in the style of the Celts. Bronze or silver plated. 2.5 x 0.8 cm. Hole 6 mm.
Bronze
Silver plated
ab  7,99 €  * 07 BP Celtic

Celtic Beard Bead "Feather" - 8 mm
Beard bead / hair bead in the shape of a small feather. Made of bronze or in real silver plated. 2 x 1 cm. Hole 8 mm.
Bronze
Silver plated
ab  6,99 €  * 07 BP Feder

Celtic Beard Bead "Futhark" - 5 mm
Beard bead / hair bead in the style of the German tribes and Vikings showing a runic inscription. Bronze or silver plated. 2 x 0.7 cm. Hole 5 mm.
Bronze
Silver plated
ab  5,99 €  * 07 BP Futhark

Celtic Beard Bead "Spiral" - 7 mm
Beard bead / hair bead in the style of the Celts ending in two spirals. Bronze or silver plated. 3.5 x 1.1 cm. Hole 8 mm.
Bronze
Silver plated
ab  9,99 €  * 07 BP Locke

Celtic Hair Bead "Spiral" - 8 mm
Beard bead / hair bead in the style of the Celts ending in two spirals. Bronze or silver plated. 2.5 x 1 cm. Hole 8 mm.
Bronze
Silver plated
ab  7,99 €  * 07 BP Celtic

Hair Bead Bead "Runic" - 8 mm
Beard bead / hair bead in the style of the German tribes and Vikings showing a runic inscription. Bronze or silver plated. 2.2 x 1.1 cm. Hole 8 mm.
Bronze
Silver plated
ab  7,99 €  * 07 BP Runic

Germanic Beard Bead "Futhark" - 5 mm
Beard bead / hair bead in the style of the Vikings showing two wolf heads. Bronze or silver plated. 2 x 1.1 cm. Hole 8 mm.
Bronze
Silver plated
ab  7,99 €  * 07 BP Wolf

Hair Bead Beard Bead "Runes" - 8 mm
Beard bead / hair bead in the style of the Vikings showing two wolf heads and a runic inscription. Bronze or silver plated. 2.5 x 1.1 cm. Hole 8 mm.
Bronze
Silver plated
ab  7,99 €  * 07 BP Runen

Hair Bead Beard Bead "Hedeby" - 8 mm
Viking style hair bead with filigree dragon heads according to the Viking cloak pin from Hedeby. Bronze or silver plated. 3 x 1.1 cm. Hole 8 mm.
Bronze
Silver plated
ab  9,99 €  * 07 BP Hedeby

Hair Bead "Feather" - 8 mm
Beard bead / hair bead in the shape of a small feather. Made of bronze or in real silver plated. 2 x 1 cm. Hole 8 mm.
Bronze
Silver plated
ab  6,99 €  * 07 BP Feder

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item Description</th>
<th>Measurement</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Material</th>
<th>Additional Info</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Viking Hair Bead &quot;Thorleif&quot;</td>
<td>8 mm hole</td>
<td>9.99 €*</td>
<td>Bronze, Silver plated</td>
<td>Hair bead in the style of the Viking Age with a braided motif based on the Thorleif's Cross. Bronze or silver plated. 2.8 x 1 cm. Hole 7 mm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beard Bead &quot;Dragon&quot;</td>
<td>7 mm hole</td>
<td>7.99 €*</td>
<td>Bronze, Silver plated</td>
<td>Beard bead in shape of a little dragon. Made from bronze or in real silver plated. 2.5 x 0.9 cm. Hole 7 mm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman Hair Bead &quot;Serpent&quot;</td>
<td>9 mm</td>
<td>7.99 €*</td>
<td>Bronze, Silver plated</td>
<td>Roman hair bead in shape of a serpent according to historical bracelets of the Roman Empire. Bronze or silver plated. 3.5 x 1 cm. Hole 9 mm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curly Bead &quot;Wire&quot;</td>
<td>8 mm</td>
<td>7.99 €*</td>
<td>Bronze, Silver plated</td>
<td>Curly bead in shape of a spiral according to historical bracelets of the Bronze Age. Bronze or silver plated. 2.8 x 1 cm. Hole 8 mm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Bead No. W1 / Hole 4 mm</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.99 €*</td>
<td>Bronze, Silver plated</td>
<td>Small Viking bead with braided knot decoration according to a model from the Viking Age. Bronze or silver plated. 0.6 x 0.5 cm. Hole 4 mm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Bead No. W3 / Hole 4 mm</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.99 €*</td>
<td>Bronze, Silver plated</td>
<td>Small Viking bead with filigree granulation decoration according to a model from the Viking Age. Bronze or silver plated. 0.8 x 0.7 cm. Hole 4 mm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Bead No. W2 / Hole 5 mm</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.99 €*</td>
<td>Bronze, Silver plated</td>
<td>Small Viking bead with filigree granulation decoration according to a model from the Viking Age. Bronze or silver plated. 0.8 x 0.8 cm. Hole 5 mm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Bead No. W5 / Hole 5 mm</td>
<td></td>
<td>2.99 €*</td>
<td>Bronze, Silver plated</td>
<td>Replica of a Viking bead according to a historical model from the Baltic area. Bronze or silver plated. 1.5 x 0.8 cm. Hole 5 mm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Bead No. W4 / Hole 4 mm</td>
<td></td>
<td>3.49 €*</td>
<td>Bronze, Silver plated</td>
<td>Viking bead with filigree granulation decoration according to models from the Viking Age. Bronze or silver plated. 1.4 x 0.8 cm. Hole 4 mm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Bead No. W5 / Hole 5 mm</td>
<td></td>
<td>4.99 €*</td>
<td>Bronze, Silver plated</td>
<td>Faithful replica of a Viking bead with filigree granulation decoration according to a model from the Viking Age. Bronze or silver plated. 1.8 x 1 cm. Hole 4 mm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Bead No. B10 / Hole 4 mm</td>
<td></td>
<td>6.99 €*</td>
<td>Bronze, Silver plated</td>
<td>Faithful replica of a Viking bead with filigree granulation decoration according to a historic model. Bronze or silver plated. 1.7 x 1.6 cm. Hole 5 mm.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Runic Beads

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Material</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>24 Rune Beard Beads Set - 6 mm</strong></td>
<td>39.99 €*</td>
<td>Silver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set with 24 rune beard beads / hair beads in shape of a cylinder with knot work and rune. Brass or silver colour. Zamak alloy. 1.4 x 1 cm. Hole 6 mm.</td>
<td>*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand 36</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>24 Rune Hair Beads Set - 8 mm</strong></td>
<td>54.99 €*</td>
<td>Silver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set with 24 rune hair beads with striking not motif and a rune of the elder Futhark. Brass or silver colour. Zamak alloy. 1.2 x 1.3 cm. Hole 8 mm.</td>
<td>*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand 36</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Rune Beard Bead &quot;Fehu&quot; - 6 mm</strong></td>
<td>1.99 €*</td>
<td>Silver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beard bead with rune &quot;Fehu&quot;. Hair beads in shape of a cylinder with knot work and rune according to the elder Futhark. Zamak alloy. 1.4 x 1 cm. Hole 6 mm.</td>
<td>*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand 36</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Rune Hair Bead &quot;Fehu&quot; - 8 mm</strong></td>
<td>2.99 €*</td>
<td>Silver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beard bead with rune &quot;Fehu&quot;. Hair beads in shape of a cylinder with knot work and rune according to the elder Futhark. Zamak alloy. 1.3 x 1.2 cm. Hole 8 mm.</td>
<td>*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand 36</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Rune Beard Bead &quot;Uruz&quot; - 6 mm</strong></td>
<td>1.99 €*</td>
<td>Silver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beard bead with rune &quot;Uruz&quot;. Hair beads in shape of a cylinder with knot work and rune according to the elder Futhark. Zamak alloy. 1.4 x 1 cm. Hole 6 mm.</td>
<td>*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand 36</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Rune Hair Bead &quot;Uruz&quot; - 8 mm</strong></td>
<td>2.99 €*</td>
<td>Silver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beard bead with rune &quot;Uruz&quot;. Hair beads in shape of a cylinder with knot work and rune according to the elder Futhark. Zamak alloy. 1.3 x 1.2 cm. Hole 8 mm.</td>
<td>*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand 36</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Rune Beard Bead &quot;Thurisaz&quot; - 6 mm</strong></td>
<td>1.99 €*</td>
<td>Silver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beard bead with rune &quot;Thurisaz&quot;. Hair beads in shape of a cylinder with knot work and rune according to the elder Futhark. Zamak alloy. 1.4 x 1 cm. Hole 6 mm.</td>
<td>*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand 36</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Rune Hair Bead &quot;Thurisaz&quot; - 8 mm</strong></td>
<td>2.99 €*</td>
<td>Silver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beard bead with rune &quot;Thurisaz&quot;. Hair beads in shape of a cylinder with knot work and rune according to the elder Futhark. Zamak alloy. 1.3 x 1.2 cm. Hole 8 mm.</td>
<td>*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand 36</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Rune Beard Bead &quot;Ansuz&quot; - 6 mm</strong></td>
<td>1.99 €*</td>
<td>Silver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beard bead with rune &quot;Ansuz&quot;. Hair beads in shape of a cylinder with knot work and rune according to the elder Futhark. Zamak alloy. 1.4 x 1 cm. Hole 6 mm.</td>
<td>*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand 36</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Rune Hair Bead &quot;Ansuz&quot; - 8 mm</strong></td>
<td>2.99 €*</td>
<td>Silver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beard bead with rune &quot;Ansuz&quot;. Hair beads in shape of a cylinder with knot work and rune according to the elder Futhark. Zamak alloy. 1.3 x 1.2 cm. Hole 8 mm.</td>
<td>*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand 36</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Rune Beard Bead &quot;Raidho&quot; - 6 mm</strong></td>
<td>1.99 €*</td>
<td>Silver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beard bead with rune &quot;Raidho&quot;. Hair beads in shape of a cylinder with knot work and rune according to the elder Futhark. Zamak alloy. 1.4 x 1 cm. Hole 6 mm.</td>
<td>*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand 36</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Rune Hair Bead &quot;Raidho&quot; - 8 mm</strong></td>
<td>2.99 €*</td>
<td>Silver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beard bead with rune &quot;Raidho&quot;. Hair beads in shape of a cylinder with knot work and rune according to the elder Futhark. Zamak alloy. 1.3 x 1.2 cm. Hole 8 mm.</td>
<td>*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand 36</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Rune Beard Bead "Kenaz" - 6 mm
1.99 €
Beard bead with rune "Kenaz".
Hair beads in shape of a cylinder
with knot work and rune
according to the elder Futhark.
Zamak alloy. 1.4 x 1 cm. Hole 6
mm.

Rune Beard Bead "Kenaz" - 8 mm
2.99 €
Beard bead with rune "Kenaz".
Hair beads in shape of a cylinder
with knot work and rune
according to the elder Futhark.
Zamak alloy. 1.3 x 1.2 cm. Hole
8 mm.

Rune Beard Bead "Gebo" - 6 mm
1.99 €
Beard bead with rune "Gebo".
Hair beads in shape of a cylinder
with knot work and rune
according to the elder Futhark.
Zamak alloy. 1.4 x 1 cm. Hole 6
mm.

Rune Beard Bead "Gebo" - 8 mm
2.99 €
Beard bead with rune "Gebo".
Hair beads in shape of a cylinder
with knot work and rune
according to the elder Futhark.
Zamak alloy. 1.3 x 1.2 cm. Hole
8 mm.

Rune Beard Bead "Wunjo" - 6 mm
1.99 €
Beard bead with rune "Wunjo".
Hair beads in shape of a cylinder
with knot work and rune
according to the elder Futhark.
Zamak alloy. 1.4 x 1 cm. Hole 6
mm.

Rune Beard Bead "Wunjo" - 8 mm
2.99 €
Beard bead with rune "Wunjo".
Hair beads in shape of a cylinder
with knot work and rune
according to the elder Futhark.
Zamak alloy. 1.3 x 1.2 cm. Hole
8 mm.

Rune Beard Bead "Hagalaz" - 6 mm
1.99 €
Beard bead with rune "Hagalaz".
Hair beads in shape of a cylinder
with knot work and rune
according to the elder Futhark.
Zamak alloy. 1.4 x 1 cm. Hole 6
mm.

Rune Beard Bead "Hagalaz" - 8 mm
2.99 €
Beard bead with rune "Hagalaz".
Hair beads in shape of a cylinder
with knot work and rune
according to the elder Futhark.
Zamak alloy. 1.3 x 1.2 cm. Hole
8 mm.

Rune Beard Bead "Naudiz" - 6 mm
1.99 €
Beard bead with rune "Naudiz".
Hair bead in shape of a cylinder
with knot work and rune
according to the elder Futhark.
Zamak alloy. 1.4 x 1 cm. Hole 6
mm.

Rune Beard Bead "Naudiz" - 8 mm
2.99 €
Beard bead with rune "Naudiz".
Hair beads in shape of a cylinder
with knot work and rune
according to the elder Futhark.
Zamak alloy. 1.3 x 1.2 cm. Hole
8 mm.

Rune Beard Bead "Isa" - 6 mm
1.99 €
Beard bead with rune "Isa".
Hair beads in shape of a cylinder
with knot work and rune
according to the elder Futhark.
Zamak alloy. 1.4 x 1 cm. Hole 6
mm.

Rune Beard Bead "Isa" - 8 mm
2.99 €
Beard bead with rune "Isa".
Hair beads in shape of a cylinder
with knot work and rune
according to the elder Futhark.
Zamak alloy. 1.3 x 1.2 cm. Hole
8 mm.

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
Rune Beard Bead "Jera" - 6 mm
Beard bead with rune "Jera". Hair beads in shape of a cylinder with knot work and rune according to the elder Futhark. Zamak alloy. 1.4 x 1 cm. Hole 6 mm.

Rune Hair Bead "Jera" - 8 mm
Beard bead with rune "Jera". Hair beads in shape of a cylinder with knot work and rune according to the elder Futhark. Zamak alloy. 1.3 x 1.2 cm. Hole 8 mm.

Rune Beard Bead "Ihwa" - 6 mm
Beard bead with rune "Ihwa". Hair beads in shape of a cylinder with knot work and rune according to the elder Futhark. Zamak alloy. 1.4 x 1 cm. Hole 6 mm.

Rune Hair Bead "Ihwa" - 8 mm
Beard bead with rune "Ihwa". Hair beads in shape of a cylinder with knot work and rune according to the elder Futhark. Zamak alloy. 1.3 x 1.2 cm. Hole 8 mm.

Rune Beard Bead "Perthro" - 6 mm
Beard bead with rune "Perthro". Hair beads in shape of a cylinder with knot work and rune according to the elder Futhark. Zamak alloy. 1.4 x 1 cm. Hole 6 mm.

Rune Hair Bead "Perthro" - 8 mm
Beard bead with rune "Perthro". Hair beads in shape of a cylinder with knot work and rune according to the elder Futhark. Zamak alloy. 1.3 x 1.2 cm. Hole 8 mm.

Rune Beard Bead "Algiz" - 6 mm
Beard bead with rune "Algiz". Hair beads in shape of a cylinder with knot work and rune according to the elder Futhark. Zamak alloy. 1.4 x 1 cm. Hole 6 mm.

Rune Hair Bead "Algiz" - 8 mm
Beard bead with rune "Algiz". Hair beads in shape of a cylinder with knot work and rune according to the elder Futhark. Zamak alloy. 1.3 x 1.2 cm. Hole 8 mm.

Rune Beard Bead "Sowilo" - 6 mm
Beard bead with rune "Sowilo". Hair beads in shape of a cylinder with knot work and rune according to the elder Futhark. Zamak alloy. 1.4 x 1 cm. Hole 6 mm.

Rune Hair Bead "Sowilo" - 8 mm
Beard bead with rune "Sowilo". Hair beads in shape of a cylinder with knot work and rune according to the elder Futhark. Zamak alloy. 1.3 x 1.2 cm. Hole 8 mm.

Rune Beard Bead "Tiwaz" - 6 mm
Beard bead with rune "Tiwaz". Hair beads in shape of a cylinder with knot work and rune according to the elder Futhark. Zamak alloy. 1.4 x 1 cm. Hole 6 mm.

Rune Hair Bead "Tiwaz" - 8 mm
Beard bead with rune "Tiwaz". Hair beads in shape of a cylinder with knot work and rune according to the elder Futhark. Zamak alloy. 1.3 x 1.2 cm. Hole 8 mm.
Rune Beard Bead "Berkano" - 6 mm
1.99 € *
Beard bead with rune "Berkano". Hair beads in shape of a cylinder with knot work and rune according to the elder Futhark. Zamak alloy. 1.4 x 1 cm. Hole 6 mm.

brass  Silver

07 RuP Berkano KL

Rune Hair Bead "Berkano" - 8 mm
2.99 € *
Beard bead with rune "Berkano". Hair beads in shape of a cylinder with knot work and rune according to the elder Futhark. Zamak alloy. 1.3 x 1.2 cm. Hole 8 mm.

brass  Silver

07 FuT Berkano GR

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand

Rune Beard Bead "Ehwaz" - 6 mm
1.99 € *
Beard bead with rune "Ehwaz". Hair beads in shape of a cylinder with knot work and rune according to the elder Futhark. Zamak alloy. 1.4 x 1 cm. Hole 6 mm.

brass  Silver

07 RuP Ehwaz KL

Rune Hair Bead "Ehwaz" - 8 mm
2.99 € *
Beard bead with rune "Ehwaz". Hair beads in shape of a cylinder with knot work and rune according to the elder Futhark. Zamak alloy. 1.3 x 1.2 cm. Hole 8 mm.

brass  Silver

07 FuT Ehwaz GR

Rune Beard Bead "Mannaz" - 6 mm
1.99 € *
Beard bead with rune "Mannaz". Hair beads in shape of a cylinder with knot work and rune according to the elder Futhark. Zamak alloy. 1.4 x 1 cm. Hole 6 mm.

brass  Silver

07 RuP Mannaz KL

Rune Hair Bead "Mannaz" - 8 mm
2.99 € *
Beard bead with rune "Mannaz". Hair beads in shape of a cylinder with knot work and rune according to the elder Futhark. Zamak alloy. 1.3 x 1.2 cm. Hole 8 mm.

brass  Silver

07 FuT Mannaz GR

Rune Beard Bead "Laguz" - 6 mm
1.99 € *
Beard bead with rune "Laguz". Hair beads in shape of a cylinder with knot work and rune according to the elder Futhark. Zamak alloy. 1.4 x 1 cm. Hole 6 mm.

brass  Silver

07 RuP Laguz KL

Rune Hair Bead "Laguz" - 8 mm
2.99 € *
Beard bead with rune "Laguz". Hair beads in shape of a cylinder with knot work and rune according to the elder Futhark. Zamak alloy. 1.3 x 1.2 cm. Hole 8 mm.

brass  Silver

07 FuT Laguz GR

Rune Beard Bead "Ingwaz" - 6 mm
1.99 € *
Beard bead with rune "Ingwaz". Hair beads in shape of a cylinder with knot work and rune according to the elder Futhark. Zamak alloy. 1.4 x 1 cm. Hole 6 mm.

brass  Silver

07 RuP Ingwaz KL

Rune Hair Bead "Ingwaz" - 8 mm
2.99 € *
Beard bead with rune "Ingwaz". Hair beads in shape of a cylinder with knot work and rune according to the elder Futhark. Zamak alloy. 1.3 x 1.2 cm. Hole 8 mm.

brass  Silver

07 FuT Ingwaz GR

Rune Beard Bead "Dagaz" - 6 mm
1.99 € *
Beard bead with rune "Dagaz". Hair beads in shape of a cylinder with knot work and rune according to the elder Futhark. Zamak alloy. 1.4 x 1 cm. Hole 6 mm.

brass  Silver

07 RuP Dagaz KL

Rune Hair Bead "Dagaz" - 8 mm
2.99 € *
Beard bead with rune "Dagaz". Hair beads in shape of a cylinder with knot work and rune according to the elder Futhark. Zamak alloy. 1.3 x 1.2 cm. Hole 8 mm.

brass  Silver

07 FuT Dagaz GR
### Viking Beads

**Rune Beard Bead "Othala" - 6 mm**
- Beard bead with rune "Othala".
- Hair beads in shape of a cylinder with knot work and rune according to the elder Futhark.
- Zamak alloy. 1.4 x 1 cm. Hole 6 mm.
- **Price:** 1.99 €*

**Rune Hair Bead "Othala" - 8 mm**
- Beard bead with rune "Othala".
- Hair beads in shape of a cylinder with knot work and rune according to the elder Futhark.
- Zamak alloy. 1.3 x 1.2 cm. Hole 8 mm.
- **Price:** 2.99 €*

### Viking Beads

- **Viking Bead No. P1 / Hole 3 mm**
  - Small Viking bead with filigree granulation decoration according to a model from the Viking Age.
  - Bronze or silver plated. 0.6 x 0.7 cm. Hole 3 mm.
  - **Price:** 1.49 €*

- **Viking Bead No. W1 / Hole 4 mm**
  - Small Viking bead with braided knot decoration according to a model from the Viking Age.
  - Bronze or silver plated. 0.6 x 0.5 cm. Hole 4 mm.
  - **Price:** 1.99 €*

- **Viking Bead No. W3 / Hole 4 mm**
  - Small Viking bead with filigree granulation decoration according to a model from the Viking Age.
  - Bronze or silver plated. 0.8 x 0.7 cm. Hole 4 mm.
  - **Price:** 1.99 €*

- **Viking Bead No. W5 / Hole 5 mm**
  - Replica of a Viking bead according to a historical model from the baltic area.
  - Bronze or silver plated. 1.5 x 0.8 cm. Hole 5 mm.
  - **Price:** 2.99 €*

- **Viking Bead No. P3 / Hole 3 mm**
  - Faithful replica of a Viking bead with granulation decoration according to a model from the Viking Age.
  - Bronze or silver plated. 1.2 x 1 cm. Hole 3 mm.
  - **Price:** 3.99 €*

- **Viking Bead No. W2 / Hole 5 mm**
  - Small Viking bead with filigree granulation decoration according to a model from the Viking Age.
  - Bronze or silver plated. 0.8 x 0.8 cm. Hole 5 mm.
  - **Price:** 1.99 €*

- **Viking Bead No. W4 / Hole 4 mm**
  - Viking bead with filigree granulation decoration according to models from the Viking Age.
  - Bronze or silver plated. 1.4 x 0.8 cm. Hole 4 mm.
  - **Price:** 3.49 €*

- **Viking Bead No. B1 / Hole 4 mm**
  - Faithful replica of a Viking bead with filigree granulation decoration according to a model from the Viking Age.
  - Bronze or silver plated. 1.2 x 1.0 cm. Hole 4 mm.
  - **Price:** 2.99 €*

- **Viking Bead No. P2 / Hole 3 mm**
  - Faithful replica of a Viking bead with filigree granulation decoration according to a model from the Viking Age.
  - Bronze or silver plated. 1.2 x 1 cm. Hole 3 mm.
  - **Price:** 3.99 €*

- **Viking Bead No. B1 / Hole 4 mm**
  - Faithful replica of a Viking bead with filigree granulation decoration according to a model from the Viking Age.
  - Bronze or silver plated. 1.2 x 1.0 cm. Hole 4 mm.
  - **Price:** 3.99 €*
Viking Bead No. P4 / Hole 3 mm
Faithful replica of a Viking bead with filigree granulation decoration according to a model from the Viking Age. Bronze or silver plated. 1 x 1 cm. Hole 3 mm.

Bronze
Silver plated
ab 3.99 € * 07 PER 04
*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand

Viking Bead No. B4 / Hole 4 mm
Faithful replica of a Viking bead with filigree granulation decoration according to a model from the Viking Age. Bronze or silver plated. 1.2 x 1.1 cm. Hole 4 mm.

Bronze
Silver plated
ab 4.49 € * 07 BEA 04

Viking Bead No. B3 / Hole 4 mm
Faithful replica of a Viking bead with filigree granulation decoration according to a model from the Viking Age. Bronze or silver plated. 1.5 x 1.5 cm. Hole 4 mm.

Bronze
Silver plated
ab 4.49 € * 07 BEA 03

Viking Bead No. P8 / Hole 3 mm
Faithful replica of a Viking bead with filigree granulation decoration according to a model from the Viking Age. Bronze or silver plated. 1.8 x 1 cm. Hole 4 mm.

Bronze
Silver plated
ab 4.99 € * 07 PER 08

Viking Bead No. B8 / Hole 4 mm
Faithful replica of a Viking bead with filigree granulation decoration according to a model from the Viking Age. Bronze or silver plated. 1.5 x 1.3 cm. Hole 4 mm.

Bronze
Silver plated
ab 4.99 € * 07 BEA 08

Viking Bead No. B5 / Hole 4 mm
Faithful replica of a Viking bead with filigree granulation decoration according to a model from the Viking Age. Bronze or silver plated. 1.8 x 1 cm. Hole 4 mm.

Bronze
Silver plated
ab 4.99 € * 07 BEA 05

Viking Bead No. B6 / Hole 4 mm
Viking Age bead with filigree granulation decoration according to a model from the Viking Age. Bronze or silver plated. 1.8 x 1.1 cm. Hole 4 mm.

Bronze
Silver plated
ab 4.99 € * 07 BEA 06

Viking Bead No. P7 / Hole 3 mm
Replica of a Viking bead with filigree granulation decoration according to a model from the Viking Age. Bronze or silver plated. 2.2 x 1 cm. Hole 3 mm.

Bronze
Silver plated
ab 5.99 € * 07 PER 07

Viking Bead No. B7 / Hole 4 mm
Replica of a Viking bead with filigree granulation decoration according to a model from the Viking Age. Bronze or silver plated. 1.9 x 2.2 cm. Hole 4 mm.

Bronze
Silver plated
ab 5.99 € * 07 BEA 07

Viking Bead No. P13 / Hole 3 mm
Replica of a Viking bead with filigree granulation decoration according to a model from the Viking Age. Bronze or silver plated. 1.4 x 1.4 cm. Hole 3 mm.

Bronze
Silver plated
ab 5.99 € * 07 PER 13

Viking Bead No. P10 / Hole 3 mm
Faithful replica of a Viking bead with filigree granulation decoration according to a model from the Viking Age. Bronze or silver plated. 1.5 x 1.5 cm. Hole 3 mm.

Bronze
Silver plated
ab 6.49 € * 07 PER 10
*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
**Bone Beads**

**Viking Bead No. P6 / Hole 3 mm**
- Faithful replica of a Viking bead with filigree granulation decoration according to a model from the Viking Age. Bronze or silver plated. 1.8 x 1 cm. Hole 4 mm.
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- 6.99 €

**Viking Bead No. P9 / Hole 3 mm**
- Faithful replica of a Viking bead with filigree granulation decoration according to a model from the Viking Age. Bronze or silver plated. 2.4 x 1.2 cm. Hole 3 mm.
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- 6.99 €

**Viking Bead No. B9 / Hole 4 mm**
- Viking Age bead with filigree granulation decoration according to a model from the Viking Age. Bronze or silver plated. 1.5 x 1.6 cm. Hole 4 mm.
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- 6.99 €

**Viking Bead No. P15 / Hole 3 mm**
- Viking Age bead with filigree granulation decoration according to a model from the Viking Age. Bronze or silver plated. 1.8 cm. Hole 3 mm.
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- 6.99 €

**Viking Bead No. B10 / Hole 4 mm**
- Faithful replica of a Viking bead with filigree granulation decoration according to a historic model. Bronze or silver plated. 1.7 x 1.6 cm. Hole 5 mm.
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- 6.99 €

**Viking Bead No. B14 / Hole 4 mm**
- Faithful replica of a Viking bead with filigree granulation decoration according to a model from the Viking Age. Bronze or silver plated. 2.3 x 1.5 cm. Hole 4 mm.
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- 9.99 €

**Viking Bead No. B12 / Hole 4 mm**
- Faithful replica of a Viking bead with filigree granulation decoration according to models from the Viking Era. Bronze or silver plated. 2 cm. Hole 5 mm.
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- 13.99 €

**Viking Bead No. B13 / Hole 4 mm**
- Faithful replica of a Viking bead with filigree granulation decoration according to a model from Gotland. Bronze or silver plated. 2.5 cm. Hole 4 mm.
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- 17.99 €

**Bone Washers**

**Bone Washer / 6 mm**
- Disc shaped bone washer bead in medieval style, made from genuine water buffalo bone with a diameter of 6 mm.
- Black
- Brown
- Nature
- 0.15 €

**Bone Washer / 10 mm**
- Disc shaped bone washer bead in medieval style, made from genuine water buffalo bone with a diameter of 10 mm.
- Black
- Brown
- Nature
- 0.20 €
Finger Rings

Bone Bead - round / 6 mm
Spherical bone bead in medieval style, made from genuine water buffalo bone with a diameter of 6 mm.

Bone Bead - round / 8 mm
Spherical bone bead in medieval style, made from genuine water buffalo bone with a diameter of 8 mm.

Bone Bead - round / 10 mm
Spherical bone bead in medieval style, made from genuine water buffalo bone with a diameter of 10 mm.

Bone Bead “Barrel” - oval / 12 mm
Oval shaped bone bead in medieval style, made from genuine water buffalo bone with a size of 12 x 0.8 mm.

Bone Tube / 25 mm
Tube shaped bone bead. So called hair pipe in medieval style, made from genuine water buffalo bone with a size of 25 mm.

Bone Tube / 38 mm
Tube shaped bone bead. So called hair pipe in medieval style, made from genuine water buffalo bone with a size of 38 mm.

Bone Tube / 50 mm
Tube shaped bone bead. So called hair pipe in medieval style, made from genuine water buffalo bone with a size of 50 mm.

Celtic Fingerring “Tail”
Celtic ring inspired from historical spiral designs of the ancient Celts. Bronze or silver plated. 16 - 22 mm diameter.

Bone Ring “Wendel”
Bronze Age finger ring according to historical models of Scandinavian Torques. Bronze or silver plated. 0.7 cm.

Finger ring “Celtoi”
Replica of a Celtic finger ring according to a historical model of the La Tene period. Openable and available in three sizes. Bronze or silver plated. 2.3 cm.

Celtic finger ring with face
Replica of a Celtic finger ring according to a historical model of the Latène period. Available in three sizes. Bronze or silver plated. 2.5 cm.

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
Roman Serpent Ring
Roman serpent finger ring replica of the 1st to 3rd century according to an original model. Available in bronze or silver plated. Three sizes.

Bronze - small  | Bronze - medium  | Bronze - large
Silver - small  | Silver - medium  | Silver - large

ab 15,99 € *

Finger ring "Naustdal"
Replica of an Iron Age snake finger ring from Naustdal according to a historical sample from Norway. Three sizes. Bronze or silver plated. 2.5 cm.

Bronze - small  | Bronze - medium  | Bronze - large
Silver - small  | Silver - medium  | Silver - large

ab 17,99 € *

Finger ring "Himlingøje"
Replica of a Germanic finger ring from Himlingøje according to a model of the Scandinavian Iron Age. Three sizes. Bronze or silver plated. 2.5 cm.

Bronze - small  | Bronze - medium  | Bronze - large
Silver - small  | Silver - medium  | Silver - large

ab 19,99 € *

Viking Finger ring "Spiral"
Viking finger ring in spiral-shape after a historical model from the Baltic. Available in three sizes. Bronze or silver plated. 2.3 cm.

Bronze - small  | Bronze - medium  | Bronze - large
Silver - small  | Silver - medium  | Silver - large

ab 11,99 € *

Fingerring "Foremal"
Replica of a Viking finger ring according to a historical model. Openable and available in three sizes. Bronze or silver plated. 0.5 cm.

Bronze - small  | Bronze - medium  | Bronze - large
Silver - small  | Silver - medium  | Silver - large

ab 11,99 € *

Viking finger ring "Birka"
Replica of a Viking finger ring according to a historical model. Openable and available in three sizes. Bronze or silver plated. 0.6 cm.

Bronze - small  | Bronze - medium  | Bronze - large
Silver - small  | Silver - medium  | Silver - large

ab 11,99 € *

Viking finger ring with runes
Rune-Ring. Viking finger ring with runic inscription inspired by historical models. Openable and available in three sizes. Bronze or silver plated. 1.4 cm.

Bronze - small  | Bronze - medium  | Bronze - large
Silver - small  | Silver - medium  | Silver - large

ab 11,99 € *

Finger ring "Wolin"
Replica of a Viking finger ring according to a historical model. Openable and available in three sizes. Bronze or silver plated. 0.7 cm.

Bronze - small  | Bronze - medium  | Bronze - large
Silver - small  | Silver - medium  | Silver - large

ab 15,99 € *

Viking Fingerring "Falster"
Remarkable Viking finger ring according to a historical bangle which was found in Orupgård on Valse / Denmark. Bronze or silver plated. (S, L, M)

Bronze - small  | Bronze - medium  | Bronze - large
Silver - small  | Silver - medium  | Silver - large

ab 11,99 € *

Fingerring "Chain"
Replica of a Viking finger ring according to a historical model. Openable and available in three sizes. Bronze or silver-plated. 0.4 cm.

Bronze - small  | Bronze - medium  | Bronze - large
Silver - small  | Silver - medium  | Silver - large

ab 11,99 € *

Viking finger ring "Thorleif"
Viking finger ring according to a historical motif from the Isle of Man. Available in three sizes. Bronze or silver plated. 1.6 cm.

Bronze - small  | Bronze - medium  | Bronze - large
Silver - small  | Silver - medium  | Silver - large

ab 12,99 € *

Rune-Ring. Viking finger ring with runic inscription inspired by historical models. Openable and available in three sizes. Bronze or silver plated. 1.4 cm.

Bronze - small  | Bronze - medium  | Bronze - large
Silver - small  | Silver - medium  | Silver - large

ab 11,99 € *

Viking finger ring "Segerstad"
Replica of a Germanic finger ring according to a historical model of the Scandinavian Iron Age. Three sizes. Bronze or silver plated. 2.8 cm.

Bronze - small  | Bronze - medium  | Bronze - large
Silver - small  | Silver - medium  | Silver - large

ab 21,99 € *

Fingerring "Wolin"
Replica of a Viking finger ring according to a historical model. Openable and available in three sizes. Bronze or silver plated. 0.7 cm.

Bronze - small  | Bronze - medium  | Bronze - large
Silver - small  | Silver - medium  | Silver - large

ab 15,99 € *
**Viking dragon-ring “Hedeby”**

Inspired by the historical model of the cloak pin from Hedeby. Openable and available in three sizes. Bronze or silver plated. 1.5 cm.

- Bronze - small
- Bronze - medium
- Bronze - large
- Silver - small
- Silver - medium
- Silver - large

**Prices:**
- Bronze: 11,99 €
- Silver: 12,99 €

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand 45*

---

**Viking finger ring “Fossi”**

Viking finger ring with wolf heads according to a historical model. Openable and available in three sizes. Bronze or silver plated. 2 cm wide.

- Bronze - small
- Bronze - medium
- Bronze - large
- Silver - small
- Silver - medium
- Silver - large

**Prices:**
- Bronze: 15,99 €
- Silver: 15,99 €

---

**Flat Viking finger ring from Novgorod**

Replica of a Viking finger ring according to a historical model from Novgorod. Available in three sizes. Bronze or silver plated. 2 cm.

- Bronze - small
- Bronze - medium
- Bronze - large
- Silver - small
- Silver - medium
- Silver - large

**Prices:**
- Bronze: 15,99 €
- Silver: 15,99 €

---

**Baltic Viking finger ring**

Replica of a Viking finger ring according to a Baltic model. Openable and available in three sizes. Bronze and silver plated. 1.5 cm.

- Bronze - small
- Bronze - medium
- Bronze - large
- Silver - small
- Silver - medium
- Silver - large

**Prices:**
- Bronze: 15,99 €
- Silver: 15,99 €

---

**Anglo-Saxon Finger Ring “Knot”**

Knoted Anglo-Saxon finger ring according to historical samples of the Viking time in bronze and silver plated. 18 mm. Three sizes.

- Bronze - small
- Bronze - medium
- Bronze - large
- Silver - small
- Silver - medium
- Silver - large

**Prices:**
- Bronze: 10,99 €
- Silver: 12,99 €

---

**Anglo-Saxon Finger ring “Aethelswith”**

Anglo-Saxon finger ring according to a historical model which was once owned by the princess Aethelswith. Bronze or silver plated. 18 mm. (S, L, M)

- Bronze - small
- Bronze - medium
- Bronze - large
- Silver - small
- Silver - medium
- Silver - large

**Prices:**
- Bronze: 12,99 €
- Silver: 12,99 €

---

**Viking ring “Wolf”**

Viking finger ring with wolf heads inspired by a historical model from Iceland. Available in three sizes. Bronze or silver plated. 1.5 cm.

- Bronze - small
- Bronze - medium
- Bronze - large
- Silver - small
- Silver - medium
- Silver - large

**Prices:**
- Bronze: 11,99 €
- Silver: 12,99 €

---

**Baltic Viking finger ring - SA**

Replica of a Viking finger ring according to a Baltic model. Openable and available in three sizes. Bronze and silver plated. 1.5 cm.

- Bronze - small
- Bronze - medium
- Bronze - large
- Silver - small
- Silver - medium
- Silver - large

**Prices:**
- Bronze: 15,99 €
- Silver: 15,99 €

**Statt:**
- Bronze: 15,99 €
- Silver: 15,99 €

**Jetzt ab:**
- Bronze: 11,19 €
- Silver: 12,99 €

---

**Anglo-Saxon Finger Ring**

Replica of an Anglo-Saxon finger ring of the Viking Age according to a historical model. Available in three sizes. Bronze or silver plated. 3.4 x 2 cm.

- Bronze - small
- Bronze - medium
- Bronze - large
- Silver - small
- Silver - medium
- Silver - large

**Prices:**
- Bronze: 14,99 €
- Silver: 14,99 €

---

**Medieval Finger Ring “PAX”**

Replica of a Medieval finger ring with the inscription PAX from the beginning of the 11th century. Bronze or silver plated. 13 mm. Three sizes.

- Bronze - small
- Bronze - medium
- Bronze - large
- Silver - small
- Silver - medium
- Silver - large

**Prices:**
- Bronze: 12,99 €
- Silver: 12,99 €

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand 45*
Medieval betrothal ring with hands
Replica of a Medieval betrothal ring according to a historical model of the late Middle Ages. Openable. Three sizes. Bronze or silver plated. 2 cm.

Bronze - small
Bronze - medium
Bronze - large
Silver - small
Silver - medium
Silver - large

Finger ring "Eagle Claw"
Finger ring in shape of an eagle claw. Openable and available in three sizes. Bronze or silver plated. Widest measure 1.6 cm.

Bronze - small
Bronze - medium
Bronze - large
Silver - small
Silver - medium
Silver - large

Ring "Dragonclaw"
Finger ring in the shape of a dragon claw. Openable and available in three sizes. Bronze or real silver plated. 1.6 cm. S, M, L.

Bronze - small
Bronze - medium
Bronze - large
Silver - small
Silver - medium
Silver - large

Finger Ring "Celtic Knotwork"
Adjustable finger ring with intricate knot motif, inspired by historical models from the Celtic Middle Ages of Ireland. Bronze or silver plated. ø 2.5 cm. S, M, L

Bronze
Silver plated

Finger Ring "Triskele"
Adjustable finger ring with Triskele motif, inspired by historical models from the Celtic culture of Ireland. Bronze or silver plated. ø 2.2 cm.

Bronze
Silver plated

Finger Ring "Borre"
Adjustable finger ring with a Borre Style Viking motif, inspired by a historical model from Birka / Björkö. Bronze or real silver plated. ø 2.5 cm

Bronze
Silver plated

Finger Ring "Triskelion"
Adjustable finger ring with triskelion motif in spiral shape, inspired by a historical model from the Celtic Middle Ages of Ireland. Bronze or silver plated. ø 2.5 cm

Bronze
Silver plated

Finger Ring "Borre"
Adjustable finger ring with a Borre Style Viking motif, inspired by a historical model from Birka / Björkö. Bronze or real silver plated. ø 2.5 cm

Bronze
Silver plated

Finger Ring "Tudor Rose"
Adjustable finger ring with a rose in the style of the Renaissance after a model of a Tudor Rose of the 16th century. Bronze or silver plated. ø 2.5 cm

Bronze
Silver plated

Finger Ring "Rose"
Adjustable finger ring with a rose flower inspired by historic models of the Renaissance. Bronze or silver plated. ø 2.5 cm.

Bronze
Silver plated

Ear Rings
Earring "Quatrefoil" - pair
Earrings in quatrefoil shape according to a medieval brooch from Kent / England. Bronze or real silver plated, 4 x 1.5 cm.

Bronze
Silver plated

Earring double knot - bronze / pair
Earrings in the shape of a Celtic knot inspired to historical motives from the Irish Middle Ages. Made of bronze or in real silver plated. 4,5 x 1 cm.

Bronze
Silver plated
**Earring “Celtic Triangle” - pair**
Ear rings in the shape of a Celtic triangle based on historical models from Ireland. 4 x 2 cm bronze and silver plated.

**Earring Fleur de Lys - pair**
Earrings in the shape of the Fleur de Lys in the style of the Middle Ages and the Renaissance. Bronze or real silver plated. 4.5 x 2 cm.

**Earring “Celtic Cross” - pair**
Earrings in the shape of a Celtic cross according to historical models from the Irish Middle Ages. Made of bronze or in silver plated. 6.3 x 1.6 cm.

**Magyar Earring - pair**
Magyar earrings in the shape of a heart according to a Viking Era mount from Chernigov in Ukraine. Bronze or real silver plated. 3.5 x 2 cm.

**Viking Earrings “Bearded Face”**
Small Viking earrings showing a bearded face, made after the find of a historical Viking fitting. Bronze or real silver plated. 3.5 x 1.3 cm.

**Earring “Bornholm” - pair**
Earrings in the shape of a Viking ship according to historical example from Bornholm. Bronze and silver plated. 3.5 x 2 cm.

**Celtic Earring "Basket" - pair**
A pair of delicate Celtic Ear Rings with a basket pattern in the style of the Celts. Bronze and silver plated. 3.5 x 1.4 cm.

**Celtic Earring "Trinity" - pair**
A pair of earrings in the shape of a Celtic trinity knot inspired by historical examples from Ireland. Bronze and silver plated. 4.5 x 1.5 cm.

**Celtic Earring "Heart" - pair**
Earrings in the shape of an intertwined Celtic heart inspired by historical models from the Irish Middle Ages. Bronze or silver plated. 5 x 2 cm.

**Celtic Earring "Knot" - pair**
A pair of earrings in the shape of a Celtic knot inspired by historical examples from Ireland. Bronze or real silver plated. 4.5 x 2 cm.

**Viking Earring "Novgorod"**
A pair of Viking earrings in the shape of stylized ravens, made after a model from Novgorod. Bronze or silver-plated. 4 x 1.2 cm.

**Viking Earring "Wolf Cross" - pair**
Viking earrings with Thor’s Hammer according to the so-called Wolf Cross from Fossi / Iceland. Bronze or real silver plated. 2.4 x 1.3 cm.

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand*
**Viking Earring “Jaroslav” - pair**
- Viking earrings in the shape of ravens according to an ancient model found in Birka on the isle of Björkö. Bronze or real silver plated. 5.5 x 1.5 cm.
- **ab 7.99 €**

**Viking Earrings with Knot Work**
- A pair of expressive earrings with intertwined knot motif, inspired by the art of the Viking Age. Bronze or real silver plated. 4 x 1.6 cm.
- **ab 7.99 €**

**Earring “crusader’s Cross” - pair**
- Medieval style earrings in the shape of a crusader’s cross according to historical models from the high Middle Ages. Bronze or silver plated. 5 x 2.4 cm.
- **ab 7.99 €**

**Celtic Earring “Rectangle” - pair**
- A pair of elegant earrings in the shape of a rectangle Celtic knot work. Bronze or real silver plated. 5 x 1.2 cm.
- **ab 7.99 €**

**Celtic Earring “Triquetra” - pair**
- Earrings in the shape of a Triquetra according to historical models of the Celtic Middle Ages. Bronze or real silver plated 4 x 2.2 cm.
- **ab 7.99 €**

**Viking Earring “Borre” - pair**
- Elegant earrings in the style of Vikings inspired by historical models in so-called Borre style. 5 x 1.5 cm. Bronze or real silver plated.
- **ab 9.99 €**

**Viking Earrings “Magyar”**
- A pair of small Viking earrings modelled on a Magyar belt fitting. Bronze or real silver-plated. 3.5 x 1.2 cm.
- **ab 7.99 €**

**Viking Earrings “Mjölnir”**
- Viking earrings with Mjölnir according to the Thor’s Hammer from Hedeby. Bronze or real silver plated. 2.5 x 1.5 cm.
- **ab 9.99 €**

**Viking Earrings “Guldgubbe”**
- Viking Earrings with a kissing couple after a historical find of Iron Age Guldgubbe. Bronze or silver plated. 4.5 x 1.5 cm.
- **ab 9.99 €**

**Celtic Earring “Square”**
- A pair of expressive earrings in the shape of a square Celtic knot work. Bronze or real silver plated. 4 x 1.6 cm.
- **ab 7.99 €**

**Viking Earrings “Birka-Wolf”**
- Viking earrings with the so-called Birka Wolf according to a model from Birka. Bronze or real silver plated. 3.7 x 1.8 cm.
- **ab 9.99 €**
Medieval Earrings "Flower"
A pair of medieval earrings in form of a flower after a historical model from France. Bronze or real silver-plated. 3.6 x 1.8 cm.
Bronze
Silver plated
ab  9,99 € * 07 OR Blume

Viking Earrings "Arnulf"
Elegant Viking earrings in Ringerike style inspired by historical buckle from Gotland. Bronze or real silver-plated. 4.5 x 1.7 cm.
Bronze
Silver plated
ab  9,99 € * 07 OR Ringerike

Earring "Round Knot" - pair
A pair of elegant earrings in round shape with intertwined Celtic knot work motif. Bronze or real silver plated. 5 x 3.5 cm.
Bronze
Silver plated
ab  9,99 € * 07 OR 3 Knoten

Celtic Earring "Wreath" - pair
A pair of elegant earrings in the shape of a wreath with Celtic knot work inspired from the medieval Irish Celts. Bronze or silver plated. 5 x 4.
Bronze
Silver plated
ab  9,99 € * 07 OR 4 Kranz

Earring "Spiral" - pair
Elegant earrings shaped like a spiral, inspired by historical models of the European Bronze Age. Bronze or real silver plated. 4.5 x 2 cm.
Bronze
Silver plated
ab  9,99 € * 07 OR 4 Spiral

Germanic Berlock Earrings
A pair of earrings in form of Germanic berlocks inspired by models of the Roman Imperial period. Bronze or silver-plated. 4 x 1.2 cm.
Bronze
Silver plated
ab  11,99 € * 07 OR 2 Berlock

Viking Earrings "Arnulf"
Elegant Viking earrings in Borre style inspired by historical strap end from Gotland. Bronze or silver-plated. 6.5 x 1.5 cm.
Bronze
Silver plated
ab  11,99 € * 07 OR Arnulf

Earrings "Irminsul"
A pair of earrings modelled on the Germanic world ash tree Irminsul. Bronze or silver-plated. 5 x 3.5 cm.
Bronze
Silver plated
ab  11,99 € * 07 OR Irm

Viking Earring "Gripping beast" - pair
Expressive Viking earrings showing a so called gripping beast, based on the motif of a Viking disc brooch find. Bronze or silver plated. 4.5 x 2.5 cm.
Bronze
Silver plated
ab  11,99 € * 07 OR 4 Greift

Medieval Earrings "Winchester"
A pair of openwork medieval earrings in the Anglo-Saxon Winchester style. Bronze or genuine silver-plated. 5.5 x 1.8 cm.
Bronze
Silver plated
ab  11,99 € * 07 OR Winch

Viking Earring "Hugin" - pair
Viking earrings with ravens according to an ancient model found in Birka on the isle of Björkö. Bronze or real silver-plated. 5.5 x 1.5 cm.
Bronze
Silver plated
ab  11,99 € * 07 OR Hugin

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
Viking Earring "Midgard" - pair
Viking Earring with Midgard Serpent inspired by historical models in the Urnes Style of the late Viking Age. Bronze or silver plated. 5.8 x 2.5 cm.

Medieval Earrings "Gotik"
A pair of openwork medieval earrings based on a model from the late Gothic period. Bronze or genuine silver-plated. 5 x 2.7 cm.

Medieval Earrings "Shell"
A pair of medieval earrings in form of a shell after historical model of scallop pilgrim badges of the Late Middle Ages. Bronze or silver-plated. 4.2 x 2.5 cm.

Viking Earring "Chape" - pair
Viking earrings shaped like the chape of a sword scabbard depicting a Borre Style gripping beast. Bronze or silver-plated. 5 x 2.5 cm.

Viking Earrings "Aarhus"
Elegant Viking earrings showing the so-called Moesgaard- or Aarhus-Mask. Bronze or real silver plated. 4.8 x 2 cm.

Medieval Earrings "Erasmus"
A pair of elegant medieval earrings based on a model from the late Gothic period. Bronze or genuine silver-plated. 5 x 2.7 cm.

Earring "Vendel Raven" - pair
Earrings with Raven motif based on a sample of the Vendel era from gotland / Sweden. Bronze and silver plated. 5.5 x 3.5 cm.

Ear ring Viking Dragon - brass / pair
Pair of Ear rings with a Viking Dragon inspired by the art of the Viking era. Available in silver or bronze. 6 x 2 cm

Celtic Earring "Ire" - pair
A pair of Medieval earrings inspired by historical examples from the Celtic Ireland. Bronze and silver plated. 6.5 x 1.5 cm.

Ear ring "Gotland-Sphere" - small
Ear rings in shape of a Gotland rock crystal sphere of the Viking era. Bronze or silver plated with glass ball. 3 x 1 cm.

Viking ear ring "Gotland-Sphere"
Ear rings in shape of a Gotland rock crystal sphere of the Viking era. Bronze or real silver plated with glass ball. 3.5 x 1.2 cm.

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
Earrings “Bird’s Claw”
Earrings in the shape of a bird’s claw with glass ball. Setting bronze or real silver plated. 4.3 x 1 cm. Ball 0.8 cm in diameter.

Viking Rattle Pendant Ear Rings
Pair of ear rings in shape of Viking rattle pendant in horse shape after a find from Zaozere / Staraja Ladoga. Bronze or silver plated. 5 x 3 cm.

Temple ring “Zawada” - bronze / pair
Slavic temple ring replica according to a historical find from Zawada Lanckoroska / Polen. Bronze or silver plated. 6 x 3.5 cm.

Slavic temple rings - extra small / pair
Pair of extra small temple rings in simple shape according to historical models from the Middle Ages. Bronze or silver plated. 2.3 x 1.9 cm.

Slavic temple rings - small / pair
Pair of small temple rings in simple shape according to historical models from the Middle Ages. Bronze or silver plated. 2.4 x 1.9 cm.

Slavic temple rings - medium / pair
Slavic temple rings in medium size according to historical models from the Middle Ages. Bronze or silver plated. 2.8 x 2.2 cm.

Slavic temple rings - large / pair
Pair of Slavic temple rings in large size according to historical models from the Middle Ages. Bronze or silver plated. 3.2 x 2.6 cm.

Slavic temple rings - extra large / pair
Pair of Slavic temple rings in extra large size according to historical models from the Middle Ages. Bronze or silver plated. 4 x 3.3 cm.

Temple rings with torsion / pair
Slavic temple ring replica in twisted shape according to a historical model from the Viking Era. Bronze or silver plated. 5 x 2.5 cm.

Temple rings with torsion as earrings
Pair of medieval earrings in the shape of Slavic temple rings with pretty torsion. Bronze or silver-plated. 3 x 2.5 cm.

Single Earring fish hook
That fish hook is used for our own earrings. Ideal as replacement or for own earring creations. Bronze or silver plated with PU-coating. 2 x 1.5 cm.

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bracelets</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Celtic Brass Cuff / 1 cm - Spirals</strong></td>
<td><strong>ab</strong> 11,99 € *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slim Celtic brass cuff with etched spiral design inspired by the art of the Celts. Bronze or silver-plated. 1 cm wide.</td>
<td>07 Ar MB - A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Celtic Brass Cuff / 1.5 cm - Triskele</strong></td>
<td><strong>ab</strong> 13,99 € *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slim Celtic brass cuff with etched Triskele design inspired by the art of the Celts. Bronze or silver-plated. 1.5 cm wide.</td>
<td>07 Ar MB - B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Celtic Brass Armlet / 1 cm - Birds</strong></td>
<td><strong>ab</strong> 11,99 € *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 cm narrow Celtic brass armlet with an Irish bird motif modelled on a medieval manuscript.</td>
<td>07 Ar MB - C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Celtic Brass Bangle / 2 cm - Dogs</strong></td>
<td><strong>ab</strong> 15,99 € *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Celtic brass bangle with etched dog design inspired by the art of the Celts. Brass or silver-plated. 2 cm wide.</td>
<td>07 Ar MB - D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viking Leather Bracelet &quot;Oseberg&quot;</strong></td>
<td><strong>ab</strong> 27,99 € *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Braided Viking bracelet of leather with Oseberg dragon head ends of bronze and hook closure. Black or brown. Circumferences S to XXL.</td>
<td>07 Cord 5 Ose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viking Leather Bracelet &quot;Wolf Head&quot;</strong></td>
<td><strong>ab</strong> 17,99 € *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Braided Viking leather bracelet with wolf head ends of bronze and hook closure. Black or brown. Circumferences XS to XL.</td>
<td>07 Cord 4 Fossi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viking Leather Bracelet &quot;Terslev&quot;</strong></td>
<td><strong>ab</strong> 19,99 € *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking bracelet of braided leather with raven head end caps of bronze and hook closure. Black or brown. Circumference XS to XL.</td>
<td>07 Cord 4 Terslev</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Twisted Viking Bracelet &quot;Gotland&quot;</strong></td>
<td><strong>ab</strong> 25,99 € *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Braided Viking bracelet of leather with dragon head ends after a find from Gotland and hook closure. Black or brown. Circumference XS to XL.</td>
<td>07 Cord 4 Got</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Braided Viking Bracelet with bead</strong></td>
<td><strong>ab</strong> 15,99 € *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Braided Viking bracelet with hook closure and decorative bronze bead. Black or brown. 5 mm leather cord. Circumference S to XXL.</td>
<td>07 Cord 5 Wik</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viking Money Bracelet</strong></td>
<td><strong>ab</strong> 17,99 € *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Replica of a so-called money bangle after historical finds from the Viking Age. Bronze or real silver-plated. Ø 6 cm. CIR 14 - 17 cm.</td>
<td>07 AR Wik 0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Viking Bangle from Skaill
Massive Viking bangle after a model from the Orkney Isles around 800 to 1000 AD. Bronze or real silver plated. CIR 21 - 23 cm.

Bronze  Silver plated

ab 29,99 € *

Viking Armlet "Weasel"
Slim Viking armlet with weasel head ends inspired by historical models from the Viking Age. Bronze or silver plated. CIR 15 - 20 cm.

Bronze  Silver plated

ab 17,99 € *

Viking Armlet "Wolf head"
Viking armlet with wolf heads inspired by a historical model from Iceland. Made from bronze and in real silver-plated. CIR 15 - 20 cm.

Bronze  Silver plated

ab 17,99 € *

Viking Armlet "Gotland"
Viking arm ring with dragon heads inspired by a historical model from the Swedish Isle of Gotland. Bronze or silver plated. CIR 18 - 20 cm.

Bronze  Silver plated

ab 25,99 € *

Viking Bracelet "Oseberg" - small
Viking bracelet with dragon heads inspired by the historical model from the ship burial of Oseberg. Bronze or silver plated. CIR 15 - 19 cm.

Bronze  Silver plated

ab 37,99 € *

Viking Bracelet "Oseberg" - Men
Viking arm ring with dragon heads inspired by the historical model from the ship burial of Oseberg. Bronze and silver plated. CIR 20 - 24 cm.

Bronze  Silver plated

ab 41,99 € *

Viking bracelet "Malvik" - small
Replica of a Viking bracelet in large size after a model from the hoard find of Malvik / Norway. Bronze or silver plated. Circumference 18 cm.

Bronze  Silver plated

ab 37,99 € *

Viking bracelet "Malvik" - large
Replica of a Viking bracelet in large size after a model from the hoard find of Malvik / Norway. Bronze or silver plated. Circumference 20 bis 24 cm.

Bronze  Silver plated

ab 41,99 € *

Embraided Viking Bracelet
Braided Viking bracelet, modelled on a historical arm ring from the Viking Age and dates to around 900 AD. Bronze or silver plated. Cir. 14 to 17 cm.

Bronze  Silver plated

ab 39,99 € *

Twisted Viking Bracelet
Replica of a twisted Viking bracelet after historical models from the Viking Age. Made from genuine bronze and in silver plated. 7.5 x 5.5 cm. CIR 16 - 19 cm.

Bronze  Silver plated

ab 17,99 € *

Twisted Viking Bracelet "Haeisingland"
Slender Viking bracelet after a historical model from the Viking Age found in Sweden. Made from genuine bronze and in silver plated.

Bronze  Silver plated

ab 21,99 € *

Viking Bracelet "Raven"
Viking bangle with raven heads in Ringerike style historical model from Ångermanland. Bronze or silver plated. Width 18 - 20 cm.

Bronze  Silver plated

ab 21,99 € *

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
Twisted Armring
Twisted arm ring inspired by historical models from the Middle Ages. Made from bronze and in real silver-plated. Ø 6 cm.

Armlet with Celtic Triskele
Celtic armlet with open-work Celtic knot and Triskele design inspired by the jewellery of the Celts. Bronze or silver-plated. 1.5 cm wide.

Bracelet - Celtic Triskele
Celtic Bracelet with ornate Celtic knot and Triskele design inspired by jewellery of the Celts. Bronze or silver plated. 2.5 cm wide.

Bracelet - Celtic Knot
Celtic bracelet with ornate Celtic knot work. A piece of jewellery inspired by models of the Celtic culture. 1.5 cm wide. Bronze or silver plated.

Open work Celtic armelt
Open work Celtic armlet with ornate Celtic knot work motif. A piece of jewellery inspired by the Iro-Celtic culture. Bronze or silver plated.

Viking Arm Ring "Thorleif"
Viking arm ring in Mammen style inspired by the so-called Thorleif’s Cross from the Isle of Man. Bronze or silver plated. CIR 14 - 19 cm.

Viking Bangle "Falster"
Remarkable Viking warrior arm ring after a Danish finding found in Orupgård on Falster / Denmark. Bronze or real silver plated.

Baltic Viking bracelet - normal arms
Replica of a Baltic Viking bracelet for normal wrist size after a historical find. Bronze or real silver-plated. CIR 18 to 21 cm.

Baltic Viking Bangle
Massive Viking bangle replica after a historic model from the Baltic area around 800 to 1000 AD. Bronze or silver plated. CIR 19 - 24 cm.

Celtic Knot Bangle
Celtic bangle made of bronze and in real silver plated with remarkable knot work inspired by the Celtic culture. Width 2 cm, CIR 17 - 20 cm.

Iro-Celtic Bangle
Iro-Celtic bangle made along the lines to models from the Irish middle ages around 800 to 1000 AD. Bronze or silver plated.
**Celtic Knot Bangle**

Bronze and silver plated with remarkable intertwined knot work inspired by models of the Celtic culture. 7 x 6 x 3 cm. CIR 16 - 19 cm.

44.99 €

**Germanic Snake Bangle**

Arm ring replica of a Germanic snake bracelet from the 3rd century AD, found in Himlingøje / Denmark. Bronze or silver plated. 7 x 5 cm. CIR 14 - 17 cm.

25.99 €

**Celtic Upper Arm Ring**

Celtic Upper arm ring with spirals. A piece of jewelry inspired by the cultures of the Bronze Age. Brass and silver plated. 10 x 12 cm. CIR 25 - 35 cm.

34.99 €

**Viking Upper Arm Ring "Gotland"**

Viking upper arm ring with dragon heads inspired by a model from Gotland. Diameter 6 - 9 cm. 4.5 cm wide. Bronze or silver plated.

37.99 €

**Viking Upper Arm Ring "Hedeby"**

Viking upper arm ring with dragon heads according to the dress pin from Hedeby. 5 mm wire. Bronze or silver plated. Diameter 7 - 10 cm.

59.99 €

**Viking Upper Arm Ring "Oseberg"**

Viking upper arm ring with dragon heads after the model from the ship burial of Oseberg. 5 mm wire. Bronze or silver plated. Diameter 7 - 10 cm.

59.99 €

**Viking Upper Arm Ring "Wolf Head"**

Viking upper arm ring with wolf heads inspired by a historical model from Iceland. Diameter 6 - 9 cm. 4 mm wide. Bronze or silver plated.

31.99 €

**Forged Iron Torque with Torsion**

Hand forged iron neck ring with torsion based on historical models from the of the Antiquity with a CIR of 44 cm.

21.99 €

**Forged Iron Torque with Spiral Ends**

Hand-forged Celtic torque with spiral ends, an iron neck ring with torsion after historical models of the Antiquity. CIR up to 54 cm.

21.99 €

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand*
Viking Torque with Wolf Heads
- Neck ring with dragon heads based on a Viking model from Gotland / Sweden.
- Bronze and silver plated. Ø 32 - 40 cm
- Price: 31.99 €*

Viking Torc "Gotland"
- Neck ring with dragon head ends based on a model from Gotland / Sweden.
- Bronze or silver plated. Ø 35 - 46 cm
- Price: 37.99 €*

Viking Neck Ring "Oseberg"
- Neck ring with dragon heads according to a find of the ship burial of Oseberg / Norway.
- Bronze or silver plated. Ø 14 - 18 cm
- Price: 59.99 €*

Viking Neck Ring "Hedeby"
- Neck ring with dragon heads according to the dress pin from Hedeby / Germany.
- Bronze or silver plated. Ø 16 - 20 cm
- Price: 59.99 €*

Braided Viking Bracelet
- Detailed replica of a braided Viking neck ring after a historical model from the Viking Age.
- Torque in bronze or silver-plated.
- Price: 69.99 €*

Viking Torque "Huscarl"
- Detailed replica of a braided Viking neck ring after a historical model from the Viking Age.
- Torque in bronze or silver-plated.
- Price: 69.99 €*

Celtic La Tène Torques
- Celtic wire torques made of brass based on historical models from the Latène period 100 BC.
- 18 x 17 x 0.8 cm.
- Price: 49.99 €*

Torques of Bawsey
- Replica of the famous Celtic torques of Bawsey based on a historical neck ring from England 100 BC. Made from brass. 18 x 17 x 3.5 cm.
- Price: 59.90 €*

Torc of Tayac
- Replica of the famous Celtic Torc of Tayac based on a historical La Tène Era model from France. Made of brass, 19 x 18 x 4 cm.
- Price: 79.99 €*

Celtic Torques of Ipswitch
- Replica of the famous Celtic torc of Ipswitch after a Latène Period model from England. Made of brass for a circumference from 50 to 55 cm.
- Price: 99.99 €*
Jewellery Supplies

**Jewelry Folding Case**
- ab 0.49 € *
- Square shaped folding case for jewelry made of black cardboard. Available in two sizes.

**Jewelry Case**
- ab 1.99 € *
- Jewelry case in square shape made of black cardboard with foam inlay. Available in 4 sizes for brooches, charms, finger rings, earrings or bracelets.

**Sambol Gold and Silver Cleaner**
- 12.00 € *
- Gold and Silver cleaner from Sambol - cleans jewelry reliably from impurities and discoloration by oxidation. Vial with 2 ml.

**Jewelry Satin Bag**
- ab 1.49 € *
- Jewelry bag made of black satin. Available in 2 sizes.

**Nano ATP Tarnish Protection - 2 ml**
- 11.99 € *
- The tarnish protection with Nano ATP 100 gives jewelry of brass, bronze and silver a reliable and long-terming sealing against oxidation - vial with 2 ml.

**Nano ATP Tarnish Protection - Spray**
- 29.99 € *
- The tarnish protection with Nano ATP 100 gives jewelry of brass, bronze and silver a reliable and long-terming sealing against oxidation - Spray with 30 ml.

**Silver Polishing Cloth**
- 4.99 € *
- The Sambol silver polishing cloth brings your jewelry back to shine and protects it reliably against oxidation. 15 x 16 cm.
Brooches and Clasps

Celtic Fibulas

**Bronze Age Spectacle Brooch**
15.99 €
Replica of a so-called spectacle brooch along the lines of a historical Bronze Age find from Denmark. Bronze. 6 x 3 cm.

**Spectacle Brooch Replica**
9.99 €
Replica of a Bronze Age spectacle brooch or spiral fibula based on historical finds dating back to about 1000 BC. Brass. 8 x 3.5 cm.

**Celtic La Tene Bow-Brooch**
7.99 €
Celtic wire brooch - a replica of a bow fibula of the Celts from the early Latène period in 10 x 4 cm made of brass wire.

**Celtic La Tene Fibula**
ab 11.99 €
Bow brooch replica from the Celtic Era based on an original find from the Latène Period. Bronze or silver plated. 7 x 2 cm.

**Small Celtic Brooch with Triskele Motif**
ab 9.99 €
Small Celtic disc brooch with spiral shaped triskele motif according to an Early Medieval pattern from ancient Ireland. Bronze or silver plated. 2,5 cm.

**Brooch with Celtic knot-work**
ab 14.99 €
Filigree Celtic Brooch with an infinitely intricate Celtic knot-work design, which has neither beginning nor end. Bronze and silver plated. Ø 5 cm.

**Filigree Irish Brooch**
ab 17.99 €
Irish brooch with a typical design from the Celtic culture of Ireland. Made from genuine bronze and in silver plated. Ø 5 cm.

**Celtic Brooch of Auvers-sur-Oise**
ab 27.99 €
Brosch in style of the famous celtic disc of Auvers-sur-Oise from the La Tene period in 5 cm diameter. Bronze and silver plated.

**Celtic La Tene Spiral Pin**
ab 17.99 €
Replica of a Celtic dress pin with spirals made after models from the La Tene Ea of the 4th to 3rd century BC. Bronze or silver plated. 14 x 4 cm.

**Ring Brooch "Ireland"**
ab 19.99 €
Filigree ring brooch with Celtic knotwork, inspired by historical models of the Irish Viking Age. Bronze or silver plated. 4.5 x 5 cm, needle length 7 cm

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand*
Roman Fibulas

- Roman Triquetra-Fibula
  Replica of a Germanic fibula from the Roman Empire dating from 1st and 2nd century. Bronze and silver plated. 3.5 x 1.5 cm.
  Price: ab 13.99 € *

Roman Crossbow Onion Fibula
  Replica of an onion button crossbow fibula from the Roman Empire dating to the 4th or 5th century. Bronze or silver plated. 7.5 x 4.5 cm.
  Price: ab 37.99 € *

Fibula from Noricum and Pannonia
  Replica of a Noric-Pannonian fibula of type Almgren 237 C, a so-called double button brooch from the 1st century. Bronze and silver plated. 9 x 2.5 x 2 cm.
  Price: ab 32.99 € *

Celtic Dragonesque Brooch
  Replica of a Celtic Dragonesque Brooch based on a find from the 1st century AD. Bronze and silver plated. 6.5 x 5 cm.
  Price: ab 16.99 € *

Roman Triquetra-Fibula
  Replica of a Roman Triquetra-Fibula / Trumpet-Brooch after an original finding from the 2nd century AD. Available in bronze and silver plated. 6 x 6 cm.
  Price: ab 21.99 € *

Cicada Fibula Replica
  Replica of a cicada fibula of the migration period according to a Pannonian finding of the 5th century. Bronze and silver plated. 5 x 3 cm.
  Price: ab 19.99 € *

Large Roman Omega-Fibula
  Replica of a large Roman omega fibula from the 2nd - 4th Century for closing heavy capes. Brass. Ring diameter 9 cm, needle length 10 cm.
  Price: 23.99 € *

Roman Hairpin with Head
  Replica of a Roman hairpin with the depiction of a hand holding a fruit after a finding from the 1th to 2nd century. Bronze and silver plated. 19 x 2 cm.
  Price: ab 11.99 € *

Viking Brooches

Penannular Brooches

Viking Horseshoe Brooch / simple
  Simple Viking horseshoe brooch with curled ends for closing the neck line of a tunic or the leg wraps. Brass. 3.2 x 3 cm. Needle length 5 cm.
  Price: 5.99 € *

Baltic Horseshoe Brooch
  Small horseshoe brooch replica from the Baltic area with square ends according to a model of the Viking Era. Bronze or silver plated. Ø 2.6 cm.
  Price: ab 9.99 € *

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Material</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Viking Horseshoe Brooch / mini</td>
<td>ab 11,99 € *</td>
<td>Bronze, Silver plated</td>
<td>Small Viking horseshoe brooch with curled ends for closing the neck line of a tunic or the leg wraps. Bronze or silver plated 4 x 3 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Horseshoe Brooch from Birka</td>
<td>ab 11,99 € *</td>
<td>Bronze, Silver plated</td>
<td>Small Viking horseshoe brooch from Birka with elegant curled ends to close a tunic or the leg wraps. Bronze or silver plated. 3.3 x 2.8 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Ring Brooch &quot;Wolf head&quot;</td>
<td>ab 17,99 € *</td>
<td>Bronze, Silver plated</td>
<td>Remarkable Viking horseshoe brooch with wolf head ends. Bronze or silver plated. Ring diameter 5.5 cm. Needle length 8 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baltic Ring Brooch</td>
<td>ab 17,99 € *</td>
<td>Bronze, Silver plated</td>
<td>Baltic ring brooch replica with animal heads for the Viking garb based on an original find. Bronz or silver plated. Ø 3.2 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polyhedron Fibula from Finland</td>
<td>ab 9,99 € *</td>
<td>Bronze, Silver plated</td>
<td>Viking penannular brooch replica of brass sand casting. Economical horseshoe brooch based on a model from Finland. 6 x 5.5 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polyhedron Brooch from Finnland</td>
<td>ab 24,99 € *</td>
<td>Bronze, Silver plated</td>
<td>Polyhedron penannular brooch for the Viking garb according to an original find from Finland. Bronze or silver plated. 6 x 5.5 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Penannular Brooch with Animal Heads</td>
<td>ab 44,99 € *</td>
<td>Bronze, Silver plated</td>
<td>Buy a Viking penannular brooch replica with realistic animal after models from Birka, Gotland and Hedeby. Bronze or silver plated. 6 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polyeder Brooch &quot;Klintegarda&quot;</td>
<td>ab 56,99 € *</td>
<td>Bronze, Silver plated</td>
<td>Polyhedron penannular brooch replica after an original find from Gotland / Sweden. Bronze or silver plated. 7 x 5.5 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Ring Brooch from Høm</td>
<td>ab 44,99 € *</td>
<td>Bronze, Silver plated</td>
<td>Replica of a Viking penannular brooch from Høm / Denmark with typical Borre Style heads. Bronze and silver plated. Ring 7 cm, Needle length 12 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Replica of the Bally Spellan Brooch</td>
<td>ab 44,99 € *</td>
<td>Bronze, Silver plated</td>
<td>Replica of the Bally Spellan Fibula, a magnificent ring brooch of the Irish Viking time. 15 x 8 cm made in bronze or silver plated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Thistle Head Brooch - small</td>
<td>ab 49,99 € *</td>
<td>Bronze, Silver plated</td>
<td>Replica of a Viking thistle head brooch in small size from the 10th century. Bronze or real silver plated. 6.5 x 9 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Thistle Head Brooch - large</td>
<td>ab 59,99 € *</td>
<td>Bronze, Silver plated</td>
<td>Replica of a large Viking thistle head brooch of the 10th century. Bronze or silver plated. Ring diameter 8.5 cm. Needle 18 cm.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Disc Brooches

**Dragon-Head Pin from Hedeby**
Detailed Viking dress pin replica with dragon head according to a find from Hedeby / Germany. Bronze or silver plated. 13 x 3 cm.

- Bronze
- Silver plated
- ab 17.99 € *

**Hedeby Hairpin**
Viking hairpin with dragon head after the model of the famous dress pin from Hedeby / Germany. Zamak in brass or silver color. 13 x 2.5 x 0.5 cm.

- brass
- Silver
- 7.99 € *

**Oseberg Hairpin**
Viking hairpin with dragon head inspired by an example from the ship burial of Oseberg / Norway. Zamak in brass or silver color. 13 x 2.5 x 0.5 cm.

- brass
- Silver
- 7.99 € *

**Disc Brooches**

**Small Viking brooch in Borre style**
Detailed replica of a small Viking disc brooch in Borre style according to an original finding from Björkö / Sweden. Bronze and silver plated. Ø 2.6 cm.

- Bronze
- Silver plated
- ab 9.99 € *

**Viking filigree disc brooch**
Buy a small Viking disc brooch with filigree granulation decoration made after a historical model. Bronze or silver plated. Ø 2.3 cm.

- Bronze
- Silver plated
- ab 9.99 € *

**Viking disc brooch "Olav"**
Viking disc brooch in open work Borre Style according to a historical model from Denmark. Bronze or silver plated. 3.4 cm.

- Bronze
- Silver plated
- ab 11.99 € *

**Small Viking brooch in Jelling style**
Replica of a small open work viking disc brooch in Jelling style according to a historical model from Björkö. Bronze and silver plated. 3.5 cm.

- Bronze
- Silver plated
- ab 13.99 € *

**Viking Disc Brooch from Vårby**
Buy a Viking disc brooch after the find of the brooch from Vårby. Made from bronze and in real silver plated. Ø 3.2 cm.

- Bronze
- Silver plated
- ab 13.99 € *

**Ringed Pin from Norway**
Ringed pin - Replica of a Viking dress pin according to a historical finding from Oppland in Norway. Bronze and silver plated. 13.5 x 4.2 cm.

- Bronze
- Silver plated
- ab 21.99 € *

**Small Viking brooch in Borre style**
Buy a small Viking disc brooch in Borre Style according to a historical model from Birka / Sweden. Bronze or silver plated. 2.5 cm.

- Bronze
- Silver plated
- ab 9.99 € *

**Disc Brooch in Oseberg style**
Buy a Viking disc brooch in Oseberg or Broa Style along the lines of a brooch from Gotland. Bronze or silver plated. 3 cm diameter.

- Bronze
- Silver plated
- ab 13.99 € *

**Viking disc brooch "Ringerike"**
Viking disc brooch in open work Ringerike Style according to a historical model of Gotland. Bronze or silver plated. 3.4 cm.

- Bronze
- Silver plated
- ab 11.99 € *

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Urnes Style Disc Brooch</td>
<td>€13.99</td>
<td>07 Br 1 Umes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pitney Brooch Replica</td>
<td>€17.99</td>
<td>07 Br 2 Pitney</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Disc Brooch &quot;Finland&quot;</td>
<td>€15.99</td>
<td>07 Br 1 Sch-Fin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Disc Brooch in Borre Style</td>
<td>€24.99</td>
<td>07 Br 2 Sch-Med</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Disc Brooch with filigree Granulation</td>
<td>€27.99</td>
<td>07 Br 2 Filborna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Disc Brooch &quot;Bjølstad&quot;</td>
<td>€29.99</td>
<td>07 Br 3 Bore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Disc Brooch &quot;Trøndelag&quot;</td>
<td>€31.99</td>
<td>07 Br 2 Sch-Nor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Drum Brooch - small</td>
<td>€29.99</td>
<td>07 Fi Dos - kl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Box Brooch - large</td>
<td>€64.99</td>
<td>07 Fi Dose 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trefoil Brooch in Borre style</td>
<td>€15.99</td>
<td>07 Br Klee 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trefoil Brooch from Tranby</td>
<td>€21.99</td>
<td>07 Br klee 6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
Trefoil Brooch from Tranby
Borre style trefoil brooch from Tranby according to a find from the Viking era from Norway. Made from bronze and in silver plated. 5.2 cm.

Trefoil Brooch from Värnamo
Viking trefoil brooch replica according to an original find from the Viking era found in Värnamo / Sweden. Bronze or silver plated. 5.8 cm.

Trefoil Brooch with Gripping Beasts
Viking trefoil brooch with gripping beasts in Oseberg Style according to a find from Kaupang / Norway. Bronze or silver plated. 6.5 cm.

Trefoil Brooch from Stora Ryk
Replica of the trefoil brooch from Story Ryk according to an original of the Viking era found in Sweden. 7 cm. Bronze and silver plated.

Trefoil Brooch from Upland
Borre style Viking trefoil brooch according to a find from Upland / Norway. Bronze or real silver plated. 5 x 5 cm.

Tortoise Brooches
Viking Drum Brooch - small
Faithful replica of a small Viking drum brooch after an original find from Gotland / Sweden. Bronze or silver plated. 4.5 cm x 1 cm.

Viking Box Brooch - large
Faithful replica of a large Viking box brooch made after an original find from Gotland / Sweden. Bronze. 5.5 cm x 3.5 cm.

Animal headed brooch from Gotland
Detailed replica of an animal headed brooch of the Viking time from Gotland. 6 x 4 x 3 cm. Bronze or silver plated.

Viking Oval Brooch from Truso
Viking oval brooch replica after a historical model from Truso / Poland. Bronze or real silver plated. 6 x 3 x 1 cm.

Viking Oval Brooch "Akershus"
Viking oval brooch of delicate open-work ornamentation in Borre Style after a find from Norway. Bronze or silver plated. 6 x 4.8 cm.

Viking Turtle Brooch
Viking turtle brooch replica after a norwegian model from the late Vendel or early Viking period. Bronze or silver plated. 6.3 x 3.0 cm.

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
**Tortoise Brooch of the Viking Era**
Viking tortoise brooch replica according to an original find from Saltvik / Denmark. Bronze or real silver-plated. 6 x 4 x 2 cm.

**Pointy Bowl Brooch from Finland**
Pointy bowl brooch replica after a find from Finland for the Women’s Garb in Viking re-enactment. Bronze or silver-plated. 6 x 3.8 cm.

**Oval brooch from Finland**
Oval brooch replica after a historical model from Finland for the Women’s Garb in Viking re-enactment. Bronze or silver-plated. 6 x 3.8 cm.

**Viking Oval Brooch**
Viking oval brooch replica of delicate open-work ornamentation for female robes of the Viking era. Bronze or silver-plated. 8 x 5.5 cm.

**Viking Oval Brooch "Jelling"**
Viking oval brooch replica of delicate open-work ornamentation in Jelling Style after a find from Norway. Bronze or silver plated. 8.4 x 5.3 cm.

**Oval Brooch "Oseberg"**
Viking oval brooch replica in Oseberg Style, true-to-detail made after a model from Gjerstad in Norway. Bronze or silver plated. 9 x 5.5 cm.

**Oval Brooch with Horse Heads**
Large oval brooch replica of the Viking Era with realistic horse heads after a find from Björkö (Birka). Bronze or silver plated. 11 x 6.5 cm.

**Viking Fibula - Brooch / Uppåkra**
Rhomb shaped Viking brooch replica. Viking fibula based on an original find from the Viking settlement Uppåkra. 2.8 cm. Bronze or silver plated.

**Raven Brooch from Uppåkra**
Replica of a raven or bird brooch of the Vendel or Viking Period according to an original finding from Uppåkra / Sweden. Bronze and silver plated. 5.5 x 2 cm.

**Raven Fibel - Brooch of the Vendel era**
Raven Brooch replica for the Germanic female robe based on example as found in the Vendel era in Sweden. 5 x 3.4 cm.

**Raven Brooch of the Vendel era**
Raven Brooch replica for Germanic female robes based on a sample found in the Vendel era in Sweden. 5 x 3.4 cm. Bronze

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
Early Medieval Fibulas

Lindholm Hoeje Brooch
A delicately crafted replica of the famous Viking brooch from the discovery of Lindholm Hoeje. Bronze and silver plated. 3 x 3.5 cm.

Trollaskogur Brooch
Replica of the so-called Trollaskogur brooch, a famous Urnes Style brooch from Iceland. Late Viking period. Bronze or silver plated. 4 x 4 cm.

Equal Armed Viking Brooch from Birka
Viking brooch replica based on an original find from the Viking town Birka on the Swedish Isle of Björkö. 6.5 x 2.8 cm. Bronze or silver plated.

Equal armed Viking brooch from Björkö
Equal armed Viking brooch - Replica of a Viking fibula based on an original finding from the Viking town Björko. 6.5 x 2.1 cm. Bronze and silver plated.

Viking Peacock Brooch
Peacock shaped Viking brooch replica according to an original finding from Toftegaard / Denmark. Bronze or silver plated. 5.5 x 4.5 cm.

Viking Valkyrie Brooch
Viking Valkyrie brooch with a warrior on horseback after a find from Tissø / Denmark. Bronze or silver-plated. 5.5 x 4.5 cm.

Viking Brooch "Orm"
Striking brooch in the style of the Viking Age with the depiction of interwined serpents. Bronze or real silver-plated. 5.8 x 4 cm.

Viking Brooch from Birka
Viking tongue brooch in Jelling style. Replica of a tongue-shaped brooch of the Viking Age from Birka. Bronze or silver-plated. 6 x 3 cm.

Tongue-shaped Brooch in Borre Style
Viking tongue-shaped brooch replica in Borre style based on an original find. 8.2 x 2.7 cm. Bronze or silver plated.

Tongue-shaped Brooch in Borre Style
Viking tongue-shaped brooch replica in Jelling Style based on an original find from Gryta in Norway. 7 x 5 cm. Bronze or silver plated.

Frankish eagle brooch
Merovingian eagle brooch in S-shape of the Early Middle Ages along the line to a historical Frankish find. 3 x 1.5 cm. Bronze or silver plated.

Merovingian Bird Brooch
Merovingian Bird Brooch with Cloisonne of the Early Middle Ages along the line to a merovingian finding. 3.5 x 1.5 cm. Bronze and silver plated.
Replica of a Germanic S-Fibula

- **Description:** Replica of a Merovingian S-Fibula with Cloisonné from a find from the Early Middle Ages. 4 x 3 cm Bronze and silver plated.

- **Price:** ab 15,99 € *

Merovingian Rosette Brooch

- **Description:** Merovingian Rosette Brooch with Cloisonné along the lines to an amalantine disc brooch from Weingarten. 2 x 0.7 cm Bronze and silver plated.

- **Price:** ab 17,99 € *

Medieval Dragon Brooch

- **Description:** Medieval dragon brooch based on a historical model from the late Viking Age. Bronze or genuine silver-plated. 3.5 x 3.5 cm.

- **Price:** ab 14,99 € *

Cross Brooch from Norway

- **Description:** Cross brooch replica of the early Vendel Period according to an original finding from Norway dating to the 5th century. Bronze and silver plated. 6.4 x 2.5 cm.

- **Price:** ab 9,99 € *

Radiate Headed Brooch "Hahnheim"

- **Description:** Replica of a radiate headed brooch of the Hahnheim type from the Merovingian period of the 6th - 7th century. Bronze or silver plated. 6 x 3.3 cm.

- **Price:** ab 15,99 € *

Zoomorph Bow Brooch

- **Description:** Replica of an early Medieval zoomorphic bow brooch with animal heads. Merovingian period of the 6th to 7th Century. Bronze or silver plated. 8.5 x 5 cm.

- **Price:** ab 23,99 € *

Ostrogothic Fibula Replica

- **Description:** Replica of an Ostrogothic fibula from the Migration Period dating to the 3rd and 4nd century. Bronze and silver plated. 4.8 x 2.9 cm.

- **Price:** ab 13,99 € *

Merovingian Radiate Headed Fibula

- **Description:** Beautiful replica of a Frankish radiate head fibula from the Merovingian period of the 6th - 7th century. Bronze and silver plated. 7 x 4 cm.

- **Price:** ab 23,99 € *

Bow Brooch from Kent

- **Description:** Replica of an Early Medieval Anglo-Saxon bow brooch from the Merovinian Period found in Kent. Available in bronze and silver plated. 7 x 4 cm.

- **Price:** ab 29,99 € *

Open Work Merovingian Brooch

- **Description:** Replica of an early Medieval cloisonné brooch according to an original model of the 6th century. Bronze and silver plated. 2.8 x 2.8 cm.

- **Price:** ab 9.99 € *

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand 66
### Medieval Brooches

**Frankish Bow Brooch Replica**
- **Price:** 34.99 €
- Replica of an Early Medieval Frankish bow brooch from the Merovingian period with cloisonné. Available in bronze and silver plated. 8.2 x 5 cm.

**Medieval Brooch "Uta"**
- **Price:** 31.99 €
- Medieval annular brooch after the model of the so-called "Uta of Naumburg". Available in Bronze and real silver plated. 7.3 x 7.3 cm.

**Annular brooch of the "Eva of Reims"**
- **Price:** 7.99 €
- Replica of a medieval annular brooch from the statue of the Eve at the Cathedral of Reims. Bronze or real silver plated. 3.7 x 3.6 cm.

**Annular brooch with inscription**
- **Price:** 9.99 €
- Replica of a medieval annular brooch with inscription according to an original finding from England. Bronze and silver plated. 2.8 cm diameter.

**Medieval annular brooch - medium**
- **Price:** 15.99 €
- Medieval ring brooch of medium size after a model of the High Middle Ages. Authentic brooch for closing the Neckline. 4.7 cm

**Square Headed Brooch**
- **Price:** 39.99 €
- Replica of an Anglo-Saxon square-headed brooch according to an original find from the Isle of Wight. 6th - 7th century. Bronze or silver plated. 9 x 4 cm.

**Small Quatrefoil Brooch**
- **Price:** 7.99 €
- Replica of a small quatrefoil brooch after a medieval original from England. Made of bronze and also available in silver plated. 3 x 3 cm.

**Annular Brooch "Fuchsenhof"**
- **Price:** 9.99 €
- Replica of a Medieval ring brooch along the lines to the so-called brooch from "Fuchsenhof" / Austria. Bronze or silver plated. 3 x 3 cm.

**Annular brooch with inscription**
- **Price:** 9.99 €
- Replica of an original finding from England. Bronze and silver plated. 2.8 cm diameter.

**Medieval annular brooch - medium**
- **Price:** 15.99 €
- Medieval ring brooch of medium size after a model of the High Middle Ages. Authentic brooch for closing the Neckline. 4.7 cm

**Fuerspan Brooch Bamberg**
- **Price:** 11.99 €
- Diamond shaped annular brooch replica by the statue of the Bamberg Knight from the Cathedral of Bamberg. 5.5 x 5.5 cm. Bronze or silver-plated.

**Large Annular Brooch Replica**
- **Price:** 17.99 €
- Now at 14.39 €
- Large annular brooch of the High Middle Ages. Medieval clasp for doublets, robes and vests. Bronze or silver plated. 6 x 5.3 cm.

### Forged Brooches

**Forged Viking leg wrap brooch**
- **Price:** 3.99 €
- Replica of a little Viking horseshoe brooch with rolled ends and a diameter of 2.5 cm for closing leg wraps or the neck line of a tunic.

**Viking horse shoe fibula / mini**
- **Price:** 6.99 €
- Replica of a little Viking brooch in omega shape with a diameter of 4 cm. Hand forged of a twisted 3 mm square rod of iron.
Viking Iron Ring Brooch - small
6.99 € *
This small ring brooch has a diameter of 5 cm and was widely used in the Viking period as part of the drapery. Made from hand forged iron.

Small Twisted Viking Ring Brooch
6.99 € *
Small, twisted ring brooch of the Viking Age, forged by hand and with rolled ends. Ideal for tunic or caftan. 5.5 cm.

Viking Ring Brooch in medium size
6.99 € *
This ring brooch has a diameter of 5 cm and was widely used in the Viking period as part of the drapery. Made of forged iron.

Penannular Brooch with Curled Ends
7.99 € *
Viking penannular brooch - Iron ring fibula forged by hand with curled ends. Simple garment clasp after models of the Viking Age. Ø 8 cm.

Iron Viking Brooch with Curled Ends
7.99 € *
Hand forged Viking penannular brooch of iron with curled ends. Simple and elegant cloak clasp after models of the Viking Age. 6.5 x 5.5 cm.

Viking Penannular Brooch with Torsion
9.99 € *
Viking penannular brooch - Iron hand forged ring fibula replica with curled-up ends and torsion for LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Ø 7 cm.

Forged Bow Fibula of the Celts
13.99 € *
Iron bow brooch from the Celtic Latène period for women gowns. Forged by hand with twisted inter-sections. 10 x 3.5 cm.

Large Roman Omega Fibula
14.99 € *
Large Roman Omega Fibula replica for Roman and Medieval re-enactment. Forged by hand from iron. Perfect for closing heavy capes. 9 x 8 cm.

Omega Brooch with intertwined Ends
19.99 € *
Forged horseshoe brooch with artfully intertwined ends, an intricate iron fibula in the style of the Viking Age. Ø 8.5 x 7 cm.

Ringed Viking Pin from Iron
7.99 € *
Ringed pin - Hand forged Viking dress pin made according to a historical finding from the area of the Kievan Rus. 16 x 2.8 cm.

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dress Fasteners</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **10 x Medieval Hook-and-Eye Fastener - small**
| Medieval dress fastener with hook and eye. Clasp made of brass wire for late Middle Ages and Renaissance. 2 x 1 cm. |
| Brass | 5,99 € * |
| **Anglo-Saxon Dress Fastener**
| Replica of an Anglo-Saxon dress fastener in spiral shape. Brass or silver plated. 2 x 2 cm. |
| Brass | Silver plated | 3,99 € * |
| **Pair Leg Wrap Hooks with Cross Motif**
| A pair of authentic Anglo-Saxon leg wrap hooks. Faithful replica of the Viking dress clasps with cross motif. Bronze or silver plated. 2 x 1.5 cm. |
| Bronze | Silver plated | 11,99 € * |
| **Pair Anglo-Saxon Leg Wrap Hooks**
| A pair of authentic Anglo-Saxon leg wrap hooks in Trewhiddle style of the Viking Era. Bronze or silver plated. 2.8 x 2 cm. |
| Bronze | Silver plated | 13,99 € * |
| **Pair Viking Leg wrap hooks from Björkö**
| Viking leg wrap hook replica after a historical model from Björkö / Sweden. Available in genuine bronze or silver plated. 3 x 2 cm. Set of two pieces. |
| Bronze | Silver plated | 15,99 € * |
| **Pair Viking Leg wrap hooks from Gnezdovo**
| Pair of Viking leg wrap hooks. Detailed replica after a find from Gnezdovo / Russia. Bronze or silver plated. 3 x 2 cm. |
| Bronze | Silver plated | 15,99 € * |
| **Pair Viking Leg Wrap Hooks “Raven”**
| Viking leg wrap hook replica with raven motif found in Chernigov / Ukrain. Bronze or silver plated. Set of two pieces. 4.2 x 1.8 cm. |
| Bronze | Silver plated | 15,99 € * |
| **Renaissance hook-and-eye-clasp**
| Open work and filigree hook-and-eye-clasp in the style of the Renaissance for robes and garments. Bronze or silver plated. 5.2 x 2.4 cm. |
| Bronze | Silver plated | 5,99 € * |
| **Medieval Clasp with Fleur de Lys**
| Hook-and-eye-clasp with the Fleur de Lys for garments of the Late Middle Ages or Renaissance robes. Bronze or silver plated. 4.5 x 1.8 cm. |
| Bronze | Silver plated | 7,99 € * |
| **Garment Clasp “Norway”**
| Norwegian dress fastener with ornamenatal floral design. Hook-and-eye-clasp for tunics and garments. Bronze and silver plated. 6.3 x 2.3 cm. |
| Bronze | Silver plated | 9,99 € * |
| **Viking Dress Fastener with Granulation**
| Viking dress clasp with filigree granulation decoration after a historic model from Björkö (Birka) / Sweden. Bronze or silver plated. 4.9 x 1.9 cm. |
| Bronze | Silver plated | 9,99 € * |

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand*
Garment Clasp with Celtic Motif
Celtic dress hook in the style of the Irish Middle Ages with open work ornamental knot design. Bronze or silver plated. 7 x 2.5 cm.

Viking Dress Fastener "Orient"
Oriental style dress fastener with floral ornamentation after a Viking Era model from Birka. Bronze or silver plated. 6 x 1.8 cm.

Viking Dress Fastener "Norbotten"
Heart shaped dress fastener with floral ornamentation after a Viking Era model from Norbotten. Bronze or silver plated. 6.5 x 3.2 cm.

Dress Fastener "Sword Chape"
Medieval style hook-and-eye-clasp, designed as two Viking sword chapes. Perfect for closing tunics and garments. Bronze or silver plated. 10 x 2.6 cm.

Dress Fastener "Midgard Serpent"
Viking dress fastener / garment clasp with ornamental Midgard Serpent for tunics and garments. Bronze and silver plated. 9.5 x 2.5 cm.

Rus Caftan Clasp
Rus caftan clasp of the Viking Age according to a finding from Chernigov. Perfect for authentic Viking garb. Bronze or silver plated. 8.5 x 3.7 cm.

Pewter Closure "Norway"
Economic dress fastener / garment clasp with ornamental floral design after traditional Norwegian dresses. Made from quality pewter. 6.3 x 2.3 cm.

Pewter Closure "Urnes Style"
Economic Viking dress fastener / garment clasp with two ornamental Midgard Serpents in Urnes Style for tunics and garments. Quality pewter. 6.5 x 3.2 cm.

Pewter Closure "Midgard Serpent"
Economic Medieval dress fastener / garment clasp with ornamental dragon design as closure for tunics and garments. Made from quality pewter. 9.5 x 2 cm.

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
Pewter Closure "Midgard Serpent"
9.99 € *
Economic Viking dress fastener /
garment clasp with ornamental 
Midgard Serpent for tunics and 
garments made from quality 
pewter. 9.5 x 2.5 cm.

Celtic Dress Clasp
11.99 € *
Celtic dress clasp for historic 
robes, tunics and gowns in 
LARP and Medieval re- 
enactment in brass or silver 
color. 8.5 x 5 cm.

Dress Clasp "Midgard Serpent"
11.99 € *
Viking style dress clasp with 
ornamental Midgard Serpent 
design for garments, robes an 
gowns. Brass or silver color. 9.5 
x 2.5 cm.

Rus Caftan Fastener
14.99 € *
Rus garment clasp replica as a 
fastener for the historical caftan 
in Viking re-enactment. Brass or 
silver color. 4.5 x 10.5 cm.

Cloak Clasp in Elven Style
14.99 € *
Leaf-shaped cloak clasp in the 
style of the Elves to close cloak 
or robe in LARP and Medieval 
re-enactment. Brass or silver color. 12.5 x 2.5 cm.

Cloak Clasp Thor’s Hammer™
14.99 € *
Thor’s hammer shaped cloak 
clasp based on the Mjoelnir from 
Kabbarp for closing capes and 
cloaks. Zamak in brass or silver 
color. 10.5 x 5.5 cm.

Hook-and-eye-clasp Pitney
17.99 € *
Pitney garment clasp. Ornate 
two piece fastener for robes of 
the Viking Era. Decorative 
Accessoire for Medieval re- 
enactment. 9.5 x 4.8 cm.

Disc Closure from the Middle Ages
6.99 € *
Cloak closure from the High 
Middle Ages after historical 
models. For the courtly garb in 
Medieval re-enactment. Zamak. 
Brass or silver color. Ø 5 cm.

Medieval Disc Closure “Uta”
6.99 € *
Cloak closure after a Medieval 
sample from Naumburg / 
Germany for courtly attire in 
Medieval re-enactment. Zamak 
in brass or silver color. Ø 4.5 cm.

Spiral Hook Closure
5.99 € *
Medieval style closure in the 
shape of a spiral. Perfect for 
closing belts, bags and drapery. 
Zamak in brass or silver colour. 4 cm.

Wolf Head Hook Fastener
7.99 € *
Wolf head hook fastener from 
zinc casting in silver or bronze 
for closing belts, garments or 
pouches in LARP and Medieval 
re-enactment. 6 x 4.5 cm.

Medieval Garment Closure with Buckle
9.99 € *
Cloak closure with buckle in the 
style of the Middle Ages for the 
courtly garb in LARP and 
Medieval re-enactment. Leather 
and zamak. Brass or silver 
colour.
Medieval Outfit

Viking Toiletry Sets

Viking Ear Spoon / Ear Pick
Replica of a Viking ear spoon / ear pick according to a historical finding from the Viking town Birka (Björkö) / Sweden. Bronze and silver plated. 7 x 1.8 cm.
Bronze
Silver plated
9.99 €*

Viking Ear Spoon from Björkö
Faithful replica of a Viking ear spoon / ear scoop with ring according to a finding from Birka (Björkö) / Sweden. Bronze or silver plated. 7 x 1.8 cm.
Bronze
Silver plated
13.99 €*

Viking Ear Spoon from Gotland
Viking ear spoon. Made after a model from Gotland / Sweden as an accessory for Viking re-enactment. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 7 x 1 cm.
Bronze
Silver plated
11.99 €*

Viking Ear Spoon Case from Björkö
Viking needle case replica according to an original finding from Birka / Birka. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 5 x 1.8 cm.
Bronze
Silver plated
16.99 €*

Viking Nail Cleaner from Björkö
Viking nail cleaner replica made according to a historical model from the Viking town Birka / Björkö. Bronze or silver plated. 7.5 cm x 1.3 cm.
Bronze
Silver plated
9.99 €*

Viking Bronze Pricker from Björkö
Faithful Viking pricker replica from Birka on the isle of Björkö as an authentic accessory for the Viking garb. Bronze or silver plated. 7.5 x 1.3 cm.
Bronze
Silver plated
11.99 €*

Viking Bronze Pricker from Gotland
Faithful Viking pricker after a model from Gotland / Sweden as a practical accessory for Viking re-enactment. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 7.5 x 1 cm.
Bronze
Silver plated
9.99 €*

Viking Bronze Pricker from Gotland
Faithful Viking pricker after a model from Gotland / Sweden as a practical accessory for Viking re-enactment. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 7.5 x 1 cm.
Bronze
Silver plated
17.99 €*

Viking Needle Case from Björkö
Viking needle case replica from Sweden according to historical models from Birka (Björkö) and Gotland. Bronze or silver plated. 7 x 2 cm.
Bronze
Silver plated
16.99 €*

Viking Needle Case Replica
Viking needle box replica from Sweden according to historical models from Birka (Björkö) and Gotland. Bronze or silver plated. 7 x 2 cm.
Bronze
Silver plated
24.99 €*

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Image</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viking Needle Box in Jelling Style</strong>&lt;br&gt;Replica of a needle case of the Viking Age with decorative plate according to an original model in the so-called Jelling Style. Bronze or silver plated. 5.5 x 5 cm.</td>
<td><strong>24,99 €</strong></td>
<td><img src="image1.png" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viking Bronze Comb Pendant</strong>&lt;br&gt;Replica of an original beard comb pendant of the Viking Age. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 4.9 x 3.5 cm.</td>
<td><strong>14,99 €</strong></td>
<td><img src="image2.png" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viking Key from Denmark</strong>&lt;br&gt;Viking Key replica based on an original model from Denmark with the detailed depiction of gripping beasts. Bronze or silver plated. 5.8 x 3.8 cm.</td>
<td><strong>21,99 €</strong></td>
<td><img src="image3.png" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viking chain with S-Hook</strong>&lt;br&gt;Replica of a Viking double-link chain to be used for a needle case, key or toiletry set of the Viking woman's garb. Made from bronze. 37.5 cm.</td>
<td><strong>34,99 €</strong></td>
<td><img src="image4.png" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viking chain with omega-hook</strong>&lt;br&gt;Replica of a Viking double-link chain to be used for a needle case, key or toiletry set of the Viking woman's garb. Made from bronze. 37.5 cm.</td>
<td><strong>35,99 €</strong></td>
<td><img src="image5.png" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Stave Chain with Omega Hook</strong>&lt;br&gt;Replica of a Viking stave chain with S-hook and omega-hook to be used for carrying two Viking pendants. Bronze or silver plated. 24 cm.</td>
<td><strong>28,99 €</strong></td>
<td><img src="image6.png" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viking Stave Chain with S-Hook</strong>&lt;br&gt;Replica of a Viking stave chain with S-hook and omega-hook to be used for carrying two Viking pendants. Bronze or silver plated. 24 cm.</td>
<td><strong>27,99 €</strong></td>
<td><img src="image7.png" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viking Stave Chain “Serpent”</strong>&lt;br&gt;Viking stave chain with serpent shaped chain distributor replica for two Viking pendants of a toiletry set. Bronze or silver plated. 26 cm.</td>
<td><strong>33,99 €</strong></td>
<td><img src="image8.png" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viking Stave Chain “Öland”</strong>&lt;br&gt;Viking stave chain with chain distributor from Öland to be used for carrying three Viking pendants such as a pricker or ear spoon. Bronze or silver plated. 29 cm.</td>
<td><strong>42,99 €</strong></td>
<td><img src="image9.png" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viking Stave Chain with Beard Comb</strong>&lt;br&gt;Viking stave chain with beard comb replica in Ringerike Style. Bronze or real silver plated. 27 cm.</td>
<td><strong>39,99 €</strong></td>
<td><img src="image10.png" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Chain with Needle Box “Birka”</strong>&lt;br&gt;Viking stave chain with needle case replica according to an archaeological find from Birka. Bronze or real silver-plated. 26 cm.</td>
<td><strong>41,99 €</strong></td>
<td><img src="image11.png" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
Chain with Needle Case “Gotland”
Viking stave chain with needle case replica according to models from Gotland and Birka. Bronze or real silver-plated. 27 cm.
Bronze
Silver plated
ab 49,99 € * 07 FKe ND Got

Chain with Needle Box “Jelling”
Viking stave chain with the replica of a needle box in Jelling Style after a historical model Bronze or real silver-plated. 28 cm.
Bronze
Silver plated
ab 49,99 € * 07 FKe ND Jelling

Viking Toiletry Set “Birka”
Viking toiletry set, complete with stave chain, distributor, ear spoon and nail cleaner from Birka. Made of bronze or in silver-plated. 34 cm.
Bronze
Silver plated
ab 54,99 € * 07 WHS Birka

Viking Toiletry Set “Hedeby”
Viking toiletry set, complete with stave chain, chain distributor and three pendants according to a model from Gotland. Bronze or silver-plated. 39 cm.
Bronze
Silver plated
ab 64,99 € * 07 WHS Hedeby

Viking Toiletry Set “Björkö”
Viking toiletry set, complete with stave chain, chain distributor, ear spoon and pricker from Birka. Made of bronze or in silver-plated. 39 cm.
Bronze
Silver plated
ab 59,99 € * 07 WHS Bjorkoe

Viking Toiletry Set “Öland”
Viking toiletry set, complete with stave chain, chain distributor and three pendants according to finds from Birka. Bronze or silver-plated. 39 cm.
Bronze
Silver plated
ab 71,99 € * 07 WHS Oeland

Viking Toiletry Set “Serpent”
Viking toiletry set with stave chain, serpent shaped chain distributor, ear spoon and pricker after a find from Gotland. Bronze or silver-plated. 33 cm.
Bronze
Silver plated
ab 54,99 € * 07 WHS Serpent

Viking Toiletry Set “Gotland”
Viking toiletry set, complete with stave chain, chain distributor and three pendants according to a model from Gotland. Bronze or silver-plated. 39 cm.
Bronze
Silver plated
ab 84,99 € * 07 WHS Gotland

Jump ring - extra small
Extra small jump ring to set light chains to Viking brooches or to be attached to charms as an eyelet. Bronze or silver plated. 7 mm.
Bronze
Silver plated
ab 0,29 € * 07 Sch-Ring 0

Jump Ring - small
Small jump ring to attach Viking chains to brooches or to fix pendants to chain ends. Bronze or silver plated. 9 x 1,2 mm.
Bronze
Silver plated
ab 0,69 € * 07 Mont-Ring 1

Extra small jump rings - 100 pcs
100 small jump rings to be used individually or double hung in each other to form a chain of any length. Bronze or silver-plated. 5,5 mm.
Bronze
Silver plated
ab 14,99 € * 07 Kettenringe

Jump Ring - large
Large jump ring to attach several Viking chains to a pair of brooches. Bronze or silver plated. 15 x 2 mm.
Bronze
Silver plated
ab 0,79 € * 07 Mont-Ring 2
Closed Round-Ring - extra large
Large round ring as chain distributor to attach several Viking chains to a pair of brooches. Bronze or silver plated. 20 x 2 mm.
Bronze Silver plated

Knotet Viking-Ring
Knoted Viking ring to connect a chain to a brooch or to be used as a simple finger ring for children. Bronze or silver plated. 17 x 1 mm.
Bronze Silver plated

Chain Hook - extra small
Extra small jewellery hook / chain hook for necklaces and brooches from the time of the Vikings and the Middle Ages. Bronze and silver plated. 1.5 x 1.2 cm.
Bronze Silver plated

Chain Hook - small
Small jewelry hook / chain hook for necklaces and brooches from the time of the Vikings and the Middle Ages. Bronze and silver plated. 2 x 1 cm.
Bronze Silver plated

Chain Hook - pointy
Small chain hook with pointy ends for necklaces and brooches from the time of the Vikings and the Middle Ages. Bronze or silver plated. 2 x 1 cm.
Bronze Silver plated

Viking Chain Hook - omega
Omega shaped Viking chain hook for fastening pendants and Medieval amulets on a chain. Bronze and silver plated. 3 x 3 cm.
Bronze Silver plated

Small Omega Chain Hook
Omega shaped Viking chain hook in small size for fastening pendants and Medieval amulets on a chain. Bronze or silver plated. 2 x 2 cm.
Bronze Silver plated

Viking Bead Separator “Serpent”
Viking chain distributor / bead separator in shape of a serpent after an original finding. Bronze or silver plated. 2.5 x 2.6 cm.
Bronze Silver plated

Viking Bead Separator from Öland
Replica of a Viking chain distributor / bead separator from Öland / Sweden according to an original finding. Bronze and silver plated. 3.7 x 3.7 cm.
Bronze Silver plated

Viking Double Ring Chain
Replica of a Viking double-link chain for the woman garb after historical models. Any length in steps of 1 cm. Bronze. Ring 5.5 x 1 mm.
Bronze Silver plated

Viking Chain - 30 cm
Viking chain replica after medieval models. Double-link Viking chain in 30 cm length for the authentic woman garb. Bronze. 300 x 5.5 mm.
Buttons and Aiglets

**Viking Stave Chain**
Replica of a Viking stave chain with four links for the woman Viking garb made according to original models. Bronze or silver plated. 20 x 0.5 cm.

**Viking Stave Chain Link**
Replica of a single chain link for a Viking stave chain according an original finding. Bronze or silver plated. 4.9 x 0.5 cm.

**Medieval Aglet - small**
Medieval aglet in small size, made from thin brass sheet along the lines of historic samples of the late Middle Ages. 3.5 x 0.4 cm.

**Medieval Aglet - large**
Medieval aglet in large size, made from thin brass sheet along the lines of historic samples of the late Middle Ages. 4 x 0.5 cm.

**Medieval Aglet - crown shape**
Medieval aglet in crown shape, made from thin brass sheet along the lines of historic samples of the late Middle Ages. 3.8 x 0.4 cm.

**Pewter Button "Floral"**
Replica of a Medieval pewter button with floral design after a historical model from England, dating back to 1450 - 1600 AD. 1.1 x 1 cm.

**Pewter Button "Flower"**
Replica of a Medieval pewter button in the shape of a flower after a French model from the 14th century. 1.2 x 0.6 cm.

**Pewter Button "Acorn"**
Replica of a Medieval acorn shaped pewter button based on models of the late Middle Ages and the Tudor era. 1.2 cm.

**Pewter Button "Tver"**
Replica of a Medieval pewter button after a historical model from Tver in Russia from the 13th to the 14th century. 1.5 x 0.8 cm.

**Viking pewter button "Björkö"**
Replica of a Viking ball shaped button of pewter for the kaffan of the Rus, found in grave BJ 1075 in Birka / Björkö. 1.2 x 0.9 cm.

**Medieval pewter button "Rilled"**
Replica of a late Medieval button after historical models. Pewter. 1.2 x 1.1 cm.

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
Late Medieval Pewter Button
Replica of a Medieval pewter button, based on historic examples of the Late Middle Ages. 1.5 x 1.5 cm.
1.99 € *
06 Button Pudd Z

Medieval button "Rose"
Replica of a rose flower shaped bronze button from the late Middle Ages and the Renaissance. Bronze. 1.2 x 0.6 cm.
1.99 € *
06 Button Rose

Medieval Acorn-Button
Replica of a Medieval acorn shaped button based on examples of the Late Middle Ages and the Tudor era. 1.2 cm. Genuine bronze and silver plated.
1.49 € *
06 Button Eich

Viking kaftan button from Björkö
Replica of a Viking ball shaped button for the kaftan of the Rus, found in grave BJ 1075 in Birka / Björkö. Bronze. 1.2 x 0.9 cm.
2.99 € *
06 Button Kugel

Late Medieval Button
Faithful replica of a Medieval button, based on historical models of the Late Middle Ages. Bronze. 1.5 x 1.5 cm.
ab 3.99 € *
Silver plated
06 Button Pudd

Button with Gripping Beast
Button with Gripping Beast motif for historic costumes in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Zamak in brass or silver color. Ø 2.4 cm.
2.49 € *
06 Knopf Greif

Pewter Button "Acorn"
Replica of a Medieval acorn shaped button based on models of the late Middle Ages and the Tudor era. 1.2 cm. Zamak
0.99 € *
06 Eichel ZAM

Button with Celtic Knot
Button with a Celtic knot motif for historic costumes in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Zamak in silver or bronze color. Ø 2 cm.
2.49 € *
06 Knopf Knot

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
**Button with Celtic Triade**
2.49 €*
Button with a Celtic triade motif for historic costumes in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Zamak in silver or bronze color. Ø 2 cm.

**Button with Celtic Cross**
2.49 €*
Button with a Celtic cross motif for historic costumes in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Zamak in silver or bronze color. Ø 2.5 cm.

**Open-work Celtic Concho**
2.49 €*
Concho with open-work Celtic motif as a closure for leather bags in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Zamak in silver or bronze color. Ø 2 cm.

**Button with open-work Celtic knot**
2.49 €*
Medieval style button with open-work Celtic Knot design. Zamak in silver or bronze color for costumes in LARP or Medieval re-enactment. Ø 2 cm.

**Button with Celtic Triskele**
2.49 €*
Button with a Celtic triskele motif for historic costumes in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Zamak in silver or bronze color. Ø 2 cm.

**Celtic Concho**
2.99 €*
Concho with ornamental Celtic knot pattern as decoration for leather accessories in Medieval re-enactment. Zamak in brass or silver color. 5 x 4 cm

**Dress Fasteners**

**10 x Medieval Hook-and-Eye Fastener - small**
5.99 €*
Medieval dress fastener with hook and eye. Clasp made of brass wire for late Middle Ages and Renaissance. 2 x 1 cm.

**Medieval Hook-and-Eye Fastener - medium**
2.99 €*
Medieval hook and eye dress fastener made of brass wire for late Middle Ages and Renaissance. 2.5 x 1.2 cm

**Medieval Hook-and-Eye Fastener - large**
3.99 €*
Large medieval hook and eye dress fastener made of brass wire for late Middle Ages and Renaissance. 3.5 x 1.5 cm

**Anglo-Saxon Dress Fastener**
ab 3.99 €*
Replica of an Anglo-Saxon dress fastener in spiral shape. Brass or silver plated. 2 x 2 cm.

**Pair Leg Wrap Hooks with Cross Motif**
ab 11.99 €*
A pair of authentic Anglo-Saxon leg wrap hooks. Faithful replica of the Viking dress clasps with cross motif. Bronze or silver plated. 2 x 1.5 cm.

**Pair Anglo-Saxon Leg Wrap Hooks**
ab 13.99 €*
A pair of authentic Anglo-Saxon leg wrap hooks in Trewhiddle style of the Viking Era. Bronze or silver plated. 2.8 x 2 cm.
Pair Viking Leg wrap hooks from Björkö
Viking leg wrap hook replica after a historical model from Björkö / Sweden. Available in genuine bronze or silver plated. 3 x 2 cm. Set of two pieces.

Bronze 
Silver plated 
ab 15,99 € * 06 LWH Björk

Pair Viking Leg Wrap Hooks "Raven"
Viking leg wrap hook replica with raven motif found in Chernigov / Ukraine. Bronze or silver plated. Set of two pieces. 4.2 x 1.8 cm.

Bronze 
Silver plated 
ab 15,99 € * 06 LWH Rabe

Pair Viking Leg wrap hooks from Gnezdovo
Pair of Viking leg wrap hooks. Detailed replica after a find from Gnezdovo / Russia. Bronze or silver plated. 3 x 2 cm.

Bronze 
Silver plated 
ab 15,99 € * 06 LWH Gnez

Robe Hook "Bunad"
Norwegian traditional costume clasp hook. Dress fastener for Norwegian folk costumes. Brass or silver colored. 5.5 x 2 cm.

Silver 
Brass 
4,99 € * 06 VSH Bunad

Robe Hook "Lady"
Robe hook in the style of the late Middle Ages and the Renaissance for robes and garments. Brass or silver color. 5.5 x 2.5 cm.

Silver 
Brass 
5,99 € * 06 VSH Lady

Robe Hook "Lord"
Robe hook in the style of the late Middle Ages and the Renaissance for caps and garments. Brass or silver color. 6.5 x 2.9 cm.

Silver 
Brass 
6,99 € * 06 VSH Lord

Avar Dress Fastener
Avar garment clasp made after a belt mount of the Merovingian period with open work ornamental design. Bronze or silver plated. 3.8 x 1.2 cm.

Bronze 
Silver plated 
ab 3,99 € * 06 GWH Avar

Renaissance hook-and-eye-clasp
Open work and filigree hook-and-eye-clasp in the style of the Renaissance for robes and garments. Bronze or silver plated. 5.2 x 2.4 cm.

Bronze 
Silver plated 
ab 5,99 € * 06 GWH Vint

Garment Clasp “Norway”
Norwegian dress fastener with ornamental floral design. Hook-and-eye-clasp for tunics and garments. Bronze and silver plated. 6.3 x 2.3 cm.

Bronze 
Silver plated 
ab 9,99 € * 06 GWH Nor

Medieval Clasp with Fleur de Lys
Hook-and-eye-clasp with the Fleur de Lys for garments of the Late Middle Ages or Renaissance robes. Bronze or silver plated. 4.5 x 1.8 cm.

Bronze 
Silver plated 
ab 7,99 € * 06 GWH Lilie

Viking Dress Fastener with Granulation
Viking dress clasp with filigree granulation decoration after a historic model from Björkö (Birka) / Sweden. Bronze or silver plated. 4.9 x 1.8 cm.

Bronze 
Silver plated 
ab 9,99 € * 06 GWH Granu

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
Garment Clasp with Celtic Motif
Celtic dress hook in the style of the Irish Middle Ages with open work ornamental knot design. Bronze or silver plated. 7 x 2.5 cm.

Viking Dress Fastener "Orient"
Oriental style dress fastener with floral ornamentation after a Viking Era model from Birka. Bronze or silver plated. 6 x 1.8 cm.

Viking Dress Fastener "Norbotten"
Heart shaped dress fastener with floral ornamentation after a Viking Era model from Norbotten. Bronze or silver plated. 6.5 x 3.2 cm.

Dress Fastener "Medieval Dragons"
Medieval hook-and-eye-clasp with ornamental dragon design for tunics and garments. Bronze and silver plated. 9.8 x 2.2 cm.

Dress Fastener "Midgard Serpent"
Viking dress fastener / garment clasp with ornamental Midgard Serpent for tunics and garments. Bronze and silver plated. 9.5 x 2.5 cm.

Bronze Clasp "Viking Raven"
Viking hook-and-eye-clasp for Medieval tunics and garments with ornamental raven design inspired by historic models. Bronze or silver plated. 8 x 1.8 cm.

Dress Fastener "Midgard Serpent"
Economic Medieval dress fastener / garment clasp with ornamental dragon design as closure for tunics and garments. Made from quality pewter. 9.5 x 2 cm.

Dress Fastener "Sword Chape"
Medieval style hook-and-eye-clasp, designed as two Viking sword chapes. Perfect for closing tunics and garments. Bronze or silver plated. 10 x 2.6 cm.

Dress Fastener "Urnes Style"
Economic Viking dress fastener / garment clasp with two ornamental Midgard Serpents in Urnes Style for tunics and garments. Quality pewter. 8.5 x 3.2 cm.

Rus Caftan Clasp
Rus caftan clasp of the Viking Age according to a finding from Chernigov. Perfect for authentic Viking garb. Bronze or silver plated. 8.5 x 3.7 cm.

Pewter Closure "Norway"
Economic dress fastener / garment clasp with ornamental floral design after traditional Norwegian dresses. Made from quality pewter. 6.3 x 2.3 cm.

Pewter Closure "Urnes Style"
Economic Viking dress fastener / garment clasp with two ornamental Midgard Serpents in Urnes Style for tunics and garments. Made from quality pewter. 8.5 x 3.2 cm.
**Pewter Closure “Midgard Serpent”**
Economic Viking dress fastener / garment clasp with ornamental Midgard Serpent for tunics and garments made from quality pewter. 9.5 x 2.5 cm.

- **brass**
- **Silver**
- 9.99 € *

**Dress Clasp “Midgard Serpent”**
Viking style dress clasp with ornamental Midgard Serpent design for garments, robes and gowns. Brass or silver color. 9.5 x 2.5 cm.

- **brass**
- **Silver**
- 11.99 € *

**Celtic Dress Clasp**
Celtic dress clasp for historic robes, tunics and gowns in LARP and Medieval re-enactment in brass or silver color. 8.5 x 5 cm.

- **brass**
- **Silver**
- 11.99 € *

**Cloak Clasp in Elven Style**
Leaf-shaped cloak clasp in the style of the Elves to close cloak or robe in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Brass or silver color. 12.5 x 2.5 cm.

- **brass**
- **Silver**
- 14.99 € *

**Celtic Dress Clasp**
Celtic dress clasp for historic robes, tunics and gowns in LARP and Medieval re-enactment in brass or silver color. 8.5 x 5 cm.

- **brass**
- **Silver**
- 11.99 € *

**Rus Caftan Fastener**
Rus garment clasp replica as a fastener for the historical caftan in Viking re-enactment. Brass or silver color. 4.5 x 10.5 cm.

- **brass**
- **Silver**
- 14.99 € *

**Cloak Clasp Thor’s Hammer”**
Thor’s hammer shaped cloak clasp based on the Mjölnir from Kabbarp for closing capes and cloaks. Zamak in brass or silver color. 10.5 x 5.5 cm.

- **brass**
- **Silver**
- 14.99 € *

**Disc Closure from the Middle Ages**
Cloak closure from the High Middle Ages after historical models. For the courtly garb in Medieval re-enactment. Zamak. Brass or silver color. Ø 5 cm.

- **brass**
- **Silver**
- 6.99 € *

**Spiral Hook Closure**
Medieval style closure in the shape of a spiral. Perfect for closing belts, bags and drapery. Zamak in brass or silver colour. 4 cm.

- **brass**
- **Silver**
- 5.99 € *

**Cloak Clasp Thor’s Hammer”**
Thor’s hammer shaped cloak clasp based on the Mjölnir from Kabbarp for closing capes and cloaks. Zamak in brass or silver color. 10.5 x 5.5 cm.

- **brass**
- **Silver**
- 14.99 € *

**Wolf Head Hook Fastener**
Wolf head hook fastener from zinc casting in silver or bronze for closing belts, garments or pouches in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. 6 x 4.5 cm.

- **brass**
- **Silver**
- 7.99 € *

**Cloak Clasp from the Middle Ages**
Cloak closure after a Medieval sample from Naumburg / Germany for courtly attire in Medieval re-enactment. Zamak in brass or silver color. Ø 4.5 cm.

- **brass**
- **Silver**
- 6.99 € *

**Disc Closure from the Middle Ages**
Cloak closure from the High Middle Ages after historical models. For the courtly garb in Medieval re-enactment. Zamak. Brass or silver color. Ø 5 cm.

- **brass**
- **Silver**
- 6.99 € *

**Medieval Garment Closure with Buckle**
Cloak closure with buckle in the style of the Middle Ages for the courtly garb in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Leather and zamak. Brass or silver colour.

- **brass**
- **Silver**
- 9.99 € *

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
**Viking Hat Tip from Birka - Pewter**

Faithful Viking hat tip replica of the Rus according to a historical model from the Viking town Birka (Björkö). Pewter casting. 6 x 3.5 cm.

29.99 € *

**07 MÜSP 2 Z**

**Viking Hat Tip from Björkö**

Authentic replica of Viking hat tip after a model from Birka / Björkö (Sweden) for an authentic Viking cap of the Rus. Bronze or silver plated. 4.5 x 4.2 cm.

9.99 € *

**13 Mustzen-Spitze 1**

**Viking Cap Tip of the Rus**

Detailed replica of a Viking cap tip of the Rus of the Vikings according to historical finds from Birka / Björkö. Bronze or silver plated. 6 x 3.5 cm.

ab 37.99 € *

**07 Muetzenspitze 2**

**Key Ring Holder "Mjoelnir"**

Diadem in the style of the elves. Expressive tiara for stylish presentation in medieval cosplay or fantasy LARP. Brass or silver colour. 14 cm.

17.99 € *

**06 Tiara**

**Key Ring Holder "Mjoelnir"**

Striking Viking style key ring holder in the shape of a Mjölnir of the Vikings. Zamak in brass or silver color. 6.5 x 3.2 cm.

9.99 € *

**06 SAH Mjo**

**Key Ring Holder "Thor’s Hammer"**

Viking style key ring holder in the shape of a Thor’s hammer example from Iceland. Zamak in brass or silver color. 7.5 x 3 cm.

7.99 € *

**06 SAH Thor**

**Key Ring Holder "Mjölnir"**

Striking Viking style key ring holder in the shape of a Mjölnir of the Vikings. Zamak in brass or silver color. 6 x 3 cm.

9.99 € *

**06 SAH Mjo - SA**

**Key Ring Holder "Midgard Serpent"**

Key ring holder with Viking style Midgard Serpent design inspired by examples of the Viking era. Zamak in brass or silver color. 9 x 3 cm.

7.99 € *

**06 SAH Wk**

**Key ring holder with button closure**

Stylish Key ring holder for the belt with practical button closure, made of leather in black or brown. 10 x 4 cm.

7.99 € *

**06 SAH Key**

**Medieval Key Ring Holder with Stud**

Openable key ring holder of leather with several decorative studs. Brown or black leather with mount in brass or silver colour. 12 x 3.5 cm.

9.99 € *

**04 SAH ZN**

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
**Hair Clips**

**Key Ring Holder "Celtic"**
9.99 € * 
Medieval style key ring holder from leather with Celtic knot work mount and carabiner. Black or brown. 12 x 4 cm.

**Key Ring Holder "Pitney Brooch"**
11.99 € * 
Medieval style key ring holder with mount after the so-called Pitney Brooch. Leather in black or brown with zamak fitting in brass or silver. 9.5 x 5.7 cm.

**Braided Anklet with 3 Bells**
6.99 € * 
Anklet of braided leather with three bells in silver or brass color, available in green, purple and red leather. 44 cm length.

**Braided Anklet with 5 bells**
7.99 € * 
Anklet of braided leather with five bells in silver or brass color, available in green, purple and red leather. 37 cm length.

**Leather Anklet with Bells - Wide**
12.99 € * 
Medieval style anklet made of two kinds of leather with five bells from iron sheet in silver or brass color. Available in five different colors. Length 9.6 cm.

**Pointy Choker "Gothic"**
11.99 € * 
Choker in pointy shape. Elegant and shapely collar made of genuine leather with expressive and decorative stud. Black or brown. 44 x 4 cm.

**Magic wand holster**
17.99 € * 
Magic wand holster with lacing for different sizes and with a leather strap to attach the holster to a leg. Black or brown leather. 38 x 4 cm.

**Beaker Holder for the Belt**
9.99 € * 
Belt holder for cups, jugs and beakers made from leather with button closure to be used on a belt in LARP and Medieval Re-enactment. Brown or black. 11 x 3.5 cm.

**"Wire-Lady" Cable Holder**
2.99 € * 
Simple and functional cable organizer made of leather with snap closure. For headphones, cords and USB cables. Black or brown. 4 x 2.5 cm.

**"Wire-Boy" Cable Organizer**
4.99 € * 
Practical and stylish cable holder made of leather with snap closure. For headphones, cords and USB cables. Black or brown. 5.4 x 5.2 cm.

**Leather Barrette - small / pin**
6.99 € * 
Small Medieval leather barrette with wooden pin and embossed motif of the Middle Ages. Brown or black. Size: 11 cm, hole distance: 8 cm.

**Medieval Leather Barrette - small / clip**
7.99 € * 
Small Medieval leather barrette with embossed historical motif of the Middle Ages and metal clip for fastening. Size: 11 cm, Clip: 8 cm. Brown or black.

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand*
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Embossed leather barrette &quot;Bar&quot; - pin / mount</td>
<td>9,99 €</td>
<td>06 HS 2 Cl-B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval style leather barrette in bar shape with metal clip, mount and</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>embossed motif. Size: 12 x 5 cm, Clip: 8 cm. Brown or black.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather-Barrette with Mount - small / pin</td>
<td>8,99 €</td>
<td>06 HS 1 St-B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small Medieval leather barrette with wooden pin, decorativ mount and</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>embossed motif. Size: 11 cm, hole distance: 8 cm. Brown or black.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval Leather Barrette with Mount - small / clip</td>
<td>7,99 €</td>
<td>06 HS 1 Cl-B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small Medieval leather barrette with decorativ mount and metal clip for</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fastening. Size: 12 x 5 cm, Clip: 8 cm. Brown or black.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Embossed Leather Barrette &quot;Bar&quot; - clip</td>
<td>8,99 €</td>
<td>06 HS 2 Cl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval style leather barrette in bar shape with metal clip for fastening</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and embossed motif. Size: 12 x 5 cm, Clip: 8 cm. Brown or black.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Embossed leather barrette &quot;Fan&quot; - pin</td>
<td>7,99 €</td>
<td>06 HS 3 St</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval style leather barrette with wooden pin and embossed motif of the</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Middle Ages. Size: 12 x 5 cm, Hole distance 10 cm. Brown and black.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather barrette &quot;Fan&quot; - pin / mount</td>
<td>9,99 €</td>
<td>06 HS 3 St-B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval style leather barrette with wooden pin, historical mount and</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>embossed motif. Size 12 x 5 cm, Hole distance 10 cm. Brown and black.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Embossed Barrette - large mount / pin</td>
<td>11,99 €</td>
<td>06 HS 3 St-XL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval style leather barrette with wooden pin, mount and embossed design</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Size: 12 x 5 cm, Hole distance 10 cm. Brown and black.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather Barrette with Mjölnir Mount - clip</td>
<td>12,99 €</td>
<td>06 HS 3 Cl-XL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval style leather barrette with metal clip for fastening, mount and</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>embossed Viking motif. Size: 12 x 5 cm, Clip: 10 cm. Brown or black.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Leather Bracelets**

**Viking Leather Barrette "Hedeby"**
13,99 € *
Leather barrette with embossed Viking design and metal hairpin after a model from Hedeby. 10 or 12 cm with 8 or 10 cm hole distance. Brown and black.

**Viking Leather Barrette "Oseberg"**
13,99 € *
Leather barrette with embossed Viking design and metal hairpin after a sample from Oseberg. 10 or 12 cm with 8 or 10 cm hole distance. Brown and black.

**Viking Leather Barette - large**
12.99 € *
Viking barrette of leather with a hand carved bone pin with Viking dragon head. 11.5 x 6 cm.

**Oseberg Hairpin**
7,99 € *
Viking hairpin with dragon head inspired by an example from the ship burial of Oseberg / Norway. Zamak in brass or silver color. 13 x 2.5 x 0.5 cm.

**Viking Leather Bracelet "Oseberg"**
ab 27,99 € *
Braided Viking bracelet of leather with Oseberg dragon head ends of bronze and hook closure. Black or brown. Circumferences S to XXL.

**Viking Leather Bracelet "Wolf Head"**
ab 17,99 € *
Braided Viking leather bracelet with wolf head ends of bronze and hook closure. Black or brown. Circumferences XS to XL.

**Viking Leather Bracelet "Mandermark"**
ab 19,99 € *
Braided Viking bracelet of leather with bronze end caps in form of animal heads and hook closure. Black or brown. XS to XL.

**Viking Leather Bracelet "Weasel"**
ab 11,99 € *
Slim Viking bracelet of leather with little weasel head ends of bronze with hook closure. Black or brown. Circumferences XXL to L.

**Viking Leather Bracelet "Terslev"**
ab 19,99 € *
Viking bracelet of braided leather with raven head end caps of bronze and hook closure. Black or brown. Circumference XS to XL.

**Twisted Viking Bracelet "Gotland"**
ab 25,99 € *
Braided Viking bracelet of leather with dragon head ends after a find from Gotland and hook closure. Black or brown. Circumference XS to XL.
Braided Viking Bracelet with bead
Braided Viking bracelet with hook closure and decorative bronze bead. Black or brown. 5 mm leather cord. Circumference S to XXL.

Plain Leather Wristband - 2 cm
2 cm wide classic leather wristband with plain surface. Vegetable tanned leather in black or brown. S - L.

Plain Leather Wristband - 3 cm
3 cm wide classic leather wristband with plain surface. Vegetable tanned leather in black or brown. S - XL.

Plain Leather Wristband - 4 cm
4 cm wide classic leather wristband with plain surface. Vegetable tanned leather in black or brown. S - XL.

Leather Wristband in 3 cm - Celtic
3 cm wide leather wristband with embossed Celtic knot pattern. Vegetable tanned leather in black or brown. S - XL.

Leather Wristband in 3 cm - Knot work
3 cm wide leather wristband with embossed Celtic knot work design. Vegetable tanned leather in black or brown. S - XL.

Leather Wristband in 3 cm - Arabesque
3 cm wide leather wristband with embossed Medieval arabesque motif. Vegetable tanned leather in black or brown. S - XL.

Leather Wristband in 3 cm - Tribal
3 cm wide leather wristband with embossed tribal design. Vegetable tanned leather in black or brown. S - XL.

Leather Wristband in 3 cm - Floral
3 cm wide leather wristband with embossed Medieval floral motif. Vegetable tanned leather in black or brown. S - XL.

Leather Wristband in 4 cm - Celtic
4 cm wide leather wristband with embossed Celtic knot pattern. Vegetable tanned leather in black or brown. S - XL.

Leather Wristband in 4 cm - Knot work
4 cm wide leather wristband with embossed Celtic knot work design. Vegetable tanned leather in black or brown. S - XL.

Leather Wristband in 4 cm - Tribal
4 cm wide leather wristband with embossed Tribal design. Vegetable tanned leather in black or brown. S - XL.
**Leather Wristband in 4 cm - Arabesque**

- Size: Small, Medium, Large, Extra Large
- Color: Black, Brown
- Price: 8.99 €
- Description: 3 cm. Leather wrist band with embossed Medieval arabesque motif. Vegetable tanned leather in black or brown. 25 x 7 cm.

**Medieval Bracelet with Mount "Celtic"**

- Size: Small, Medium, Large
- Color: Black, Brown
- Price: 17.99 €
- Description: Decorative leather wristband with embossed Celtic pattern and metal mount. Vegetable tanned leather in black or brown. 25 x 7 cm.

**Embossed Leather Bracelet "Celtic"**

- Size: Small, Medium, Large
- Color: Black, Brown
- Price: 13.99 €
- Description: Embossed leather bracelet in medieval style with expressive Celtic embossing and buckle-closure. Black or brown leather. 25 x 7 cm.

**Embossed Leather Bracelet "Viking"**

- Size: Small, Medium, Large
- Color: Black, Brown
- Price: 13.99 €
- Description: Embossed leather bracelet in medieval style with Celtic embossing and buckle-closure. Black or brown leather. 25 x 7 cm.

**Embossed Leather Bracelet "Thor's Hammer"**

- Size: Small, Medium, Large
- Color: Black, Brown
- Price: 13.99 €
- Description: Embossed leather bracelet in medieval style with Viking Thor's Hammer embossing and buckle-closure. Black or brown leather. 25 x 7 cm.

**Embossed Leather Bracelet "Medieval"**

- Size: Small, Medium, Large
- Color: Black, Brown
- Price: 13.99 €
- Description: Embossed leather bracelet in medieval style with expressive embossing and buckle-closure. Black or brown leather. 25 x 7 cm.

**Embossed Leather Bracelet "Knot"**

- Size: Small, Medium, Large
- Color: Black, Brown
- Price: 13.99 €
- Description: Embossed leather bracelet in medieval style with Celtic embossing and buckle-closure. Black or brown leather. 25 x 7 cm.

**Embossed Leather Bracelet "Arabesque"**

- Size: Small, Medium, Large
- Color: Black, Brown
- Price: 13.99 €
- Description: Embossed leather bracelet in medieval style with expressive embossing and buckle-closure. Black or brown leather. 25 x 7 cm.
Armguards

**Medieval Bracelet with Mount "Arabesque"**
17.99 € *
Medieval wristband with embossed pattern and Fleur de Lys mount. Vegetable tanned leather in black or brown. 25 x 7 cm.

**Leather bracelet with potion bottle**
13.99 € *
Decorative leather bracelet with 10 ml potion bottle and buckle closure. Ideal for LARP, steampunk and medieval cosplay. 25 x 7 cm.

**Embosed bracelet with potion bottle**
15.99 € *
Embosed leather wristband with 10 ml potion bottle and buckle closure. Ideal for LARP, steampunk and medieval cosplay. 25 x 7 cm.

**Plain Leather Wristband with Buckle**
6.99 € *
Plain leather wristband to be wrapped around the wrist. Vegetable tanned leather in black or brown. 49 x 5.5 cm. 17 - 22 cm.

**Archery Leather Forearm Guard**
15.99 € *
Archery forearm protector made from solid cow hide with easy one handed hook-lace up. Available in black or brown. Bracer in 16 x 19/20 cm.

**Archery Leather Forearm Guard - embossed**
17.99 € *
Celtic embossed Archery forearm protector made from cow hide with easy one handed hook-lace up. Available in black or brown. Bracer in 16 x 19/20 cm.

**Leather Forearm Guard - short**
ab 7.99 € *
Short sized leather arm guard with lace for LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Available in black or brown. Bracer in 7 cm length. (S / M / L)

**Leather Forearm Guard - medium**
ab 9.99 € *
Medium sized leather arm guard for LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Available in black or brown. Bracer in 11 cm length. (S / M / L).

**Leather Forearm Guard - long**
ab 11.99 € *
Long sized leather arm guard with lace for LARP or Medieval re-enactment. Available in black or brown. Bracer in 16 cm length. (S / M / L).

**Leather Arm Guard for Fencing**
ab 14.99 € *
Extra long leather arm guard for fencing in black or brown. Ideal for LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Bracer in 26 cm length. (S / M / L)

**Embosed Forearm Protector - short**
11.99 € *
Short sized forearm protector made from solid cow hide with soft leather inlay. Available in brown or black. 7.5 cm length, 15 - 22 cm wrist.

**Embossed Forearm Protector - short**
13.99 € *
Short sized forearm protector with embossed Celtic knot pattern. Cow hide with soft leather inlay in black or brown. 7.5 cm length, 15 - 22 cm wrist.
Leather Forearm Protector - medium
13.99 €
Medium sized forearm protector made from solid cow hide with soft leather inlay in brown or black. Bracer in 11 cm length, 15 - 22 cm wrist.
black brown

Embossed Forearm Protector - medium
15.99 €
Medium sized forearm protector with embossed Celtic knot or Thor's Hammer pattern. Solid cow hide with soft leather inlay, 11 cm length, 15 - 22 cm wrist.

Leather Forearm protector - long
17,99 €
Long sized forearm protector made from solid cow hide with soft leather inlay in black or brown. Bracer in 16 cm length, 15 - 22 cm wrist.
black brown

Embossed Forearm Protector - long
17,99 €
Long forearm protector with embossed Celtic, Thor's Hammer or Medieval pattern. Cow hide and soft leather inlay in 16 cm length, 15 - 22 cm wrist.

Leather Forearm protector for Fencing
19,99 €
Leather forearm protector for fencing made from solid cow hide with soft leather inlay. Available in black or brown. Bracer in 23 cm length, 15 - 22 cm wrist.
black brown

Embossed Forearm Protector for Fencing
19,99 €
Leather forearm protector with embossed Medieval pattern. Solid cow hide and soft leather inlay in black or brown. 23 cm length, 15 - 22 cm wrist.

Embossed Bracer with Mount "Knot"
17,99 €
Short sized bracer with embossed Celtic knot pattern and mount. Made from strong cow hide with soft leather inlay in black or brown. 7.5 cm length, 15 - 22 cm wrist.
black brown

Embossed Bracer with Mount "Triad"
17,99 €
Short sized bracer with embossed Celtic knot pattern and Triad stud. Made from strong cow hide with soft leather inlay in black or brown. 7.5 cm length, 15 - 22 cm wrist.
black brown

Embossed Bracer with Mount "Mjölnir"
17,99 €
Viking bracer with embossing and Thor's Hammer mount. Made from strong cow hide with soft leather inlay. Black or brown. 7.5 cm length, 15 - 22 cm wrist.
black brown

Embossed Bracer with Mount "Celtic"
17,99 €
Short sized bracer with embossed Celtic knot pattern and mount. Made from strong cow hide with soft leather inlay in black or brown. 7.5 cm length, 15 - 22 cm wrist.
black brown

Embossed Bracer with Mount "Viking"
17,99 €
Viking bracer with embossing and striking metal mount. Made from strong cow hide with soft leather inlay. Black or brown. 7.5 cm length, 15 - 22 cm wrist.
black brown

Embossed Bracer with Mount "Lilly"
17,99 €
Short sized bracer with embossed medieval pattern and Fleur de Lys. Made from strong cow hide with soft leather inlay. Black or brown. 7.5 cm length, 15 - 22 cm wrist.
black brown

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
**Weapon Holders**

**Medieval bracer with buckles**

- **ab 24.99 €**  
  Leather bracer in medieval style with buckle closure for protection against blows from sword fights. Three sizes in black or brown.

**Medieval bracer - buckles / embossing**

- **ab 26.99 €**  
  Leather bracer in medieval style with buckle closure and embossing for protection against blows from sword fights. Three sizes in black or brown.

**Medieval bracer with Celtic studs**

- **ab 39.99 €**  
  Leather arm guard in Celtic style with buckle closure and metal fittings for protection against blows from sword fights. Three sizes in black or brown.

**Medieval bracer with Viking studs**

- **ab 39.99 €**  
  Leather arm guard in Viking style with buckle closure and metal fittings for protection against blows from sword fights. Three sizes in black or brown.

**Medieval bracer with metal mounts**

- **ab 39.99 €**  
  Leather arm guard in medieval style with buckle closure and metal mounts for protection against blows from sword fights. Three sizes in black or brown.

**Medieval bracer with Renaissance studs**

- **ab 39.99 €**  
  Leather arm guard in Celtic style with buckle closure and metal fittings for protection against blows from sword fights. Three sizes in black or brown.

**Leather bracer with one potion vial**

- **ab 32.99 €**  
  Leather bracer with attached glass potion vial, three buckles and embossing. Ideal for LARP, Cosplay and Steampunk. Black or brown.

**Leather bracer with two potion vials**

- **ab 37.99 €**  
  Leather arm guard with two attached glass potion vials, three buckles and embossing. Ideal for LARP, Cosplay and Steampunk. Black or brown.

**Leather bracer with three potion vials**

- **ab 42.99 €**  
  Leather arm guard with three attached glass potion vials, three buckles and embossing. Ideal for LARP, Cosplay and Steampunk. Black or brown.

**Leather bracer with four potion vials**

- **ab 47.99 €**  
  Leather arm guard with four attached glass potion vials, three buckles and embossing. Ideal for LARP, Cosplay and Steampunk. Black or brown.

**Medieval Sword Holder with Mount**

- **9.99 €**  
  Ring holder of leather with decorative fitting to attach to the belt in LARP or Medieval and Viking re-enactment. Brown or black. 13 x 5 cm.

**Ring-Holder with Dragon Mount**

- **11.99 €**  
  Medieval ring holder of leather with decorative dragon fitting for attaching personal equipment in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Brown or black. 13 x 5 cm.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Medieval Sword Holder with Mount</td>
<td>Sword holder of leather with medieval fitting for the show fighting sword in Medieval and Viking re-enactment. Brown or black. 26 x 9 cm.</td>
<td>€17.99</td>
<td>04 SH-ZN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval Sword Holder</td>
<td>Sword holder made from sturdy leather for the show fighting sword in Medieval and Viking re-enactment. Brown and black. 22 x 9 cm.</td>
<td>€11.99</td>
<td>04 SH-ma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather-frog with heavy ring</td>
<td>Ring-frog with extra thick metal ring. Made from sturdy and firm leather for LARP foam weapons or Medieval show combat swords. 17 x 9.5 cm. Ring 7 cm.</td>
<td>€14.99</td>
<td>04 WH-Ring - 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather-frog with extra large Ring</td>
<td>Ring-frog with solid metal ring in extra large size. Sturdy and firm leather for LARP foam weapons or Medieval show combat swords. 17 x 9.5 cm. Ring 8 cm.</td>
<td>€14.99</td>
<td>04 WH-Ring - 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval Sword Holder - simple</td>
<td>Sword holder for Medieval show fighting swords made from black or brown leather. 21 x 10 cm.</td>
<td>€13.99</td>
<td>04 SHS-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Larp Sword Holder - simple</td>
<td>Stylish LARP sword holder for foam weapons made from sturdy leather in black or brown with colored inlay. 25 x 12 cm.</td>
<td>€17.99</td>
<td>04 SHLA-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Sword Holder with Dragon Mount</td>
<td>Viking sword holder of leather with decorative dragon fitting for the show fighting sword in Medieval and Viking re-enactment. Brown or black. 26 x 9 cm.</td>
<td>€19.99</td>
<td>04 SH-Draiche</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Embossed leather-frog with heavy ring</td>
<td>Embossed frog with extra thick metal ring. Made from sturdy and firm leather for LARP foam weapons or Medieval show combat swords. 17 x 9.5 cm. Ring 7 cm.</td>
<td>€17.99</td>
<td>04 WH-Ring - 1 Pr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Embossed frog with extra large Ring</td>
<td>Embossed leather frog with solid metal ring in extra large size for LARP foam weapons or Medieval show combat swords. 17 x 9.5 cm. Ring 8 cm.</td>
<td>€17.99</td>
<td>04 WH-Ring - 2 Pr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval Sword Hanger - double</td>
<td>Sword hanger with two belt loops for Medieval show battle swords made from black or brown leather. 21 x 13 cm.</td>
<td>€15.99</td>
<td>04 SHS-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Larp Sword Hanger - double</td>
<td>LARP Sword hanger with two belt loops for latex swords. Black and brown leather with colored inlay. 24 x 20 cm.</td>
<td>€19.99</td>
<td>04 SHLA-2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
Laced Weapon Holder - simple
Weapon holder for Medieval show fighting swords, LARP foam weapons, axe handles or leather scabbards. Black or brown leather. 21 x 10 cm.

- Black: 15,99 €*
- Brown: 15,99 €*

Medieval Sword Hanger - short
Medieval sword hanger for show combat or LARP latex swords with two buckles and belt loops. Black and brown leather. 18 cm long.

- Black: 23,99 €*
- Brown: 23,99 €*
- Black-brown: 23,99 €*
- Brown-black: 23,99 €*

Larp Sword Hanger - with ring
Medieval LARP sword hanger for show combat or latex swords with three buckles and a central belt loop. Black and brown leather. 25 cm long.

- Black: 29,99 €*
- Brown: 29,99 €*
- Black-brown: 29,99 €*
- Brown-black: 29,99 €*

Sword Holder for LARP Swords
Ornate designed sword holder for LARP latex swords. Available in black or brown leather. With 7 - 10 cm opening.

- Small: 9,99 €*
- Large: 9,99 €*
- Black: 9,99 €*
- Brown: 9,99 €*

Leather Frog for a Medieval Dagger
Stylish leather frog with historical buckle for a Medieval dagger or small sword in brown or black. 16 x 7 cm. For right and left hand.

- Black: 12,99 €*
- Brown: 12,99 €*
- Right-hander: 12,99 €*
- Left-hander: 12,99 €*

Medieval Sword Holder with 3 Buckles
Medieval sword holder with three historical buckles for swords with or without sheath in brown and black leather. 20 x 10 cm.

- Black: 26,99 €*
- Brown: 26,99 €*

Buckled Sword Holder
Sword holder of the Renaissance made from leather. Holds sword with or without sheath. Perfect for LARP and Medieval re-enactment.

- Black: 26,99 €*
- Brown: 26,99 €*
- Right-hander: 26,99 €*
- Left-hander: 26,99 €*

Axe Holder with Ring
Axe holder made from sturdy and firm leather with a solid metal ring for the axe shaft. Ideal for Medieval and Viking re-enactment. 15 x 9 cm. Ring 5 cm.

- Black: 13,99 €*
- Silver: 13,99 €*
- Brass: 13,99 €*
- Brown: 13,99 €*
- Silver: 13,99 €*
- Brass: 13,99 €*

Medieval Sword Hanger - long
Medieval sword hanger for show combat or LARP latex swords with three buckles and belt loops. Black or brown leather. 25 cm long.

- Black: 27,99 €*
- Brown: 27,99 €*
- Black-brown: 27,99 €*
- Brown-black: 27,99 €*

Medieval Double Sword Hanger
Medieval double sword hanger with two sword holders for show combat or LARP latex swords. Black or brown leather. 18 and 25 cm long.

- Black: 49,99 €*
- Brown: 49,99 €*
- Black-brown: 49,99 €*
- Brown-black: 49,99 €*

Sword Hanger - laced
Laced sword hanger of leather for the show combat sword in Medieval re-encatment. With 3 cm wide belt and historic buckel. 90 - 105 cm circumference.

- Black: 31,99 €*
- Brown: 31,99 €*

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
**Sword Hanger "Pirat"**

Sword hanger in the style of the pirates and lansquenets with 5 cm wide chest strap and decorative buckle. Black or brown leather. Two sizes.

- small
  - black / silver
  - brown / silver
- large
  - black / silver
  - brown / silver

**Prices:**
- 34.99 € *

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand

**Viking Sword Hanger**

Sword hanger of leather in the style of the Viking era or the High Middle Ages. Belt with historic buckle for 90 - 105 cm circumference. Black or brown.

**Prices:**
- 39.99 € *

**Boldric for Belt or Shoulder**

Boldric for Medieval swords and latex weapons for carrying on the hip or shoulder. For 90 - 105 cm waist or 125 - 160 cm shoulder length.

- black
- brown

**Prices:**
- 54.99 € *

**Embossed Rapier Hanger for Belt or Shoulder**

Embossed rapier hanger with mount for Medieval swords and latex weapons for carrying on the hip or shoulder. For 90 - 105 cm waist or 125 - 160 cm shoulder length.

- black
- brown

**Prices:**
- 69.00 € *

**Magic wand holster**

Magic wand holder with lacing for different sizes and with a leather strap to attach the holster to a leg. Black or brown leather. 36 x 4 cm.

- black
- brown

**Prices:**
- 17.99 € *

**Embossed Rapier Hanger with Fitting**

Ring holder of leather with several medieval fittings for the attaching personal belongings to a belt in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Brown or black. 13 x 5 cm.

- black / silver
- black / brass
- brown / silver
- brown / brass
- Celtic
- Tribal
- Knot

**Prices:**
- 9.99 € *

**Key ring holder with solid ring**

Stylish Key ring holder for the belt with practical button closure and solid ring, made of leather in black or brown. 10 x 4 cm.

- black
- brown

**Prices:**
- 7.99 € *

**Key ring holder with solid ring**

Stylish Key ring holder for the belt with practical button closure and solid ring, made of leather in black or brown. 10 x 4 cm.

- black
- brown

**Prices:**
- 7.99 € *

**Medieval skirt chaser - slim**

Practical skirt chaser for LARP, steampunk and medieval re-enactment to drape the hem of the skirt. Brown or black. 18 x 3.8 cm.

- black / silver
- brown / silver

**Prices:**
- 9.99 € *

**Medieval skirt chaser - simple**

Practical skirt chaser for LARP, steampunk or medieval re-enactment to drape the hem of the skirt. Brown or black. 16.5 x 3 cm.

- black / silver
- brown / silver

**Prices:**
- 11.99 € *
**Medieval skirt chaser - embossed**

13.99 € *

Embosed skirt chaser for LARP, steampunk or medieval re-enactment to drape the hem of the skirt. Brown or black. 16.5 x 3 cm.

**Medieval skirt chaser - Fitting**

17.99 € *

Practical skirt chaser with Viking fitting for LARP or medieval re-enactment to drape the hem of a skirt. Brown or black leather. 18 x 3.8 cm.

**Belt loop with round ring**

4.99 € *

Belt loop made of leather with solid round ring, to be used as a key ring or ring holder for the belt. Black or brown. 9.5 x 4 cm

**Simple Ring Holder - 3 cm**

4.99 € *

Ring holder of split leather with 3 cm wide D-ring to be used on a belt in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Brown or black. 11 x 3 cm.

**Ring Holder - slim**

5.99 € *

Ring holder of sturdy leather with 3 cm wide ring to be used on a belt in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Brown or black. 11 x 3 cm.

**Ring Holder - broad**

7.99 € *

Ring holder of sturdy leather with 3 cm wide D-ring to be used on a belt in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Brown or black. 11 x 3 cm.

**Ring Holder - broad / embossed**

9.99 € *

Embossed ring holder of sturdy leather with 5 cm wide ring to be used on a belt in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Brown or black. 14 x 3 cm.

**Potion Holders**

**Leather bracelet with potion bottle**

13.99 € *

Decorative leather bracelet with 10 ml potion bottle and buckle closure. Ideal for LARP, steampunk and medieval cosplay. 25 x 7 cm.

**Embosed bracelet with potion bottle**

15.99 € *

Embosed leather wristband with 10 ml potion bottle and buckle closure. Ideal for LARP, steampunk and medieval cosplay. 25 x 7 cm.

**Leather bracer with one potion vial**

ab 32.99 € *

Leather bracer with attached glass potion vial, three buckles and embossing. Ideal for LARP, Cosplay and Steampunk. Black or brown.

**Leather bracer with two potion vials**

ab 37.99 € *

Leather arm guard with two attached glass potion vials, three buckles and embossing. Ideal for LARP, Cosplay and Steampunk. Black or brown.

---

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand*
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Leather bracer with three potion vials</td>
<td>42.99 €*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather arm guard with three attached glass potion vials, three buckles and embossing. Ideal for LARP, Cosplay and Steampunk. Black or brown.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potion Bag with Button closure</td>
<td>31.99 €*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather potion bag for healing potions in LARP and Cosplay with button closure and three different of five equal sized vials. Black or brown. 16.5 x 11 cm.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potion Bag with Horn Closure</td>
<td>34.99 €*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather potion bag for healing potions in LARP and Cosplay with horn closure and three different of five equal sized vials. Black or brown. 16.5 x 11 cm.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potion Bag with Viking Closure</td>
<td>34.99 €*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potion pouch for healing potions in LARP and Cosplay with Viking style closure and three different of five equal sized vials. Black or brown. 16.5 x 11 cm.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potion Bag with Strap Closure</td>
<td>34.99 €*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather potion bag for healing potions in LARP and Cosplay with medieval strap end and three different of five equal sized vials. Black or brown. 16.5 x 11 cm.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potion Bottle Holder with 3 Vials</td>
<td>21.99 €*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather potion bottle holder for healing potions in LARP and Cosplay with three glass vials with 10 ml content. 15 x 13.5. Black or brown.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potion Bottle Holder with 3 Vials</td>
<td>42.99 €*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather arm guard with three attached glass potion vials, three buckles and embossing. Ideal for LARP, Cosplay and Steampunk. Black or brown.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potion Bottle Holder with 3 Vials</td>
<td>47.99 €*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather arm guard with four attached glass potion vials, three buckles and embossing. Ideal for LARP, Cosplay and Steampunk. Black or brown.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potion Bag - Button / Fittings</td>
<td>41.99 €*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather potion bag for healing potions in LARP and Cosplay with button closure and two decorative Celtic mounts. Black or brown. 16.5 x 11 cm.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potion Bag - Button / Embossing</td>
<td>39.99 €*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Celtic embossed potion bag for healing potions in LARP with horn closure and three different of five equal sized vials. Black or brown. 16.5 x 11 cm.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potion Bag - Viking Closure / Embossed</td>
<td>39.99 €*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Embossed potion pouch for healing potions in LARP and Cosplay with Viking style closure and three different of five equal sized vials. Black or brown. xxx x cm.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potion Bag - Strap End / Raven Mounts</td>
<td>44.99 €*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval potion bag for healing potions in LARP and Cosplay with raven fittings and three different of five equal sized vials. Black or brown. 16.5 x 11 cm.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potion hanger &quot;Parzival&quot; - 50 + 100 ml</td>
<td>25.99 €*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Practical belt hanger for LARP and cosplay. Made of leather with snap hook and two potion bottles with 50 and 100 ml capacity. Black or brown leather.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
Leather Journals

**Potion bottle in holder - 50 ml**

Fancy potion bottle in a practical leather holder. Just perfect for LARP and cosplay. 50 ml capacity. Black or brown leather. 9 x 5 cm.

- Black: 7.99 €
- Brown: 7.99 €

**Potion bottle in holder - 100 ml**

Fancy potion bottle in a practical leather holder. Just perfect for LARP and cosplay. 100 ml capacity. Black or brown leather. 11 x 6 cm.

- Black: 9.99 €
- Brown: 9.99 €

**Potion hanger "Rune" - 50 ml**

Healing potion bottle with 50 ml content in a corset with rune bead and leather loop for the belt. Black or brown leather. 9 x 5 cm.

- Black: 9.99 €
- Brown: 9.99 €

**Potion hanger "Rune" - 100 ml**

Elixir bottle with 100 ml content in a corset with rune bead and leather loop for the belt. Black or brown leather. 11 x 6 cm.

- Black: 11.99 €
- Brown: 11.99 €

**Potion hanger "Morgaine" - 50 ml**

Practical belt hanger for LARP and cosplay. Made of leather with snap hook and a potion bottle with 50 ml capacity. Black or brown leather.

- 1 bottle / black: 15,99 €
- 2 bottles / black: 31.98 €
- 1 bottle / brown: 15,99 €
- 2 bottles / brown: 31.98 €

**Potion hanger "Gawain" - 100 ml**

Practical belt holder for LARP and cosplay. Made of leather with snap hook and a potion bottle with 100 ml capacity. Black or brown leather.

- 1 bottle / black: 17,99 €
- 2 bottles / black: 35.98 €
- 1 bottle / brown: 17,99 €
- 2 bottles / brown: 35.98 €

**Leather Drinking Bottle - 1 l**

Leather bottle with PET Inlay, wooden closure and shoulder strap. Ideal for LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Black or brown leather. 32 x 8.75 cm.

- Black: 59.99 €
- Brown: 59.99 €

**Canteen with Glass Bottle "Hip Flask"**

Canteen for LARP and Medieval outfits with hip flask shaped glass bottle with cork and leather holder for the belt. 0.2 l filling. 14 x 9 x 4 cm.

- Brass: 21.99 €
- Silver: 21.99 €

**Canteen with Glass Bottle "Bomb"**

Canteen for LARP and Medieval outfits with round glass bottle with cork and leather holder to be attached to the belt. 0.2 l filling. 14 x 10 x 4 cm.

- Brass: 17.99 €
- Silver: 17.99 €

**Canteen with Glass Bottle "Long Neck"**

Canteen for LARP and Medieval outfits with long necked glass bottle with cork and leather holder for the belt. 0.2 l filling. 14 x 10 x 4 cm.

- Brass: 19.99 €
- Silver: 19.99 €

**Leather Book Cover with Notebook - small**

Noble book cover of vintage-look nubuck leather with horn toggle closure, complete with A6 notebook. In black or brown.

- Black: 25.99 €
- Brown: 25.99 €

**Leather Book Cover with Notebook - large**

Noble book cover of vintage-look nubuck leather with horn toggle closure, complete with A5 notebook. In black or brown. 22.5 x 15.5 cm

- Black: 33.99 €
- Brown: 33.99 €

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand*
Leather Mouse Pad - classic

13.99 € *
This beautiful leather mouse pad in 2 mm thickness was made of a sturdy leather in vintage look. 22 x 18 cm. Black or brown.

Leather Mouse Pad - Gamer

17.99 € *
This large gamer mouse pad in 2 mm thickness is made from a sturdy leather in vintage look. 27 x 22 cm. Black or brown.

Leather Mouse Pad - round

15.99 € *
A beautiful leather mouse pad in round shape with 2 mm thickness and made of sturdy leather in vintage look. 22 cm diameter. Black or brown.

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
Medieval Bags

Tarsoly Pouches

**Tarsoly Pouch - small / Buckler**

- 39.99 € *
- Medieval leather belt bag in the style of Magyar tarsoly pouches from the Viking Age with central decorative fitting in brass or silver color. 16 x 13 cm.
- black
- brown

**Magyar Pouch - large / Knot**

- 54.99 € *
- Medieval leather belt bag in the style of Magyar tarsoly pouches from the Viking Age with central decorative fitting in brass or silver color. 21 x 15.5 cm.
- black
- brown

**Tarsoly Pouch - small / Viking knot**

- 39.99 € *
- Medieval leather belt bag in the style of Magyar tarsoly pouches from the Viking Age with central decorative fitting in brass or silver color. 16 x 13 cm.
- black
- brown

**Magyar Pouch - large / Viking knot**

- 54.99 € *
- Medieval leather belt bag in the style of Magyar tarsoly pouches from the Viking Age with central decorative fitting in brass or silver color. 21 x 15.5 cm.
- black
- brown

**Tarsoly Pouch - small / open-work**

- 39.99 € *
- Medieval leather belt bag in the style of Magyar tarsoly pouches from the Viking Age with central decorative fitting in brass or silver color. 16 x 13 cm.
- black
- brown

**Magyar Pouch - large / open-work**

- 54.99 € *
- Medieval leather belt bag in the style of Magyar tarsoly pouches from the Viking Age with central decorative fitting in brass or silver color. 16 x 13 cm.
- black
- brown

**Tarsoly Pouch - small / Tudor Rose**

- 42.99 € *
- Medieval leather belt bag in the style of Magyar tarsoly pouches from the Viking Age with central decorative fitting in brass or silver color. 16 x 13 cm.
- black
- brown

**Magyar Pouch - large / Tudor Rose**

- 57.99 € *
- Medieval leather belt bag in the style of Magyar tarsoly pouches from the Viking Age with central decorative fitting in brass or silver color. 21 x 15.5 cm.
- black
- brown

**Tarsoly Pouch - small / Triquetra**

- 42.99 € *
- Medieval leather belt bag in the style of Magyar tarsoly pouches from the Viking Age with central decorative fitting in brass or silver color. 16 x 13 cm.
- black
- brown

**Magyar Pouch - large / Triquetra**

- 57.99 € *
- Medieval leather belt bag in the style of Magyar tarsoly pouches from the Viking Age with central decorative fitting in brass or silver color. 21 x 15.5 cm.
- black
- brown

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
**Tarsoly Pouch - small / Dragon**
Medieval leather belt bag in the style of Magyar tarsoly pouches from the Viking Age with central decorative fitting in brass or silver color. 16 x 13 cm.

- **Color Options:** Black, Brown
- **Price:** 42.99 €* 01 T-KL Drache

**Magyar Pouch - large / Dragon**
Medieval leather belt bag in the style of Magyar tarsoly pouches from the Viking Age with central decorative fitting in brass or silver color. 21 x 15.5 cm.

- **Color Options:** Black, Brown
- **Price:** 57.99 €* 01 T-GR Drache

---

**Tarsoly Pouch - small / Borre Style**
Medieval leather belt bag in the style of Magyar tarsoly pouches from the Viking Age with central decorative fitting in brass or silver color. 16 x 13 cm.

- **Color Options:** Black, Brown
- **Price:** 44.99 €* 01 T-KL Borre

**Magyar Pouch - large / Borre Style**
Medieval leather belt bag in the style of Magyar tarsoly pouches from the Viking Age with central decorative fitting in brass or silver color. 21 x 15.5 cm.

- **Color Options:** Black, Brown
- **Price:** 59.99 €* 01 T-GR Borre

---

**Tarsoly Pouch - small / Triskele**
Medieval leather belt bag in the style of Magyar tarsoly pouches from the Viking Age with central decorative fitting in brass or silver color. 16 x 13 cm.

- **Color Options:** Black, Brown
- **Price:** 44.99 €* 01 T-KL Trisk

**Magyar Pouch - large / Triskele**
Medieval leather belt bag in the style of Magyar tarsoly pouches from the Viking Age with central decorative fitting in brass or silver color. 21 x 15.5 cm.

- **Color Options:** Black, Brown
- **Price:** 59.99 €* 01 T-GR Trisk

---

**Tarsoly Pouch - small / Cross**
Medieval leather belt bag in the style of Magyar tarsoly pouches from the Viking Age with central decorative fitting in brass or silver color. 16 x 13 cm.

- **Color Options:** Black, Brown
- **Price:** 44.99 €* 01 T-KL Nevern

**Magyar Pouch - large / Cross**
Medieval leather belt bag in the style of Magyar tarsoly pouches from the Viking Age with central decorative fitting in brass or silver color. 21 x 15.5 cm.

- **Color Options:** Black, Brown
- **Price:** 59.99 €* 01 T-GR Nevern

---

**Tarsoly Pouch - small / Mjoelnir**
Medieval leather belt bag in the style of Magyar tarsoly pouches from the Viking Age with central decorative fitting in brass or silver color. 16 x 13 cm.

- **Color Options:** Black, Brown
- **Price:** 44.99 €* 01 T-KL Thor

**Magyar Pouch - large / Mjoelnir**
Medieval leather belt bag in the style of Magyar tarsoly pouches from the Viking Age with central decorative fitting in brass or silver color. 21 x 15.5 cm.

- **Color Options:** Black, Brown
- **Price:** 59.99 €* 01 T-GR Thor

---

**Tarsoly Pouch - small / Fleur de Lys**
Medieval leather belt bag in the style of Magyar tarsoly pouches from the Viking Age with central decorative fitting in brass or silver color. 16 x 13 cm.

- **Color Options:** Black, Brown
- **Price:** 49.99 €* 01 T-KL Fleur

**Magyar Pouch - large / Fleur de Lys**
Medieval leather belt bag in the style of Magyar tarsoly pouches from the Viking Age with central decorative fitting in brass or silver color. 21 x 15.5 cm.

- **Color Options:** Black, Brown
- **Price:** 64.99 €* 01 T-GR Fleur

---

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
**Tarsoly Pouch - small / Raven**
Medieval leather belt bag in the style of Magyar tarsoly pouches from the Viking Age with central decorative fitting in brass or silver color. 16 x 13 cm.

- **Color**: black, brown
- **Price**: 49.99 €*

---

**Magyar Pouch - large / Raven**
Medieval leather belt bag in the style of Magyar tarsoly pouches from the Viking Age with central decorative fitting in brass or silver color. 21 x 15.5 cm.

- **Color**: black, brown
- **Price**: 64.99 €*

---

**Tarsoly Pouch - small / Turul**
Medieval leather belt bag in the style of Magyar tarsoly pouches from the Viking Age with central decorative fitting in brass or silver color. 16 x 13 cm.

- **Color**: black, brown
- **Price**: 49.99 €*

---

**Magyar Pouch - large / Magyar**
Medieval leather belt bag in the style of Magyar tarsoly pouches from the Viking Age with central decorative fitting in brass or silver color. 21 x 15.5 cm.

- **Color**: black, brown
- **Price**: 79.99 €*

---

**Classic Leather Belt Bag**
Classic belt wallet of timeless shape made from smooth but firm leather in black or brown. For everyday wear or Medieval re-enactment. 16 x 12 cm.

- **Color**: black, brown
- **Price**: 24.99 €*

---

**Classic Leather Belt Bag - with hook clasp**
Classic belt wallet with hook clasp, made of supple leather in timelessly beautiful design. Black or brown color. 16 x 12 cm.

- **Color**: black, brown
- **Price**: 26.99 €*

---

**Early Medieval Belt Pouch**
Early Medieval belt pouch. Supple leather purse in brown or black leather. Ideal for Medieval and Viking re-enactment. 15 x 20 cm.

- **Color**: black, brown
- **Price**: 37.99 €*

---

**Early Medieval Belt Pouch - with mounts**
Early Medieval belt pouch in brown or black leather with mounts. Ideal for Medieval and Viking re-enactment. 15 x 20 cm.

- **Color**: black, brown
- **Price**: 47.99 €*

---

**Medieval Girdle Pouch**
Late Medieval girdle purse from 1200 - 1400 AD. Ideal for Medieval re-enactment. Supple leather in black or brown. 18 x 13 cm.

- **Color**: black, brown
- **Price**: 34.99 €*

---

**Medieval Girdle Purse - metal fittings**
Medieval girdle pouch of the late Medieval period from 1200 - 1400 AD, with historical metal fittings. Supple leather in black or brown. 18 x 13 cm.

- **Color**: black, brown
- **Price**: 46.99 €*

---

**Medieval Kidney Pouch**
Kidney purse for the belt of the late Medieval period, 1400 - 1500 AD, made of supple leather in black or brown. 20 x 18 cm.

- **Color**: black, brown
- **Price**: 31.99 €*

---

**Leather Kidney Purse - metal fittings**
Medieval kidney pouch with historical metal fittings of the Late Medieval period, 1400 - 1500 AD. Made from supple leather in black or brown. 20 x 18 cm.

- **Color**: black, brown
- **Price**: 41.99 €*
**Square Kidney Pouch**

32.99 €*  
Square shaped kidney purse of leather, perfect for the re-enactment of the late Middle Ages around 1400 - 1500 AD. 20 x 22 cm. Black or brown.

**Spacious medieval Kidney bag**

59.99 €*  
Large Kidney bag for the authentic garb of the late Medieval period around 1400 - 1500 AD, made from leather in brown or black. 22 x 22 cm.

**Spacious kidney pouch with metal fittings**

61.99 €*  
Spacious kidney pouch with three metal fittings for the garb of the late medieval era from 1400 to 1500 AD. Black or brown leather. 22 x 22 cm.

**Spacious kidney purse with Fleur-de-Lys**

64.99 €*  
Spacious kidney purse of the late medieval era from 1400 to 1500 AD with three metal fittings in the shape of a Fleur-de-Lys. Black or brown. 22 x 22 cm.

**Medieval Kidney bag with metal studs**

74.99 €*  
Large Kidney bag with seven metal studs for the authentic garb of the late Medieval period from 1400 to 1500 AD. Brown or black. 22 x 22 cm.

**Viking Birka Pouch**

46.99 €*  
Birka pouch, a Viking belt purse with historical metal fittings as found in the Viking Village Birka / Sweden. Supple leather in black or brown. 18 x 23 cm.

**Viking pouch from Birka with fittings**

69.99 €*  
Birka bag - Viking leather pouch for the belt with historical metal fittings as found in the Viking Village Birka in Sweden - in supple leather. 18 x 23 cm.

**Medieval Belt Pouch “Runneburg”**

37.99 €*  
Medieval belt pouch in the style of the so-called Runneburg-purse. Supple leather in brown or black, ideal for Middle Age re-enactment. 13 x 20 cm.

**Medieval belt pouch - buckle closure**

49.99 €*  
Buy a spacious medieval belt pouch with buckle closure, made from firm leather in black or brown. 18 x 16 x 4 cm.

**Spacious Belt Pouch with Hook Clasp**

49.99 €*  
Spacious belt pouch with hook clasp, made from smooth but firm leather. Perfect for LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Black or brown leather. 18 x 16 x 4 cm.

**Spacious Belt Pouch**

39.99 €*  
Spacious belt pouch made from supple vintage nubuck leather with inner compartment. For outdoor, holidays and LARP. 17 x 11 x 4.5 cm. Black or brown.
Bags

**Medieval Pouch Bag / small**
- Medieval leather pouch bag in small size, based on historical models of the late Medieval era around 1400 AD. 15 x 11 cm.
- Colors: black, red, dark brown, light brown, green
- Price: 27,99 € * incl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand

**Medieval Pouch Bag / large**
- Medieval pouch bag in large size, based on historical models of the late Middle Ages around 1400 AD. 17 x 13 cm.
- Colors: black, red, dark brown
- Price: 33,99 € * incl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand

**Celtic Pouch Bag**
- Leather pouch bag with Celtic embossing and dragon head closure for LARP and Medieval re-enactment. 15 x 15 x 10 cm.
- Colors: black, red, dark brown, light brown, green
- Price: 49,99 € * incl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand

**Medieval Alms Purse**
- Medieval belt pouch in the shape of an alms purse with purse bar replica and a rose shaped clasp of bronze. Supple leather in several colors. 32 x 21 cm.
- Colors: black, red, dark brown, light brown, green
- Price: 44,99 € * incl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand

**Viking Bag Pouch - small**
- Viking bag pouch based on a historical finding from Hedeby. Made of leather and wood in 27 x 25 cm. Available in light and dark brown.
- Colors: black, dark brown, light brown
- Price: 49,99 € * incl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand

**Hedeby Shoulder Bag - small**
- Viking shoulder bag after a historical find from the Viking town Hedeby / Germany. Made from fabric and wood. 35 x 33 cm.
- Price: 39,99 € * incl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand

**Hedeby Shoulder Bag - large**
- Viking shoulder bag after a historical find from the Viking town Hedeby / Germany. Made from fabric and wood. 35 x 33 cm.
- Price: 44,99 € * incl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand

**Medieval Pilgrims Bag**
- Medieval pilgrims bag according to historical paintings of shoulder bags of the late Middle Ages. Fabric and wood. 35 x 23 cm.
- Price: 29,99 € * incl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand

**Medieval Haver Sack**
- Medieval haver sack - replica of a historical shoulder bag of the early to the late Middle Ages made from Jute. 33 x 95 cm.
- Colors: brown-beige, black-brown, red-green
- Price: 12,99 € * incl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand

**Medieval Money Purse**
- Medieval money purse. A leather wallet with metal slide fastener based on historical models. Ideal for LARP and Medieval re-enactment. 13 x 35 cm.
- Colors: brown-beige, black-brown, red-green
- Price: 17,99 € * incl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand

**Medieval leather bag / mini**
- Leather bag for LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Available in a variety of colours and sizes. 4 x 4 cm, 12 cm Ø
- Colors: black, red, dark brown
- Price: 5,99 € * incl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand

**Leather bag "Mjölnir" / mini**
- Leather bag with Mjölnir pendant for LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Available in a variety of colours and sizes. 4 x 4 cm, 12 cm Ø
- Colors: black, red, dark brown
- Price: 7,99 € * incl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
Medieval leather pouch / small
Small leather bag for LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Available in a variety of colours and sizes. 6 x 5 cm, 16 cm Ø

- black
- red
- dark brown
- light brown
- green

7.99 € *

01 Beutel 1

Leather bag "Mjölnir" / small
Small leather bag with Thor's Hammer pendant for LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Available in a variety of colours and sizes. 6 x 5 cm, 16 cm Ø

- black
- red
- dark brown
- light brown
- green

9.99 € *

01 Beu 1 Öd KL

Medieval leather bag / medium
Small leather bag for LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Available in a variety of colours and sizes. 7 x 6 cm, 20 cm Ø

- black
- red
- dark brown
- light brown
- green

9.99 € *

01 Beutel 2

Leather bag "Mjölnir" / medium
Small leather bag with Viking pendant for LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Available in a variety of colours and sizes. 7 x 6 cm, 20 cm Ø

- black
- red
- dark brown
- light brown
- green

12.99 € *

01 Beu 2 Hidden

Medieval leather bag / large
Small leather bag for LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Available in a variety of colours and sizes. 9 x 7 cm, 25 cm Ø

- black
- red
- dark brown
- light brown
- green

11.99 € *

01 Beutel 3

Leather bag "Mjölnir" - large
Medieval leather pouch with noble Thor's Hammer pendant and decorative disc closure. Available in a variety of colours. 9 x 7 cm, 25 cm Ø.

- black
- red
- dark brown
- light brown
- green

14.99 € *

01 Beu 3 Kant

Medieval leather bag / extra large
Small leather bag for LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Available in a variety of colours and sizes. 12 x 9 cm, 30 cm Ø

- black
- red
- dark brown
- light brown
- green

14.99 € *

01 Beutel 4

Leather bag "Mjölnir" - extra large
Medieval leather pouch with Viking Mjölnir pendant and decorative disc closure. Available in a variety of colours. 9 x 12 cm, 30 cm Ø.

- black
- red
- dark brown
- light brown
- green

17.99 € *

01 Beu 4 Oed GR

Leather bag blank - mini
Leather bag blank. Extra small pouch made from soft cow hide leather in several colors. Perfect for LARP and Medieval re-enactment. 12 cm Ø.

- black
- red
- dark brown
- light brown
- green

2.50 € *

01 Beu-Ro 0

Leather bag blank - small
Leather bag blank. Small pouch made from soft cow hide leather in several colors. Perfect for LARP and Medieval reenactment. 16 cm Ø.

- black
- red
- dark brown
- light brown
- green

4.50 € *

01 Beu-Ro 1

Leather bag blank - medium
Leather bag blank in medium size. Pouch made from supple cow hide leather. Perfect for LARP and Medieval re-enactment. 20 cm Ø.

- black
- red
- dark brown
- light brown
- green

6.50 € *

01 Beu-Ro 2

Leather bag blank - large
Leather bag blank in large size. Pouch made from soft cow hide leather. Perfect for Larp and Medieval re-enactment. 25 cm Ø.

- black
- red
- dark brown
- light brown
- green

8.50 € *

01 Beu-Ro 3

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand

102
Leather bag blank - extra large
Leather bag blank in extra large size. Pouch made from soft cow hide leather in several colors. Perfect for Larp and Medieval re-enactment. 0 cm Ø.

Potion Bag with Button closure
Leather potion bag for healing potions in LARP and Cosplay with button closure and three different of five equal sized vials. Black or brown. 16.5 x 11 cm.

Potion Bag with Horn Closure
Leather potion bag for healing potions in LARP and Cosplay with horn closure and three different of five equal sized vials. Black or brown. 16.5 x 11 cm.

Potion Bag with Viking Closure
Potion pouch for healing potions in LARP and Cosplay with Viking style closure and three different of five equal sized vials. Black or brown. 16.5 x 11 cm.

Potion Bag with Strap Closure
Leather potion bag for healing potions in LARP and Cosplay with medieval strap end and three different of five equal sized vials. Black or brown. 16.5 x 11 cm.

Potion Bottle Holder with 3 Vials
Leather potion bottle holder for healing potions in LARP and Cosplay with three glass vials with 10 ml content. 15 x 13.5. Black or brown.

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
## Wallets

### Potion Bottle with Cork - 20 ml
- 1.99 € *
- Small glass bottle for healing potions in LARP and Cosplay, made of solid blown glass with 10 ml volume and natural cork. 5.8 x 3 cm.

### Potion Bottle with Cork - 30 ml
- 2.49 € *
- Glass vial for healing potions in LARP and Cosplay, made of solid blown glass with 30 ml volume and natural cork. 6.3 x 3.5 cm.

### Round Hard Leather Purse - small
- 15,99 € *
- Unique round purse in small size made from hardened leather in a variety of colours with spring clip to fix onto a belt loop. 5.5 x 4 cm.

### Round Hard Leather Purse - medium
- 17,99 € *
- Unique round purse in medium size made from hardened leather in a variety of colours with spring clip to fix onto a belt loop. 7 x 3.5 cm.

### Round Hard Leather Purse - large
- 19,99 € *
- Unique round purse in large size made from hardened leather in a variety of colours with spring clip to clip onto a belt loop. 8.5 x 5 cm.

### Smartphone Case with Hook Clasp
- 27,99 € *
- Smartphone case of leather with belt strap and hook-and-loop closure. For everyday life, LARP and Medieval re-enactment. 15.5 x 8.5 cm.

### Credit Card Wallet
- 9,99 € *
- Credit card wallet made from supple leather with two compartments for check cards and coins in several color combinations. 10 x 6 x 1.5 cm.

### Vintage Tobacco Wallet with toggle
- 25,99 € *
- Tobacco pouch made of supple vintage style leather in vintage style with two extra compartments and horn toggle closure in black or brown. 17 x 9 cm.

### Tobacco-Pouch with Wallet
- 29,99 € *
- Tobacco pouch with wallet of vintage style nubuck leather in black and brown with coin pocket, credit card part and tobacco compartment. 15.5 x 9 cm.

### Neck Pouch - Vintage
- 15,99 € *
- Solid neck pouch of supple but firm vintage style leather in black or brown. With two compartments and snap button closure. 14 x 10 cm.

### Miniatur Chest Wallet
- 3,99 € *
- Small chest wallet of supple leather with press button fastener as a companion for smaller children on their first own purchases. 7.5 x 6 cm.
**Open-work Celtic Concho**
2.49 € *
Concho with open-work Celtic motif as a closure for leather bags in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Zamak in silver or bronze color. Ø 2 cm.

**Celtic Concho**
2.99 € *
Concho with ornamental Celtic knot pattern as decoration for leather accessories in Medieval re-enactment. Zamak in brass or silver color. 5 x 4 cm.

**Wolf Head Hook Fastener**
7.99 € *
Wolf head hook fastener from zinc casting in silver or bronze for closing belts, garments or pouches in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. 6 x 4.5 cm.

**Leather Strap Connector**
0.45 € *
Leather strap in black and brown color to be used as a belt connector or in combination with our wolf head dress hook. 7.5 x 2.4 cm.

**Strap closure - Model A**
5.99 € *
Pouch closure as set with pre-punched leather strap, riveted buckle and matching hollow rivets. Black or brown. 10 x 3.5 cm.

**Strap closure - Model B**
5.99 € *
Purse closure for medieval bags as set with pre-punched leather strap, riveted buckle and matching hollow rivets. Black or brown. 11.5 x 4 cm.

**Medieval pouch closure set**
5.99 € *
Medieval pouch closure as a set, with stopper of genuine horn, leather loop, leather strap and hollow rivets. Black or brown.

**Viking toggle "Oseberg"**
4.99 € *
Viking style toggle as pouch closure with dragon head inspired by a model from the Oseberg ship burial. Zamak in silver or brass color. 6 x 1.5 cm.

**Viking Pouch Closure**
19.99 € *
Viking pouch mount set as closure for a Viking bag including pouch fitting, strap passage and strap end. Zamak in silver or brass color.

**Viking Pouch Fitting from Ås**
9.99 € *
Pouch mount of the Viking Age, along the lines of a Swedish find from Ås. Zinc casting in silver or brass color. 8.5 x 7.5 cm.
Viking Pouch Strap Fitting

3.99 € *
Viking pouch fitting for Medieval purses to be used for a Björkö-pouch. For 1.6 cm wide straps. Zamak in brass and silver color. 3.8 x 1.3 cm.

Medieval purse bar replica

17.99 € *
Late Medieval purse bar replica after a historical sample of the Museum of London. 8.5 x 5 cm. Bronze.

Hedeby Viking Bag Bar - small

17.99 € *
Viking bag bars from pine wood based on a historical find from Hedeby for crafting an authentic, Medieval bag pouch by your own. 22 x 3 cm.

Viking Hedeby Bag Bar - large

19.99 € *
Viking bag bar of pine wood after a historical find from Hedeby for crafting an authentic, Medieval bag pouch by your own. 30 x 3 cm.

Hook Fastener - small

2.99 € *
Small hook closure. Ideal for fastening bags or costumes of LARP or Medieval re-enactment. Zamak. 2.5 x 2.5 cm

Hook Fastener - medium sized

3.99 € *
Medium sized hook closure. Fastener for bags, containers or costumes in LARP or Medieval re-enactment. Zamak. 3.5 x 3.5 cm.

Hook Fastener - large

3.99 € *
Large hook fastener. Closure for bags, containers or costumes in LARP or Medieval re-enactment. Zamak. 4 x 4 cm.

Dome Screw Stud Rivet - small / 5 pieces

7.99 € *
Large dome screw stud rivet for fastening bags, belts or bracelets. Available in silver or brass. 5 pieces.

Dome Screw Stud Rivet - large / 5 pieces

5.99 € *
Small dome screw stud rivet for fastening bags, belts or bracelets. Available in silver or brass color. 5 pieces.

Dome Screw Stud Rivet - small / 5 pieces

5.99 € *
Large dome screw stud rivet for fastening bags, belts or bracelets. Available in silver or brass color. 5 pieces.

Rapid Rivets with 9 mm Heads - 10 pieces

0.99 € *
Rapid rivets with 9 mm heads. Available in four different length for fixing leather or other materials. Ideal for use with our belt blanks.

Caps for fixing mounts

0.49 € *
10 pieces of back caps with 5 mm heads. To be used for fixing mounts and studs of zamak.

Leather Shoulder Strap

13.99 € *
Shoulder strap of black or brown leather to attach to bags or pouches. 155 x 1.5 cm.
**Buckle with roll / 2 cm**

1.99 € *

A simple and practical buckle with roll and riveted plate after late Medieval models for 2 cm wide straps. 4 x 2.6 cm. Nickel.

**Viking Tarsoly Mount Replica**

ab 9.99 € *

Faithful tarsoly pouch mount replica of the Viking era according to finding from Bjorko / Sweden. 3.5 x 3.5 cm. Bronze or silver plated.

**Ring for a Viking Seax**

3.99 € *

Ring for a Viking seax sheath inspired by a historic model from the Viking Town Björkö / Birka. Zamak in silver or brass color. 4.2 x 2.9 cm.

**Kidney Pouch Mount - large**

5.99 € *

Decorative fitting for the typical kidney purse of the Late Middle Ages in large size. Zamak in silver or brass color. 8 x 6 cm.

**Magyar Pouch Mount - "Turul"**

12.99 € *

Tarsoly mount with a so-called Turul for the hungarian sabre pouch of the Magyar Warrior. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 7 cm.

**Kidney Pouch Mount**

3.99 € *

Decorative fitting for the typical kidney purse of the Late Middle Ages in small size. Zamak in silver or brass color.

**Merovingian Purse Mount**

21.99 € *

Merovingian purse mount according to historical frankish samples of the Early Middle Ages. Zamak in silver or brass color. 15 x 5 cm.

**Wooden Plug**

0.99 € *

Wooden Plug for closing leather bags or plastic bottles in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. 5 x 2.5 cm, Hole 5 mm.

**Bone toggle - 5 cm**

2.99 € *

Bone toggle for closing Medieval and Viking pouches. Ideal for all crafts in LARP and Medieval re-enactment.

**Bone toggle**

2.99 € *

Toggle of genuine bone for fastening clothes or bags. Ideal for LARP, Medieval and Viking re-enactment. 5 cm.

**Horn toggle - 5 cm**

1.99 € *

Horn toggle for closing Medieval and Viking pouches. Ideal for all crafts in LARP and Medieval re-enactment.
Horn Toggle - flat bottom
1.49 € *
Horn toggle with flat bottom made from genuine horn for closing clothes or bags. Ideal for LARP and Medieval or Viking re-enactment. 5 x 1 cm.

Horn Toggle - slim
1.99 € *
Slim toggle from genuine horn for closing clothes or bags. Ideal for LARP and Medieval or Viking re-enactment. 5 x 1 cm.

Horn Toggle - broad
1.99 € *
Broad toggle made from genuine horn for closing clothes or bags. Ideal for LARP and Medieval or Viking re-enactment. 5 x 1.5 cm.

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
### Historical Belts

#### Up to early Middle Ages

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Options</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Avar Belt of the Merovingian Era - 2 cm</strong></td>
<td>Avar leather belt of the Merovingian Era in 2 cm width with faithful bronze buckle replica. Black or brown leather. 148 &amp; 163 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ab 35,99 € *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Late Roman Belt with Bronze Buckle - 2 cm</strong></td>
<td>Late Roman leather belt in 2 cm width with faithful bronze buckle replica of the 4th century. Black or brown leather. 158 &amp; 173 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ab 37,99 € *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Avar Belt from Vrap - 3 cm</strong></td>
<td>Avar leather belt of the Merovingian Era in 3 cm width with faithful bronze buckle replica from the treasure of Vrap / Albania. Black or brown leather. 161 &amp; 176 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ab 57,99 € *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Celtic belt with bronze belt hook - 1.5 cm</strong></td>
<td>Celtic leather belt of the La-Tène Period in 1.5 cm in black or brown with bronze belt hook replica from Heidetränk Opidum. 145 cm length.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ab 24,99 € *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Leather Belt with Celtic Horse-Hook</strong></td>
<td>Celtic Leather belt in 3 cm width with horse-shaped hook-closure based on an original finding from Kelheim / Germany. S - L.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ab 22,99 € *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Roman leather belt - 3 cm</strong></td>
<td>Short Roman leather belt in 3 cm width with a buckle replica according to a historic finding of the 1th - 2nd Century AD. Black or brown. S - XL.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ab 23,99 € *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Roman Leather Belt - 5 cm</strong></td>
<td>Roman belt made from sturdy leather in 5 cm width with roman buckle replica and triquetra mount from the 1th century BC. Black and brown. S - XL.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ab 49,99 € *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Celtic Belt &quot;Glauberg&quot; - 4 cm</strong></td>
<td>Celtic belt of the La Tène period in 4 cm width in black or brown leather with a replica of the belt hook from the burial of Glauberg / Germany. S - XL.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ab 39,99 € *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Roman Cingulum with Mounts - 5 cm</strong></td>
<td>Cingulum - Roman military belt from sturdy leather belt in 5 cm width with roman buckle replica and mounts from the 1th century BC. Black or brown.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ab 94,99 € *</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand 109
**Late Roman Leather Belt - 2 cm**
Leather belt of the late Antiquity in 2 cm width after a model of a Roman-Germanic finding from the 4th century AD. Black and brown. S + L.

* Small:
  - black / silver
  - brown / silver

* Large:
  - black / brass
  - brown / brass

**Price:** ab 29,99 € * 10 Röm 2:A

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand 110

---

**Late Roman Belt - 2 cm / with strap end**
Late Roman belt in 2 cm width with buckle and strap end after a historic model of the Antiquity of the 4th Century. Black and brown leather. S + L.

* Small:
  - black / silver
  - brown / silver

* Large:
  - black / brass
  - brown / brass

**Price:** ab 35,99 € * 10 Röm 2:A Z

---

**Late Roman Belt - 2 cm / strap end + mounts**
Late Roman belt in 2 cm width with buckle, belt end and 3 fittings based on a model from the 4th century. Black and brown. S + L.

* Small:
  - black / silver
  - brown / silver

* Large:
  - black / brass
  - brown / brass

**Price:** ab 49,99 € * 10 Röm 2:A ZN

---

**Leather Belt "Niederstotzingen" - 2 cm**
Early Medieval Alemannic leather belt of the Merovingian period in 2 cm width from the German burial of Niederstotzingen. Black and brown. S + L.

* Small:
  - black / silver
  - brown / silver

* Large:
  - black / brass
  - brown / brass

**Price:** ab 29,99 € * 10 Ger-G 2:A

---

**Belt Niederstotzingen - 2 cm / with strap end**
Early Medieval belt with buckle and strap end of the Merovingian period from Niederstotzingen in 2 cm width. Black and brown leather. S + L.

* Small:
  - black / silver
  - brown / silver

* Large:
  - black / brass
  - brown / brass

**Price:** ab 35,99 € * 10 Ger-G 2:A Z

---

**Belt Niederstotzingen - 2 cm / strap end + mounts**
Merovingian belt with Medieval buckle, 3 mounts and strap end after a model from Niederstotzingen / Germany. Black and brown. S + L.

* Small:
  - black / silver
  - brown / silver

* Large:
  - black / brass
  - brown / brass

**Price:** ab 49,99 € * 10 Ger-G 2:A ZN

---

**Merovingian Leather Belt - 3 cm**
Alemannic leather belt in 3 cm width with a Merovingian buckle based on a historical model of the Early Middle Ages. Black and brown leather. S + L.

* Small:
  - black / silver
  - brown / silver

* Large:
  - black / brass
  - brown / brass

**Price:** ab 34,99 € * 10 Ger-G 3:A

---

**Merovingian Leather Belt - 3 cm / with strap end**
Merovingian leather belt in 3 cm width with an early Medieval buckle based on a historical model. Black and brown.

* Small:
  - black / silver
  - brown / silver

* Large:
  - black / brass
  - brown / brass

**Price:** ab 41,99 € * 10 Ger-G 3:A Z

---

**Merovingian Belt - 3 cm / strap end + mounts**
Merovingian leather belt in 3 cm width with an early Medieval buckle, strap end and 3 mounts based on a historical model. Black and brown.

* Small:
  - black / silver
  - brown / silver

* Large:
  - black / brass
  - brown / brass

**Price:** ab 49,99 € * 10 Ger-G 3:A ZN

---

**Alemannic Leather "Balingen" - 4 cm**
Early Medieval Alemannic leather belt of the Merovingian Era in 4 cm width after a historical model from the Ballingen burial / Germany. 4 cm wide. S + L.

* Small:
  - black / silver
  - brown / silver

* Large:
  - black / brass
  - brown / brass

**Price:** ab 41,99 € * 10 Ger-G 4:A

---

**Leather Belt "Balingen" - 4 cm / with strap end**
Medieval Alemannic leather belt of the Merovingian Era in 4 cm width with zamak belt tip and buckle based on a model from Ballingen / Germany.

* Small:
  - black / silver
  - brown / silver

* Large:
  - black / brass
  - brown / brass

**Price:** ab 49,99 € * 10 Ger-G 4:A Z

---

**Belt "Balingen" - 4 cm / strap end + mounts**
Early Medieval Alemannic leather belt of the Merovingian Era in 4 cm width after a example from Balingen with buckle, strap end and 3 mounts. S + L.

* Small:
  - black / silver
  - brown / silver

* Large:
  - black / brass
  - brown / brass

**Price:** ab 69,99 € * 10 Ger-G 4:A ZN
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Belt Name</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Length Options</th>
<th>Sizes</th>
<th>Colors</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Irish Leather Belt &quot;Lagore&quot; - 3 cm</td>
<td>3 cm</td>
<td>Early medieval leather belt in 3 cm width with riveted zamak buckle after the historic model of the buckle from Lagore / Ireland. Black and brown. In two lengths.</td>
<td>ab 34.99 €*</td>
<td>small</td>
<td>black / silver, brown / silver</td>
<td>10 Ce-G 3:B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather Belt &quot;Lagore&quot; - 3 cm / with strap end</td>
<td>3 cm</td>
<td>Early Medieval leather belt in 3 cm width with buckle and strap end according to the historic model of the buckle from Lagore / Ireland.</td>
<td>ab 41.99 €*</td>
<td>small</td>
<td>black / brass, brown / brass</td>
<td>10 Ce-G 3:B Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early Medieval Belt &quot;Lagore&quot; - 3 cm / strap end</td>
<td>3 cm</td>
<td>Early Medieval belt in 3 cm width after the buckle of Lagore / Ireland. With strap end and three decorative studs. Black or brown leather. In two lengths.</td>
<td>ab 34.99 €*</td>
<td>small</td>
<td>black / silver, brown / silver</td>
<td>10 Ce-G 3:B ZN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Merovingian Belt &quot;Dünsberg&quot; - 5 cm</td>
<td>5 cm</td>
<td>Early Medieval leather belt in black or brown, based on a historical example of the early Middle Ages from Dünsberg / Germany. 5 cm wide.</td>
<td>ab 49.99 €*</td>
<td>small</td>
<td>black, brown</td>
<td>10 Ger-Pr 5:C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Broad Merovingian Belt - 5 cm</td>
<td>5 cm</td>
<td>Broad Merovingian leather belt in black and brown with a Merovingian buckle based on an early Medieval examples.</td>
<td>ab 54.99 €*</td>
<td>small</td>
<td>black, brown</td>
<td>10 Ger-Pr 5:B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anglo-Saxon Belt &quot;Sutton Hoo&quot; - 5 cm</td>
<td>5 cm</td>
<td>Early Medieval Belt from sturdy black or brown leather in 5 cm width with buckle based on the Anglo-Saxon ship burial from Sutton Hoo.</td>
<td>ab 59.99 €*</td>
<td>small</td>
<td>black, brown</td>
<td>10 Sutton Hoo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nordic Belt &quot;Gotland&quot; - 2 cm</td>
<td>2 cm</td>
<td>Leather belt of the Viking Era in 2 cm width after a model from Gotland. Black or brown leather with filigree bronze buckle. 148 x 163 cm.</td>
<td>ab 24.99 €*</td>
<td>small</td>
<td>black, brown</td>
<td>10 Wik-2 Knot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Belt &quot;Björkö&quot; - 1.5 cm</td>
<td>1.5 cm</td>
<td>Viking leather belt of 1.5 cm width with borre style bronze buckle replica after a finding from the Viking town Björkö. Black or brown. 150 cm length.</td>
<td>ab 24.99 €*</td>
<td>small</td>
<td>black, brown</td>
<td>10 Wik-15 Birka</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Belt &quot;Gotland&quot; - 2 cm</td>
<td>2 cm</td>
<td>Viking leather belt of 1.5 cm with bronze buckle replica after the finding from the ship burial of Gokstad. Black or brown. 151 cm length.</td>
<td>ab 24.99 €*</td>
<td>small</td>
<td>black</td>
<td>10 Wik-15 Norw</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anglo-Saxon Belt of the Viking Era - 2 cm</td>
<td>2 cm</td>
<td>Anglo-Saxon leather belt of the Viking Era in 2 cm width from strong grain hide in black or brown with bronze buckle replica and riveted plate. 161 &amp; 176 cm.</td>
<td>ab 37.99 €*</td>
<td>small</td>
<td>black</td>
<td>10 Wik-2 Angel</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
Viking Belt "Borre" - 2 cm
Leather belt of the Viking Ea in 2 cm width after a model from Birka in Borre Style. Black or brown leather with bronze or silvered buckle. 157 or 172 cm.

- normal long
- extra long

Black or brown + strap end

ab 37,99 € *

10 Wik-2 Borre

Viking Belt "Gotland" - 2 cm
Leather belt of the Viking Ea in 2 cm width after a model from Gotland in Borre Style. Black or brown leather with filigree bronze buckle. 157 & 172 cm.

- normal long
- extra long

Black or brown + strap end

ab 37,99 € *

10 Wik-2 Maus

Viking Belt "Smolenskakja" - 3 cm
Leather belt of the Viking Ea in 3 cm width with bronze buckle from Chernigov / Russia. Black or brown leather with bronze buckle. 161 & 176 cm.

- normal long
- extra long

Black or brown + strap end

ab 39,99 € *

10 Wik-3 Smol

Viking Belt "Gnezdovo" - 3 cm
Leather belt of the Viking Ea in 3 cm width with bronze buckle from Gnezdovo / Russia. Black or brown leather with bronze buckle. 161 & 176 cm.

- normal long
- extra long

Black or brown + strap end

ab 57,99 € *

10 Wik-3 Gnez

Viking Belt "Oseberg" - 3 cm
Leather belt of the Viking Ea in 3 cm width with bronze buckle in Oseberg Style. Black or brown leather with bronze buckle. 160 & 175 cm.

- normal long
- extra long

Black or brown + strap end

ab 55,99 € *

10 Wik-3 Ose

Viking Leather Belt - 4 cm
4 cm wide Viking belt in normal length made from sturdy grain hide in black or brown color with buckle, slider and strap end in Borre Style. In two length.

- small
- medium
- large
- extra large

Black / silver
Black / brass
Brown / silver
Brown / brass

32,99 € *

10 wik-K 3:B

Viking Belt "Gokstad" - 4 cm
Viking belt in 4 cm width with belt loop and buckle replica after a finding from the ship grave of Gokstad / Norway. Black and brown. S - XL.

- small
- medium
- large
- extra large

Black / silver
Black / brass
Brown / silver
Brown / brass

32,99 € *

10 wik-K 4:C

Borre Style Viking Belt - 1.5 cm
Viking leather belt from 1.5 cm wide sturdy leather in black or brown color with zamak buckle replica in so-called Borre Style. 160 cm length.

- black
- brown

21,99 € *

10 wik 15:A

Borre Style Viking Belt - 1.5 cm / with strap
Viking leather belt from 1.5 cm wide sturdy leather in black or brown color with zamak buckle and belt tip in so-called Borre Style. 160 cm length.

- black
- brown

39,99 € *

10 wik 15:A Z

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
**Borre Style Belt - 1.5 cm / strap end + studs**

33.99 € *

Viking leather belt from 1.5 cm wide sturdy leather in black or brown with zamak buckle in so-called Borre Style belt tip and 3 mounts. 160 cm length.

- Black
- Silver
- Brown
- Brass

**Rus Belt - 1.5 cm**

21.99 € *

Viking belt of the Rus with a faithful replica of a buckle from Novgorod / Russia. Cowhide in black or brown with buckle in brass or silver color. 160 x 1.5 cm.

- Black
- Brown
- Brass
- Silver

**Rus Belt - 1.5 cm / with strap end**

25.99 € *

Rus belt with buckle and strap end based on historic finds from Russia. Cowhide in black and brown with fittings in brass or silver color. 165 x 1.5 cm.

- Black
- Brown
- Brass
- Silver

**Viking leather belt - 2 cm**

26.99 € *

Viking leather belt from 2 cm wide sturdy leather in black or brown color with zamak buckle after a Viking example from Norway. In two length.

- Black / Silver
- Brown / Silver
- Brown / Brass
- Black / Brass

**Viking Belt - 2 cm / strap end + studs**

32.99 € *

Viking leather belt in 2 cm width from strong grain hide in brown or black color with historic buckle and strap end replica of zamak. In two length.

- Black / Silver
- Brown / Silver
- Brown / Brass
- Black / Brass

**Viking Leather Belt - 2 cm / with strap end**

34.99 € *

Viking leather belt in 2 cm width from strong grain hide in brown or black color with barrel and belt tip and 3 mounts made of zamak. In two length.

- Black / Silver
- Brown / Silver
- Brown / Brass
- Black / Brass

**Viking Leather Belt “Bjorko” - 2 cm**

28.99 € *

Viking leather belt from 2 cm wide sturdy leather in black or brown color with zamak buckle replica after a Viking model from Bjorko / Birka. Two length.

- Black / Silver
- Brown / Silver
- Brown / Brass
- Black / Brass

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
Viking Belt "Bjorko" - 2 cm / strap end + mounts
Viking leather belt in 2 cm width from strong grain hide in brown or black with buckle replica, belt tip and 3 mounts from Bjorko / Birka. Two length.

Anglo-Saxon Leather Belt - 2 cm
Anglo-Saxon leather belt of the Viking Age from 2 cm wide sturdy leather in black or brown with zamak buckle after a historic model. In two length.

Anglo-Saxon Leather Belt - 2 cm / with strap end
Anglo-Saxon leather belt of the Viking age in 2 cm width from grain hide in brown or black with buckle and strap end replica from zamak. Two length.

Viking leather belt - 3 cm
Viking leather belt from 3 cm wide sturdy leather in black or brown color with zamak buckle after a Viking example from Norway. In two length.

Viking Belt - 3 cm / strap end + studs
Viking leather belt in 3 cm width from strong grain hide in brown or black color with buckle replica, belt tip and 3 mounts made of zamak. In two length.

Borre Style Viking Belt - 3 cm
Viking leather belt from 2 cm wide sturdy leather in black or brown color with zamak buckle after a Viking example from Norway. In two length.

Borre Style Viking Belt - 3 cm / with strap end
Viking leather belt in 3 cm width from strong grain hide in brown or black color with historic buckle and strap end replica from zamak. In two length.

Borroes Style Viking Belt - 3 cm / strap end + studs
Viking leather belt in 3 cm width from strong grain hide in brown or black color with buckle replica, belt tip and 3 mounts made of zamak. In two length.

Viking Leather Belt - 3 cm
Viking leather belt in 3 cm width from strong grain hide in brown or black color with historic buckle and strap end replica from zamak. In two length.

Viking Leather Belt - 3 cm / with strap end
Viking leather belt in 3 cm width from strong grain hide in brown or black color with buckle replica, belt tip and strap end replica from zamak. In two length.

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
Viking Leather Belt - 3 cm / strap end + studs

Viking leather belt in 3 cm width from strong grain hide in brown or black color with buckle replica, belt tip and 3 mounts made of zamak. In two lengths.

small
black / brass
brown / silver
brown / brass

large
black / silver
brown / brass

ab 49,99 €*
10 wk 3:C ZN

Viking Belt "Mens Head" - 3 cm / with strap end

Viking leather belt in 3 cm width from strong grain hide in brown or black color with historic buckle and strap end replica from zamak. In two lengths.

small
black / brass
brown / silver
brown / brass

large
black / silver
brown / brass

ab 39,99 €*
10 wk 3:SM ZN

Viking Belt "Mens Head" - 3 cm / strap end + studs

Viking leather belt in 3 cm width from strong grain hide in brown or black color with buckle replica, belt tip and 3 mounts made of zamak. In two lengths.

small
black / brass
brown / silver
brown / brass

large
black / silver
brown / brass

ab 49,99 €*
10 wk 3:SM ZN

Viking Belt "Mens Head" - 3 cm / with strap end

Long Viking belt in 4 cm width with buckle and strap end after a finding from the ship burial of Gokstad. Black and brown. S + L.

small
black / brass
brown / silver
brown / brass

large
black / silver
brown / brass

ab 41,99 €*
10 wk 3:C

Viking Belt "Mens Head" - 3 cm / strap end + studs

Viking leather belt in 3 cm width from strong grain hide in brown or black color with buckle replica, belt tip and 3 mounts made of zamak. In two lengths.

small
black / brass
brown / silver
brown / brass

large
black / silver
brown / brass

ab 34,99 €*
10 wk 3:SM

Viking Belt "Mens Head" - 3 cm / with strap end

Viking leather belt in 3 cm width from strong grain hide in brown or black color with historic buckle and strap end replica from zamak. In two lengths.

small
black / brass
brown / silver
brown / brass

large
black / silver
brown / brass

ab 34,99 €*
10 wk 3:SM

Viking Belt "Mens Head" - 3 cm / strap end + studs

Viking leather belt in 3 cm width from strong grain hide in brown or black color with buckle replica, belt tip and 3 mounts made of zamak. In two lengths.

small
black / brass
brown / silver
brown / brass

large
black / silver
brown / brass

ab 49,99 €*
10 wk 3:SM ZN

Viking Belt "Gokstad" - 4 cm / with strap end

Viking leather belt in 4 cm width with buckle and strap end after a finding from the ship burial of Gokstad. Black and brown. S + L.

small
black / brass
brown / silver
brown / brass

large
black / silver
brown / brass

ab 41,99 €*
10 wk 4:C

Viking Leather Belt - 3 cm / with strap end

Viking leather belt in 3 cm width from strong grain hide in brown or black color with buckle replica, belt tip and 3 mounts made of zamak. In two lengths.

small
black / brass
brown / silver
brown / brass

large
black / silver
brown / brass

ab 41,99 €*
10 wk 3:C

Viking Belt "Gokstad" - 4 cm / strap end

Viking leather belt in 4 cm width with buckle and strap end after a finding from the ship burial of Gokstad. Black and brown. S + L.

small
black / brass
brown / silver
brown / brass

large
black / silver
brown / brass

ab 46,99 €*
10 wk 4:C ZN

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
Medieval Belts

Viking Belt - 4 cm / strap end + studs

- 61,99 € *
- Long Viking belt in 4 cm width with buckle and strap end from Gokstad and three mounts of the Viking Age. Black and brown leather. S + L.
- Small: black / brass, large: brown / silver or brown / brass.
- 10 wk 4-C ZN

Viking Belt "Vaerne" - 4.5 cm / with strap end

- 52,99 € *
- Viking leather belt in 4.5 cm width from strong grain hide in brown or black color with zamak buckle and strap end after historic models from Norway. In two length.
- Small: black / brass, large: brown / silver or brown / brass.
- 10 wk 45 Z

Viking Belt "Vaerne" - 4.5 cm / strap end + studs

- 69,99 € *
- Broad Viking belt in 4.5 cm width from strong grain hide in brown or black color. With buckle, belt tip and 3 mounts made from zamak. In two length.
- Small: black / brass, large: brown / silver or brown / brass.
- 10 wk 45 ZN

Medieval belt with bronze buckle - 1.5 cm

- 24,99 € *
- Leather belt of the Late Middle Ages in 1.5 cm width from strong grain hide in black or brown with bronze buckle replica. 150 cm length.
- Black, brown.
- 10 MA-15 Anjou

Medieval Belt with Bronze Buckle - 1.5 cm

- 24,99 € *
- Leather belt of the late Middle Ages in 1.5 cm width from strong grain hide in black or brown with bronze buckle replica. 1.5 x 151 cm.
- Black, brown.
- 10 MA-15 Beau

Medieval belt with bronze buckle - 1.5 cm

- 31,99 € *
- Long leather belt of the late Middle Ages in 1.5 cm width from strong grain hide in black or brown with bronze buckle replica and riveted plate. 151 cm length.
- Black, brown.
- 10 MA-15 Sals

Medieval belt with bronze buckle - 2 cm

- 29,99 € *
- Long leather belt of the late Middle Ages in 2 cm width from strong grain hide in black or brown with bronze buckle replica and riveted plate. 160 & 175 cm.
- Normal long: brown, extra long: black.
- 10 MA-2 Lanc

Medieval belt with bronze buckle - 2 cm

- 31,99 € *
- Long leather belt of the late Middle Ages in 2 cm width from strong grain hide in black or brown with bronze buckle replica and riveted plate. 160 & 175 cm.
- Normal long: brown, extra long: black.
- 10 MA-2 Daup
Medieval belt with bronze buckle - 2 cm
Long leather belt of the late Middle Ages in 2 cm width from strong grain hide in black or brown with bronze buckle replica and riveted plate. 160 & 175 cm.

Medieval belt with bronze buckle - 3 cm
Long leather belt of the late Middle Ages in 3 cm width from strong grain hide in black or brown with bronze buckle replica and riveted plate. 160 & 175 cm.

Late Medieval leather belt - 1.5 cm
Long leather belt of the Late Middle Ages in 1.5 cm width from strong grain hide in black or brown with zamak buckle replica in brass or silver color.

Late Medieval Belt - 1.5 cm / with strap end
Long leather belt of the Late Middle Ages in 1.5 cm width from strong grain hide in black or brown with historic zamak buckle and strap end replica.

Late Medieval Belt - 1.5 cm / strap end + studs
Long leather belt of the Late Middle Ages in 1.5 cm width from strong grain hide in black or brown with historic zamak buckle, strap end and 3 fittings.

Late Medieval Belt - 1.5 cm / with strap end
Long leather belt of the Late Middle Ages in 1.5 cm width from strong grain hide in black or brown with historic zamak buckle and strap end replica.

Medieval Leather Belt - 1.5 cm
Long leather belt of the Late Middle Ages in 1.5 cm width made from strong grain hide in black or brown with zamak buckle and strap end replica.
Late Medieval Belt - 1.5 cm / strap end + studs

34,99 € *  
Long leather belt of the Middle Ages in 1.5 cm width from strong grain hide in black or brown with historic zamak buckle, belt tip and 3 fittings.

black    brown    brass
small    large    black / silver    brown / brass
ab  39,99 € *  10 MA 15:C ZN
*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand 118

Late Medieval Leather Belt - 2 cm
ab 26,99 € *  
Long leather belt of the Late Middle Ages in 2 cm width from strong grain hide in black or brown with historic zamak buckle in brass or silver color.

black / silver    brown / silver    brown / brass
small    large
ab  32,99 € *  10 MA 2:A ZN

Late Medieval Leather Belt - 2 cm / with strap end
ab 26,99 € *  
Long leather belt of the Late Middle Ages in 2 cm width from strong grain hide in black or brown with historic zamak buckle and strap end replica.

black / brass    brown / silver    brown / brass
small    large
ab  32,99 € *  10 MA 2:B Z

Late Medieval Leather Belt - 2 cm
ab 26,99 € *  
Long leather belt of the Late Middle Ages in 2 cm width from strong grain hide in black or brown with zamak buckle from 1250 - 1400 AD in brass or silver color.

black    brown    brass
small    large    black / silver    brown / brass
ab  34,99 € *  10 MA 2:C ZN

Medieval Belt - 2 cm / strap end + studs
ab 39,99 € *  
Long leather belt of the Middle Ages of 1200-1400 AD in 2 cm width from grain hide in black or brown with zamak buckle, belt tip and 3 fittings.

black    brown    brass
small    large    black / silver    brown / brass
ab  32,99 € *  10 MA 2:D Z

Medieval Belt - 2 cm / with strap end
ab 39,99 € *  
Long leather belt of the Late Middle Ages in 2 cm width from grain hide in black or brown with zamak buckle and strap end from 1250 - 1400 AD.

black    brown
small    large
ab  34,99 € *  10 MA 2:E ZN

High Middle Ages Belt - 2 cm / with strap end
ab 28,99 € *  
Long leather belt of the Middle Ages in 1.5 cm width made from grain hide in black or brown with zamak buckle and strap end from 1250 - 1400 AD.

black    brown    brass
small    large    black / silver    brown / brass
ab  34,99 € *  10 MA 2:F ZN

Medieval Belt - 2 cm / strap end + studs
ab 39,99 € *  
Long leather belt of the Middle Ages in 2 cm width from grain hide in black or brown with buckle, belt tip and 3 fittings after a model from England.

black    brown    brass
small    large    black / silver    brown / brass
ab  32,99 € *  10 MA 2:G ZN

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
Renaissance Leather Belt - 2 cm
Long leather belt with buckle replica of the late Renaissance in 2 cm width from grain leather in black or brown. With buckle replica of zamak in brass or silver color.

ab 26,99 € *

High Medieval Leather Belt - 3 cm
Long leather belt of the High Middle Ages in 3 cm width from strong grain hide in black or brown with zamak buckle and strap end replica in brass or silver color.

ab 33,99 € *

Medieval Belt - 3 cm / strap end
Long leather belt of the High Middle Ages in 3 cm width from strong grain hide in black or brown with zamak buckle and strap end from 1250 - 1400 AD.

ab 37,99 € *

Medieval Leather Belt "Erik" - 3 cm / short
Short Medieval leather belt in 3 cm width from strong grain hide in black or brown according to the belt of the Danish King Eric of Pomerania.

ab 37,99 € *

Medieval Leather Belt "Erik" - 3 cm / with strap end
Long Medieval leather belt in 3 cm width with buckle and strap end replica according to the belt of the Danish King Eric of Pomerania.

ab 44,99 € *

Medieval Belt "Erik" - 3 cm / strap end + studs
Medieval leather belt with buckle, strap end and 3 mounts according to the historic belt of the Danish King Eric of Pomerania in 3 cm width.

ab 51,99 € *

Medieval Crusader Belt - 4 cm
Long Medieval belt in the style of the Crusaders in 4 cm width for the historic garb in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Brown and black leather. S + L.

ab 41,99 € *
Crussader Belt - 4 cm / with strap end
Crusader belt after historic models from the Middle Ages in 4 cm width with buckle and strap end replica. Black or brown leather. S + L.

Medieval Crusader Belt - 4 cm
Medieval belt in the style of the late Middle Ages in 4 cm width for the historic garb in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Brown and black leather. S + L.

Late Medieval Belt - 4 cm / strap end + studs
Leather belt in 4 cm wide with Medieval strap end and 3 decorative studs in the shape of a rose flower. Black or brown leather. S + L.

High Medieval Belt - 4 cm / with strap end
Long leather belt of the High Middle Ages in 4.5 cm width from grain hide in black or brown with zamak buckle and strap end in silver or brass color.

High Medieval Belt - 4.5 cm / with strap end
Long leather belt of the High Middle Ages in 4.5 cm width from grain hide in black or brown with zamak buckle and strap end in silver or brass color.

High Medieval Belt - 4.5 cm / with strap end + studs
Long leather belt of the Middle Ages in 4.5 cm width from strong grain hide in black or brown with zamak buckle, strap end and 3 fittings.

Medieval Houppelande Belt - 5.5 cm
Houppelande belt according to a model from the late medieval Era of the end of the 15th century. Black or brown leather. Width 5.5 cm.

Houppelande Belt - 5.5 cm / with strap end
Houppelande belt with strap end after a model from the late Middle Ages from the end of the 15th century. Black or brown leather. 5.5 cm wide.

Renaissance Leather Belt - 4.5 cm
Elegant belt of 4.5 cm width in the Style of the Renaissance made after historic models from sturdy grain leather in black or brown. Two length.
Belts with Iron Buckle

**Pirate Belt - 5 cm**
- 5 cm wide belt from sturdy grain leather in black or brown in the style of the pirates or mercenary pikemen of the Renaissance. S - XL.
- Small: 31.99 €
- Medium: 31.99 €
- Large: 31.99 €
- Extra Large: 31.99 €

**Leather Belt with Forged Iron Buckle - 2 cm**
- Medieval leather belt in 2 cm width in brown and black with hand forged iron buckle. Use for LARP, Viking and Medieval re-enactment. S + L.
- Small: 24.99 €
- Medium: 24.99 €
- Large: 24.99 €

**Leather Belt with Forged Iron Buckle - 3 cm**
- Medieval leather belt in 3 cm width in brown and black with hand forged iron buckle. Use for LARP, Viking and Medieval re-enactment. S + L.
- Small: 37.99 €
- Medium: 37.99 €
- Large: 37.99 €

**Leather Belt with Riveted Iron Buckle - 3 cm**
- Medieval leather belt in 3 cm width in brown and black with hand forged iron buckle and riveted plate for Viking and Medieval re-enactment. S + L.
- Small: 29.99 €
- Medium: 29.99 €
- Large: 29.99 €

**Belt with Double-Buckle from Iron - 4 cm**
- A well crafted leather belt in black or brown with forged iron buckle riveted to the strap with a plate extension for LARP and Medieval re-enactment. S - XL.
- Small: 29.99 €
- Medium: 29.99 €
- Large: 29.99 €
- Extra Large: 29.99 €

**Belt with Round Iron Buckle - 5 cm**
- A well crafted leather belt of 5 cm width in black or brown with hand forged iron buckle. Ideal for LARP and Medieval re-enactment. S - XL.
- Small: 34.99 €
- Medium: 34.99 €
- Large: 34.99 €
- Extra Large: 34.99 €

**Iron Age Belt with Belt Hook - 5 cm**
- Iron Age leather belt in 5 cm with hand forged iron belt hook after a find from Bornholm. S - XL. 5 cm width. Brown or black leather.
- Small: 34.99 €
- Medium: 34.99 €
- Large: 34.99 €
- Extra Large: 34.99 €
LARP-Belts

Ring belt / grain leather - 3 cm

Medieval ring belt in 3 cm width with metal ring fastener for wearing in LARP or with Middle Age Dresses. 144 cm long - fits waist up to 120 cm.

- black
- brown

25,99 € *

10 Ring-G 3 KE

Ring belt / split leather - 3 cm

Germanic leather belt, with metal ring fastener as it was used during the Iron Age. Perfect for LARP and Medieval clothing. 3 cm x 144 cm.

- black
- brown

19,99 € *

10 Ring-G 3 SP

Ring Belt / Split leather - 4 cm

Medieval leather belt in 4 cm width with metal ring fastener for wearing in LARP or with Middle Age Dresses. 169 cm long - fits waist up to 145 cm.

- black
- brown

31,99 € *

10 Ring-G 4 KE

Ring belt / split leather - 4 cm

Germanic leather belt, with metal ring fastener as it was used during the Iron Age. Perfect for LARP and medieval clothing. 4 cm x 169 cm.

- black
- brown

25,99 € *

10 Ring-G 4 SP

Leather Belt with Ring Closure - 5 cm

5 cm wide leather belt with practical ring closure as a stylish accessory for everyday and medieval life or LARP. Black or brown leather. S - XL.

- small
- medium
- large
- extra large

31,99 € *

10 Ring-G 5

Embossed Belt "Pitney" - 5 cm

5 cm wide leather belt with eye-catching hook closure in the style of the Pitney Brooch. Black or brown leather with Celtic embossing. S + L.

- small
- medium
- large

37,99 € *

10 HAK Pitney

Wolf Head Belt - 3 cm

Leather belt in 3 cm width in black or brown with a Medieval style buckle in the shape of a wolf head. Ideal for LARP and Medieval costumes. S - L.

- small
- medium
- large

23,99 € *

10 WKG

LARP Leather Belt "Pitney" - 3 cm

Medieval style LARP leather belt in 3 cm width made from solid grain hide in black or brown with ornate buckle depicting two Celtic dogs. Two length.

- small
- medium
- large

34,99 € *

10 La 3 Pi:

LARP Leather Belt "Serpents" - 3 cm

Medieval style LARP leather belt in 3 cm width made from solid grain hide in black or brown with ornate buckle depicting Viking serpents. Two length.

- small
- medium
- large

34,99 € *

10 La 3 SW:

LARP Leather Belt "Animal Style" - 3 cm

Medieval style LARP leather belt in 3 cm width made from solid grain hide in black or brown with ornate buckle in Germanic Animal Style. Two length.

- small
- medium
- large

34,99 € *

10 La 3 TS:

LARP Leather Belt "Celtic" - 4 cm

Medieval style LARP leather belt in 4 cm width made from solid grain hide in black or brown with ornate buckle in open-work Celtic design. Two length.

- small
- medium
- large

41,99 € *

10 La 4 DB:

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
Bodice Belt "Knot" - 4 cm
Medieval style LARP leather belt in 4 cm width made from solid grain hide in black or brown with ornate buckle with Celtic knot-work design. Two length.

- small
- large
- black
- brown
- brass
- silver

Price: 41.99 €* 10 La 4 KK:

Bodice Belt "Arabesque" - 4 cm
Medieval style LARP leather belt in 4 cm width made from solid grain hide in black or brown with ornate buckle with historic arabesque motif. Two length.

- small
- large
- black
- brown
- brass
- silver

Price: 41.99 €* 10 La 4 AR:

Bodice Belt "Floral" - 4 cm
Medieval style LARP leather belt in 4 cm width made from solid grain hide in black or brown with ornate buckle with historic floral design. Two length.

- small
- large
- black
- brown
- brass
- silver

Price: 42.00 €* 10 La 4 Fl:

Bodice Belt "Celtic Dogs" - 4 cm
Medieval style LARP leather belt in 4 cm width made from solid grain hide in black or brown with ornate buckle depicting two Celtic dogs. Two length.

- small
- large
- black
- brown
- brass
- silver

Price: 41.99 €* 10 La 4 HU:

Bodice Belt "Mjolnir" - 4 cm
Viking style LARP leather belt in 4 cm width from solid grain hide in black or brown with buckle in the shape of a Thor’s Hammer. Two length.

- small
- large
- black
- brown
- brass
- silver

Price: 41.99 €* 10 La 4 MJ:

Bodice Belt "Cottage" / with mount
Ornate bodice belt for Medieval costumes. High quality leather in black or brown with decorative mount. Waist size 68 - 89 cm / 80 - 100 cm.

- small
- large
- black
- brown
- Celtic
- Viking

Price: 46.99 €* 10 CM - Niet

Bodice Belt "Cottage" / embossed
Ornate bodice belt for Medieval costumes with embossed pattern. Quality leather in black or brown with mount. Waist size 68 - 89 / 80 - 100 cm.

- small
- large
- black
- brown
- Celtic
- Knot
- Viking

Price: 49.99 €* 10 CM - Präg

Bodice Belt "Bertholdin" A
Bodice belt with leather laces for traditional Medieval Ladys costumes. Waist 68 - 89 cm. High quality leather in black and brown.

- black
- brown

Price: 31.99 €* 10 A-Mieder

Bodice Belt "Bertholdin" B
Bodice belt with leather laces for traditional Medieval Ladys costumes. Waist 68 - 89 cm. High quality leather in black and brown.

- black
- brown

Price: 31.99 €* 10 B-Mieder

Bodice Belt "Bertholdin" A / embossed
Laced bodice belt with embossed ornament for Medieval Ladys costumes. Waist 68 - 89 cm. High quality leather in black and brown.

- black
- brown

Price: 36.99 €* 10 A-Mieder Pr

Bodice Belt "Bertholdin" B / embossed
Laced bodice belt with embossed ornament for Medieval Ladys costumes. Waist 68 - 89 cm. High quality leather in black and brown.

- black
- brown

Price: 36.99 €* 10 B-Mieder Pr
Buckle Belts

Bodice Belt "Morgaine"
Medieval style bodice belt with broad middle section for traditional costumes. High quality leather in black and brown. Waist 78 - 99 cm / 105 - 129 cm.

- Normal: €46.99
- Extra Long: €46.99

Bodice Belt "Morgaine" - Celtic Knot
Broad bodice belt with Celtic embossed middle section and Medieval stud. Quality leather in black or brown. Waist 78 - 99 cm / 105 - 129 cm.

- Normal: €52.99
- Extra Long: €52.99

Pirate Bodice Belt - XS + 3XL
Pirate bodice belt made from soft and supple leather in brown or black color for Medieval or Renaissance Costumes. CIR 65 - 130 cm.

- Normal: €44.99
- Extra Long: €44.99

Bodice Belt "Maidenservant" - XS + 3XL
Medieval bodice in the style of a maid for Medieval or Renaissance costumes. Made of supple but firm leather in black or brown. CIR 65 - 130 cm.

- Normal: €37.99
- Extra Long: €37.99

**Buckle Belts**

Split Leather Belt "Midgard" - 3 cm
Belt from classic split leather in 3 cm width in black or brown with striking buckle in the shape of the Viking Midgard Serpent. S - XL.

- Small: €19.99
- Extra Large: €19.99

Grain Leather Belt "Midgard" - 3
Viking style belt from solid grain leather with buckle in the shape of an Urnes Style Midgard Serpent in black and brown. Black or brown. S - XL.

- Small: €27.99
- Extra Large: €27.99

Split Leather Belt "Pitney" - 3 cm
Belt from classic split leather in 3 cm width in black or brown with buckle in the shape of the so-called Pitney Brooch from the Viking Age. S - XL.

- Small: €19.99
- Extra Large: €19.99

Grain Leather Belt "Pitney" - 3 cm
Viking style belt in 3 cm width made from solid grain leather in black or brown with ornate buckle in the shape of the so-called Pitney Brooch. S - XL.

- Small: €27.99
- Extra Large: €27.99

Split Leather Belt "Animal Style" - 3 cm
Belt from classic split leather in 3 cm width in black or brown with striking buckle inspired by historic examples in so-called Germanic Animal Style. S - XL.

- Small: €19.99
- Extra Large: €19.99

Grain Leather Belt "Animal Style" - 3 cm
Viking style belt in 3 cm width made from solid grain leather in black or brown with ornate buckle in the so-called Germanic animal style. S - XL.

- Small: €27.99
- Extra Large: €27.99

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand 124
Split Leather Belt "Serpents" - 3 cm
Belt from classic split leather in 3 cm width in black or brown with a striking buckle showing serpents in the style of the Viking Age. S - XL.

Grain Leather Belt "Serpents" - 3 cm
Viking style belt in 3 cm width made from solid grain leather in black or brown with ornate buckle depicting Medieval serpents. S - XL.

Split Leather Belt "Celtic Dogs" - 4 cm
Belt from classic split leather in 4 cm width in black or brown with a buckle showing the depiction of two Celtic dogs from the Irish Middle Ages. S - XL.

Grain Leather Belt "Celtic Dogs" - 4 cm
Strong belt of solid grain leather with a buckle design depicting two Celtic dogs. Made after a historical model from the Irish Middle Ages. Black or brown S - XL.

Grain Leather Belt "Triade" - 4 cm
Medieval style belt in 4 cm width made from solid grain leather in black or brown with ornate buckle with open-work Celtic triade motif. S - XL.

Grain Leather Belt "Knot" - 4 cm
Medieval style belt in 4 cm width made from solid grain leather in black or brown with ornate buckle with Celtic knot work design. S - XL.

Split Leather Belt "Open-Work" - 4 cm
Celtic style belt in 4 cm width made from solid grain leather in black or brown with ornate buckle with open-work knot motif. S - XL.
Split Leather Belt "Akanthus" - 4 cm
Belt from classic split leather in 4 cm width in black or brown with buckle in the shape of an akanthus inspired by examples of the Renaissance. S - XL.

Split Leather Belt "Arabesque" - 4 cm
Belt from classic split leather in 4 cm width in black or brown with buckle Medieval arabesque motiv inspired by examples of the Middle Ages. S - XL.

Split Leather Belt "Thor''s Hammer" - 4 cm
Belt from classic split leather in 4 cm width in black or brown leather with a striking buckle in the shape of the Thor''s Hammer of the Vikings. S - XL.

Split Leather Belt "Mjolnir" - 4 cm
Belt from classic split leather in 4 cm width in black or brown color with a striking buckle in the shape of the Thor''s Hammer of the Vikings. S - XL.

Split Leather Belt "Turul" - 4 cm
Belt from classic split leather in 4 cm width in black or brown with a striking buckle with the depiction of a Magyar Turul of the Viking Age. S - XL.

Split Leather Belt "Two-Tone" - 4 cm
Belt from classic split leather in 4 cm width in black or brown color with a striking two-tone buckle, showing a Celtic triskele and knot work motif. S - XL.

Grain Leather Belt "Acanthus" - 4 cm
Medieval style belt in 4 cm width made from solid grain leather in black or brown with ornate buckle with historical akanthus motif. S - XL.

Grain Leather Belt "Arabeque" - 4 cm
Medieval style belt in 4 cm width made from solid grain leather in black or brown with ornate buckle with historical arabesque motif. S - XL.

Grain Leather Belt "Thor''s Hammer" - 4 cm
Viking style belt in 4 cm width made from solid grain leather in black or brown with ornate buckle with Thor''s Hammer and knot-work motif. S - XL.

Grain Leather Belt "Mjolnir" - 4 cm
Viking style belt in 4 cm width made from solid grain leather in black or brown with ornate buckle with striking Thor''s Hammer design. S - XL.

Grain Leather Belt "Turul" - 4 cm
Medieval style belt in 4 cm width from solid grain leather in black or brown with buckle depicting a Turul after a Magyar model from Rakamaz. S - XL.

Grain Leather Belt "Two-Tone" - 4 cm
Celtic style belt in 4 cm width made from solid grain leather in black or brown with two-toned ornate buckle with knot work and spiral motif. S - XL.

inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
Classic Split Leather Belt - 3 cm
Classic belt made from 3 cm wide split leather in black or brown color with zamak buckle of timeless beauty in brass or silver color. S - XL.
small medium large extra large black brown
15,99 € * 10 Sp-Gü 3 A:

Classic Grain Leather Belt - 3 cm
Classic leather belt in 3 cm width made from solid grain hide in black or brown with timeless buckle in brass or silver color. S - XL.
small medium large extra large black brown
19,99 € * 10 Ke-Gü 3 A:

Classic Split Leather Belt - 3 cm
Classic belt made from 3 cm wide split leather in black or brown color with zamak buckle of timeless beauty in brass or silver color. S - XL.
small medium large extra large black brown
15,99 € * 10 Sp-Gü 3 B:

Classic Grain Leather Belt - 3 cm
Classic leather belt in 3 cm width made from solid grain hide in black or brown with timeless buckle in brass or silver color. S - XL.
small medium large extra large black brown
19,99 € * 10 Ke-Gü 3 B:

Classic Split Leather Belt - 3 cm
Classic belt made from 3 cm wide split leather in black or brown color with zamak buckle of timeless beauty in brass or silver color. S - XL.
small medium large extra large black brown
15,99 € * 10 Sp-Gü 3 C:

Classic Grain Leather Belt - 3 cm
Classic leather belt in 3 cm width made from solid grain hide in black or brown with timeless buckle in brass or silver color. S - XL.
small medium large extra large black brown
19,99 € * 10 Ke-Gü 3 C:

Classic Split Leather Belt - 4 cm
Classic belt made from 4 cm wide split leather in black or brown color with zamak buckle of timeless beauty in brass or silver color. S - XL.
small medium large extra large black brown
17,99 € * 10 Sp-Gü 4 A:

Classic Grain Leather Belt - 4 cm
Classic leather belt in 4 cm width made from solid grain hide in black or brown with timeless buckle in brass or silver color. S - XL.
small medium large extra large black brown
23,99 € * 10 Ke-Gü 4 A:

Classic Split Leather Belt - 4 cm
Classic belt made from 4 cm wide split leather in black or brown color with zamak buckle of timeless beauty in brass or silver color. S - XL.
small medium large extra large black brown
17,99 € * 10 Sp-Gü 4 B:

Classic Grain Leather Belt - 4 cm
Classic leather belt in 4 cm width made from solid grain hide in black or brown with timeless buckle in brass or silver color. S - XL.
small medium large extra large black brown
23,99 € * 10 Ke-Gü 4 B:

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Classic Split Leather Belt - 4 cm</th>
<th>Classic Grain Leather Belt - 4 cm</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><img src="image1.jpg" alt="Classic Split Leather Belt - 4 cm" /></td>
<td><img src="image2.jpg" alt="Classic Grain Leather Belt - 4 cm" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.99 € *</td>
<td>23.99 € *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classic belt made from 4 cm wide split leather in black or brown color with zamak buckle of timeless beauty in brass or silver color. S - XL.</td>
<td>Classic leather belt in 4 cm width made from solid grain hide in black or brown with timeless buckle in brass or silver color. S - XL.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="image3.jpg" alt="Classic Split Leather Belt - 4 cm" /></td>
<td><img src="image4.jpg" alt="Classic Grain Leather Belt - 4 cm" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="image5.jpg" alt="Classic Split Leather Belt - 4 cm" /></td>
<td><img src="image6.jpg" alt="Classic Grain Leather Belt - 4 cm" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="image7.jpg" alt="Classic Split Leather Belt - 4 cm" /></td>
<td><img src="image8.jpg" alt="Classic Grain Leather Belt - 4 cm" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="image9.jpg" alt="Classic Split Leather Belt - 4 cm" /></td>
<td><img src="image10.jpg" alt="Classic Grain Leather Belt - 4 cm" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="image11.jpg" alt="Classic Split Leather Belt - 4 cm" /></td>
<td><img src="image12.jpg" alt="Classic Grain Leather Belt - 4 cm" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="image13.jpg" alt="Classic Split Leather Belt - 4 cm" /></td>
<td><img src="image14.jpg" alt="Classic Grain Leather Belt - 4 cm" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="image15.jpg" alt="Classic Split Leather Belt - 4 cm" /></td>
<td><img src="image16.jpg" alt="Classic Grain Leather Belt - 4 cm" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="image17.jpg" alt="Classic Split Leather Belt - 4 cm" /></td>
<td><img src="image18.jpg" alt="Classic Grain Leather Belt - 4 cm" /></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
Belt Accessories
Belt Mounts / Bronze

**Early Medieval Buckles**

**Celtic Sword Belt Hook**
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- 2.3 x 3 x 1.6 cm.
- Celtic sword belt hook replica of the La Tene period after a historical model from the Heidetraenk-Oppidum. Bronze.
- **11,99 €**

**Roman Buckle - 4 cm**
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- 7.5 x 4.5 cm.
- Replica of a buckle for the Roman Cingulum after an original sample from Vindonissa for 4 cm wide belt straps.
- **15,99 €**

**Late Roman Buckle Replica - 2 cm**
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- 4 x 3.5 cm.
- Late Roman buckle replica for 2 cm strap width. Ideal for Roman and Germanic re-enactment.
- **15,99 €**

**Late Roman Strap End - / 2 cm**
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- 5.8 x 2.3 cm.
- Late Roman strap end replica for 2 cm strap width. Ideal for Roman and Germanic re-enactment.
- **13,99 €**

**Avar Buckle Replica - for 2 cm width**
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- 4.5 x 2.6 cm.
- Replica of an Avar buckle for 2 cm width made after an original finding of the Merovingian Period, dating back to 700 - 800 AD. Bronze or silver plated.
- **13,99 €**

**Avar Buckle from Vrap - for 3 cm width**
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- 8.2 x 4 cm.
- Replica of an Avar buckle for 3 cm width made after an original finding of the Merovingian Period, dating back to 700 AD. Bronze or silver plated.
- **29,99 €**

**Celtic buckle "Lagore" - 3 cm**
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- 11.3 x 4.4 cm.
- Celtic buckle after a Medieval model of the 7th - 8th Century from Lagore / Ireland for 3 cm wide belts. Bronze and silver plated.
- **41,99 €**

**Celtic Belt End "Knotwork" / 3 cm**
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- 9 x 3 cm.
- Celtic belt end inspired by medieval models of the Irish Middle Ages. For 3 cm wide belt straps. Bronze or silver plated.
- **7,99 €**

**Avar Strap End - small**
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- 4.8 x 1.4 cm.
- Replica of an Avar strap end for 1.5 cm wide belts after an early Medieval model dating back to the 8th century. Bronze or silver plated.
- **8,99 €**

**Early Medieval Strap Ends**

**Avar Buckle from Vrap - small**
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- 4.8 x 1.4 cm.
- Replica of an Avar strap end for 1.5 cm wide belts after an early Medieval model dating back to the 8th century. Bronze or silver plated.
- **8,99 €**
Early Medieval Mounts

Avar Strap End with Animals
Replica of an Avar strap end with the depiction of animals after an early Medieval model of the 7th - 8th century. Bronze or silver plated. 5.3 x 1.6 cm.

Bronze Silver plated
ab 10.99 € *

Avar Strap End from Vrap for 3 cm width
Replica of an open-work Avar strap end of the Merovingian period made after an original finding from Vrap. Bronze or silver plated. 9.5 x 2.7 cm.

Bronze Silver plated
ab 21.99 € *

Celtic Belt Tip from Lagore / 3 cm
Celtic belt tip for the buckle from Lagore by an example of the Irish Middle Ages for 3 cm wide belt straps. Bronze and silver plated. 9 x 3 cm.

Bronze Silver plated
ab 31.99 € *

Avar Strap Mount Replica - half round
Faithful replica of a small Avar strap mount of the Merovingian period after an original finding from Vrap / Abania. Bronze and silver plated. 1.7 x 1.1 cm.

Bronze Silver plated
ab 3.49 € *

Avar mount with palmette motif
Avar belt mount with a palmette motif after a historical sample from Vrap in Albania, dating back to the 7. century. Bronze and silver plated. 2.5 x 1.8 cm.

Bronze Silver plated
ab 4.99 € *

Avar Griffin Mount
Faithful replica of an Avar belt stud with the motif of a griffin after a Merovingian model from Vrap / Albania. Bronze or silver plated. 3.5 x 2.5 cm.

Bronze Silver plated
ab 7.99 € *
Viking Buckles

**Avar Griffin Belt Hanger**
Faithful replica of an Avar belt hanger mount with hinge showing a griffin motif. Made after a Merovingian model from Vrap / Albania. Bronze or silver plated. 4 x 3 cm.

- Bronze
- Silver plated
- ab 13,99 € *

---

**Avar Belt Hanger with Hinge**
Replica of an Avar belt mount with hinge after a model from the Merovingian period, dating back to the 8th century. Bronze or silver plated. 3.6 x 2 cm.

- Bronze
- Silver plated
- ab 11,99 € *

---

**Celtic Spiral Strap Fitting**
Celtic belt mount with spiral motif for crafting historic belts in Medieval re-enactment. Bronze and silver plated. 2.5 cm.

- Bronze
- Silver plated
- ab 5,99 € *

---

**Knot Work Viking Buckle - 2 cm**
Knot work Viking buckle for 2 cm wide straps, inspired by a historical finding from Gotland / Sweden. Bronze and silver plated. 4 x 2.5 cm.

- Bronze
- Silver plated
- ab 9,99 € *

---

**Viking Buckle "Björkö" - 1,5 cm**
Viking buckle replica in Borre Style for 1.5 cm width after an original finding of the Viking age from Björkö / Birka. Bronze or silver plated. 2.8 x 2.7 cm.

- Bronze
- Silver plated
- ab 9,99 € *

---

**Viking Buckle from Norway - 1,5 cm**
Viking buckle replica in Borre style for 1.5 cm width after a finding of the Viking age from Gokstad / Norway. Bronze or silver plated. 3.1 x 3 cm.

- Bronze
- Silver plated
- ab 9,99 € *

---

**Anglo-Saxon Buckle "Norfolk" - 2 cm**
Anglo-Saxon buckle replica after a finding of the Viking age from Norfolk / England. Bronze and silver plated. 3.8 x 3.5 cm.

- Bronze
- Silver plated
- ab 14,99 € *

---

**Viking Buckle "Borre" - 2 cm**
Viking buckle replica in Borre Style for 2 cm width after an original finding of the Viking age from Björkö / Birka. Bronze or silver plated. 5 x 3 cm.

- Bronze
- Silver plated
- ab 17,99 € *

---

**Viking Buckle "Smolenska" - 3 cm**
Viking buckle replica in Borre style after a Viking age find from Smolenskaja. Bronze or silver plated. 4.8 x 4.5 cm for belt straps 3 cm wide.

- Bronze
- Silver plated
- ab 21,99 € *

---

**Viking Buckle "Gnezdovo" - 3 cm**
Viking buckle replica in Borre style after an original finding of the Viking age from Gnezdovo. Bronze and silver plated. 4.9 x 4.8 cm.

- Bronze
- Silver plated
- ab 29,99 € *

---

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
Viking buckle "Oseberg" - 3 cm
Interpretation of a Viking buckle inspired by a finding from Gotland in so-called Oseberg Style for 3 cm wide belts. Bronze or silver plated. 7.7 x 4.4 cm.

Bronze
Silver plated
ab 27.99 € *
09 Sch Ose 3

Viking Buckle "Ringerike" - 4 cm
Viking buckle in Ringerike Style made after a historic model of the Viking Age from London, dating to the 11. Century. Bronze or silver plated. 6 x 3.6 cm.

Bronze
Silver plated
ab 21.99 € *
09 Sch RIng 4

Viking Buckle "Gokstad" - 4 cm straps
Buckle replica from the Viking ship burial of Gokstad / Norway for 4 cm wide belts. Bronze or real silver plated. 6 x 4.5 cm.

Bronze
Silver plated
ab 24.99 € *
09 Sch Gok

Gokstad Belt Loop - 4 cm
Faithful belt loop replica according to a historic model from the Viking ship burial of Gokstad / Norway for straps of 4 cm width. 4.5 x 2 x 1.5 cm.

Bronze
Silver plated
ab 9.99 € *
09 Loop Gok

Gokstad Belt Set for 4 cm Straps
Belt set from the Viking ship burial of Gokstad, consisting of buckle, strap end and belt loop for 4 cm width. Bronze and silver plated. 6 x 4.5 x 1 cm.

Bronze
Silver plated
ab 54.99 € *
09 Set Gokstad

Viking Belt Loop "Smolensk" - 2 cm
Viking belt loop according to a model from Smolensk / Ukraine. Bronze or genuine silver-plated, for 2 cm wide belts.

Bronze
Silver plated
ab 7.99 € *
09 Loop Smol

Viking Strap Ends
Viking strap end in Borre style based on a find from Gotland. Bronze or real silver-plated. 3.8 x 1 cm.

Bronze
Silver plated
ab 7.99 € *
09 End Slim 1

Viking Strap End "Borre" - for 1.5 cm width
Small strap end in the style of Viking Age inspired by historic models in so-called Borre style. 3.3 x 1.5 cm. Bronze and silver plated.

Bronze
Silver plated
ab 5.99 € *
09 End Borr End 15

Knot Work Viking Stud - 2 cm
Knot work Viking fitting, inspired from a Viking buckle finding from Gotland and serves as belt stud or strap end. Bronze and silver plated. 1.8 x 2.5 cm.

Bronze
Silver plated
ab 6.99 € *
09 End Knot 2

Viking strap end from Gotland / 1,5 cm
Viking strap end replica in Borre Style after a finding of the Viking age from Gotland / Sweden. 11th century. Bronze and silver plated. 4.2 x 1.5 cm.

Bronze
Silver plated
ab 9,99 € *
09 End Gotland 15

Viking strap end from Gotland / 1,5 cm
Viking strap end replica after a finding of the Viking Age from Gotland / Sweden for crafting an authentic belt. Bronze and silver plated. 4 x 1.5 cm.

Bronze
Silver plated
ab 9,99 € *
09 End Open 15

Viking Belt Tip from Björkö -1.5 cm
Viking belt tip replica in Borre Style for 1.5 cm wide straps after a model of the Viking Age from Birka / Björkö. Bronze or silver plated. 5.2 x 1.4 cm.

Bronze
Silver plated
ab 9,99 € *
09 End Birka 15

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
Viking Belt Mounts

Anglo-Saxon Strap End - 2 cm
Anglo-Saxon strap end replica for 2 cm width after a historic model in Winchester Style of the English Viking Age. Bronze or silver plated. 4 x 1.9 cm.
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- 10.99 € *

Anglo-Saxon Strap End - 2 cm
Anglo-Saxon strap end replica of the Viking Age for 2 cm wide belts after a historical model in Trewhiddle Style. Bronze or silver plated.
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- 13.99 € *

Viking strap end from Birka - 2 cm
Viking strap end replica in Borre style for 2 cm wide belts after a model of the Viking Age from Birka / Björkö. Bronze or silver plated. 4.9 x 1.8 cm.
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- 11.99 € *

Viking strap end from Birka - 2 cm
Viking strap end replica in Borre Style after an original finding of the Viking Age from Birka (Björkö) / Sweden. Bronze and silver plated. 6.5 x 1.8 cm.
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- 15.99 € *

Viking Strap End from Gotland / 2 cm
Viking strap end replica after an original finding of the Viking Age from Gotland / Sweden. Bronze. 8.2 x 1.9 cm.
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- 24.99 € *

Viking Strap End from Gotland / 2 cm
Viking strap end replica after an original finding of the Viking Age from Gotland / Sweden. Bronze. 8.2 x 1.9 cm.
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- 25.99 € *

Gokstad Strap End Replica - 4 cm
Faithful strap end replica from the Viking ship burial of Gokstad / Norway for 4 cm wide belts. Bronze or silver plated. 7 x 4 cm.
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- 17.99 € *

Knot Work Viking Stud - 2 cm
Knot work Viking fitting, inspired from a Viking buckle finding from Gotland and serves as belt stud or strap end. Bronze and silver plated. 1.8 x 2.5 cm.
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- 6.99 € *

Viking Belt Stud with Face
Replica of a Viking belt stud with the depiction of a bearded face according to an original Viking finding. Bronze or silver plated. 1.5 x 1.4 cm.
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- 2.49 € *

Viking Belt Stud with Face
Replica of a Viking belt stud with the depiction of a bearded face according to an original Viking finding. Bronze or silver plated. 1.5 x 1.4 cm.
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- 2.49 € *

Raven Shaped Belt Stud from Novgorod
Faithful replica of a Viking belt stud in the shape of a stylized raven according to an original finding from Novgorod / Russia. Bronze or silver plated. 2.2 x 1.8 cm.
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- 2.49 € *
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Rus Belt Stud Replica</strong></td>
<td>3.49 €</td>
<td>Authentic replica of a Rus belt stud of the 10th century according to an original Viking finding from Chernigov / Ukraine. Bronze or silver plated. 2 x 1.8 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viking Mount &quot;Noreg&quot;</strong></td>
<td>3.99 €</td>
<td>An expressive Viking mount with gripping beast in so-called Borre Style after a historical model from Norway. Bronze or silver plated. 2.5 x 2.5 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Diamond Shaped Magyar Belt Mount</strong></td>
<td>3.49 €</td>
<td>Diamond shaped Magyar belt stud replica of the Viking Era according to an original finding. Bronze or silver plated. 2.5 x 1.2 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Knot Work Fitting &quot;Birka&quot;</strong></td>
<td>3.99 €</td>
<td>Knot work Viking strap mount after an original model from Björkö (Birka) Sweden. 10th Century. Bronze and silver plated. 1.5 x 1.4 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viking Pouch Fitting from Björkö</strong></td>
<td>3.99 €</td>
<td>Replica of a Viking pouch fitting for the edge of a pocket flap after an original finding from Birka / Björkö. Bronze and silver plated. 2.5 x 1.5 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Oriental Viking Fitting from Björkö</strong></td>
<td>3.99 €</td>
<td>Oriental Viking mount replica after a finding from Birka / Björkö in Sweden for crafting authentic Medieval belts. Bronze and silver plated. 1.5 x 1.4 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viking Stud &quot;Chernigov&quot; with Ring</strong></td>
<td>4.99 €</td>
<td>Viking mount replica with attached ring after a finding Chernigov / Ukraine. Bronze or silver plated. 2.5 x 2.2 cm. Ring 1.5 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Heart Shaped Viking Stud with Ring</strong></td>
<td>4.99 €</td>
<td>Heart shaped Viking mount replica with attached ring after a finding from Birka / Björkö in Sweden. Bronze or silver plated. 2.4 x 2 cm. Ring 1.5 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viking Stud from Chernigov with Ring</strong></td>
<td>4.99 €</td>
<td>Viking mount replica with attached ring after a finding from Chernigov / Ukraine. Bronze or silver plated. 2.4 x 2.2 cm. Ring 1.5 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viking Belt Stud with &quot;Birka-Wolf&quot;</strong></td>
<td>3.99 €</td>
<td>Replica of a Viking belt stud with the so-called &quot;Birka-Wolf&quot; according to a find from Birka (Sweden). Bronze or silver plated. 2.2 x 1.8 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pouch mount from Björkö - square</strong></td>
<td>3.49 €</td>
<td>Viking mount replica according to an original finding from Birka / Björkö (Sweden) which served for decoration of a pouch strap. 1.5 x 1.3 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Strap mount end from Björkö</strong></td>
<td>3.49 €</td>
<td>Viking strap end mount replica according to an original finding from Birka / Björkö (Sweden) which served for decoration of a pouch strap. 2 x 1.3 cm.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Heart Shaped Belt Mount
Authentic replica of a heart shaped belt stud of the Viking Era according to a finding from Bulgaria. Bronze or silver plated. 2.2 x 1.7 cm.

Palmette stud "Björkö 1074" - high
Viking mount replica according to an original finding from grave 1074 in Birka / Björkö (Sweden) which served for a belt strap. 2.5 x 1.8 cm.

Heart Shaped Viking Belt Stud
Authentic replica of a heart shaped Viking belt stud of the 10th century according to a finding from Gotland. Bronze or silver plated. 2.1 x 1.9 cm.

Palmette stud "Björkö 1074" - broad
Viking mount replica according to an original finding from grave 1074 in Birka / Björkö (Sweden) which served for a belt strap. 2.5 x 1.8 cm.

Viking Strap Fitting "Grötlingbo"
Viking belt mount replica according to a historical model from the Church of Grötlingbo on Gotland / Sweden. Bronze or silver plated. 2.2 x 1.6 cm.

Heart Shaped Viking Belt Stud
Viking belt mount replica according to a historical model from the Church of Grötlingbo on Gotland / Sweden. Bronze or silver plated. 2.2 x 1.6 cm.

Viking Strap Fitting "Mammen"
Viking belt mount replica in Mammen Style according to a historical model. Bronze and silver plated. 2. x 1.8 cm.

Viking Belt Stud from Adelsö
Replica of a Viking belt stud in Borre Style according to an original finding from Adelsö (Sweden). Bronze and silver plated. 2.2 x 1.8 cm.

Magyar Belt Stud with Gap
Authentic replica of a heart shaped Viking belt stud with gap after a finding of the 10th century. Bronze or silver plated. 2.1 x 1.9 cm.

Viking Belt Stud from Smolenskaya
Replica of a Viking belt stud in Borre style according to an original finding from Smolenskaya (Ukraine) Bronze or silver plated. 2.5 x 1.8 cm.

Viking Belt Stud "intertwined"
Replica of a Viking belt stud mit knot work according to an original finding of the Viking era. Bronze or silver plated. 2 x 1.8 cm.

Viking Belt Stud from Smolenskaya
Replica of a Viking belt stud in Borre style according to an original finding from Smolenskaya (Ukraine) Bronze or silver plated. 2.5 x 1.8 cm.

Viking Belt Stud "intertwined"
Replica of a Viking belt stud mit knot work according to an original finding of the Viking era. Bronze or silver plated. 2 x 1.8 cm.

Viking Strap Fitting "Mammen"
Replica of a Viking belt in Mammen Style according to a historical model. Bronze and silver plated. 2. x 1.8 cm.

Urnes Style Viking Belt Mount
Belt mount in the shape of two Midgard Serpents inspired by historic models in the Urnes style of the late Viking Age. Bronze or silver plated. 2.7 x 2.7 cm.

Round Viking Mount from Norway
Replica of a Viking belt stud after a model from Norway. Bronze or silver plated. 2.5 cm diameter.

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oriental Belt Stud from Björkö</td>
<td>€5.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faithful replica of an oriental Viking belt stud according to an original finding from Birka / Björkö (Sweden). Bronze or silver plated. 2.2 x 1.8 cm.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open Work Magyar Viking Mount</td>
<td>€5.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open work Magyar belt mount replica with gap for a strap according to a historical model of the Viking Era. Bronze or silver plated. 4 x 1.8 cm.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diamond Shaped Magyar Pouch Mount</td>
<td>€5.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diamond shaped Magyar pouch mount replica of the Viking Era according to an original find. Bronze or silver plated. 2.4 x 2.4 cm.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vendel Raven Amulet</td>
<td>€5.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Raven Mjölnir amulet from the Scandinavian Vendel era after a sample from the isle of Gotland. Bronze or silver plated. 4 x 2 cm.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vendel Raven Mount - right</td>
<td>€5.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Right hand raven mount from the Scandinavian Vendel era after an original finding from the isle of Gotland / Sweden. Bronze or silver plated. 3.5 x 2 cm.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking &quot;Knot-Work&quot;</td>
<td>€5.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Replica of a Viking belt mount in so-called Borre Style for crafting belts in Medieval re-enactment. Available in bronze and silver plated. Ø 2.5 cm.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Mount &quot;Knot-Work&quot;</td>
<td>€6.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking belt mount with the depiction of a bird in Mammen Style according to a historical model from England. Bronze and silver plated 2.5. x 2.5 cm.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Pouch Mount from Björkö</td>
<td>€7.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Replica of a Viking pouch mount for the flap of a Viking pouch after a find from Birka / Björkö. Bronze or silver plated. 2.4 x 2.4 cm.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Tarsoly Mount Replica</td>
<td>€9.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faithful tarsoly pouch mount replica of the Viking era according to finding from Bjorko / Sweden. xxx cm. Bronze or silver plated. 3.5 x 3.5 cm.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
### Medieval Buckles

**Round Medieval Buckle for 1.5 cm**
- Replica of a round Medieval buckle, dating back to the period from 1250 - 1450 AD for 1.5 - 1.8 cm wide straps. Bronze and silver plated. Ø 2.5 cm.
- **Price:** 4.99 € *

**Small Medieval Buckle - 1.5 cm**
- Small buckle replica of the Middle Ages for 1.5 cm strap width for shoes or belts in Medieval re-enactment. Bronze or silver plated. 3 x 2.5 cm.
- **Price:** 5.99 € *

**Medieval Buckle - for 1.5 cm width**
- Replica of a Medieval buckle for 1.5 cm wide straps after a model of the late Middle Ages dating back to 1350 - 1450 AD. Bronze or silver plated. 3 x 2.5 cm.
- **Price:** 7.99 € *

**Medieval Buckle - for 1.5 cm width**
- Replica of a Medieval buckle after a model of the late Middle Ages arround 1500 AD. Bronze or silver plated. 3 x 2.5 cm.
- **Price:** 9.99 € *

**Chinquefoil Buckle of Bronze - 2 cm**
- Late Medieval buckle replica in cinquefoil shape for 2 cm wide belts in Middle Age re-enactment after a model from England. Bronze. 3.5 x 3.5 cm.
- **Price:** 10.99 € *

**Faithful replica of a Medieval buckle, dating back to the period from 1250 - 1450 AD for 2 cm wide belts. Bronze or silver plated. 4.5 x 2.5 cm.**
- **Price:** 11.99 € *
**Medieval Strap Ends**

**Medieval Buckle - for 3 cm width**
- Replica of a Medieval buckle according to a historic model of the late Middle Ages for 3 cm wide leather belts. Bronze or silver plated. 5 x 2.8 cm.
- Bronze or Silver plated
- ab 14,99 € *

**Medieval Buckle - for 2.5 - 3 cm width**
- Replica of a Medieval buckle after a model of the late Middle Ages. For 2.5 to 3.0 cm wide straps. Bronze or silver plated. 5.4 x 4.2 cm.
- Bronze or Silver plated
- ab 14,99 € *

**Medieval Buckle with Plate - for 3 cm width**
- Replica of a Medieval buckle with riveted plate after a model of the late Middle Ages. For 3 cm wide leather belts. Bronze or silver plated. 7.5 x 4.2 cm.
- Bronze or Silver plated
- ab 21,99 € *

**Medieval Strap End "Erasmus"**
- Belt tip of the 15th century after the late Medieval painting "Martyrdom of St. Erasmus" by Dieric Bouts for 3 cm width. Bronze or silver plated. 2.8 x 3.3 cm.
- Bronze or Silver plated
- ab 7,99 € *
### Medieval Belt Mounts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Medieval Belt Slider Replica</strong></td>
<td>Belt slider after a late Medieval model of the 15th to 16th century AD for suspending purses, knives, daggers and swords. Bronze. 4.1 x 4.4 cm.</td>
<td>11.99 € *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Medieval Belt Hanger - bronze</strong></td>
<td>Medieval belt hanger replica for 3 - 4 cm wide straps according to a historic model of the Late Middle Ages from 1300 - 1450 AD. Bronze. 6.5 x 6 cm.</td>
<td>17.99 € *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Floral Shaped Belt Mount with Eyelet</strong></td>
<td>Replica of a floral shaped belt-mount with eyelet after a model from the Late Middle Ages for crafting Medieval belts. Bronze and silver plated. 1.5 cm.</td>
<td>1.99 € *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Belt Stud &quot;Fleur de Lys&quot;</strong></td>
<td>Belt mount of the late Middle Ages in shape of a Fleur de Lys after a historical model, dating to the 15th century. Bronze. 1.8 x 1.4 cm.</td>
<td>3.49 € *</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl.Versand 138
**Belt Stud “Lilly”**
3.49 € *
Belt mount of the late Middle Ages in the shape of a Fleur de Lys after a historical model, dating to the 15th century. Bronze. 1.8 x 2.2 cm.

**Octofoil Belt Stud Replica**
3.49 € *
Octofoil belt stud replica after a historical model from England dating to the 17th century. Bronze. 1.4 x 1.4 cm.

**Floral Belt Stud Replica**
3.49 € *
Floral belt stud replica after a historical model from England dating to the 15th century. Bronze. 1.4 x 1.4 cm.

**Pyramidal Belt Stud**
3.99 € *
Pyramidal shaped belt stud inspired by a Medieval model dating to the 14th century. Bronze. 1.5 x 1.5 cm.

**Square Belt Stud Replica**
3.99 € *
Square shaped belt stud replica after a Medieval model dating to the 14th to 15th century AD. Bronze. 1.3 x 1.3 cm.

**Floral Belt Stud Replica**
3.99 € *
Floral belt stud replica of the late Middle Ages after a model from England dating to the 15th - 16th century. Bronze. 2.5 x 2.5 cm.

**Pyramidal Belt Stud**
3.99 € *
Belt stud replica of the late Middle Ages in shape of a stylized rose after a historical model, dating to the 14th - 15th century. Bronze. 2.5 x 2.5 cm.

**Flower Shaped Belt Stud**
3.99 € *
Belt stud replica of the late Middle Ages in shape of a stylized flower after a model from France dating to the 14th century. Bronze. 2.5 x 2.5 cm.

**Rose Shaped Belt Stud**
3.99 € *
Belt stud replica of the late Middle Ages in shape of a stylized flower after a historical model, dating to the 14th - 15th century. Bronze. 2.5 x 2.5 cm.

**Pyramidal Belt Stud**
4.99 € *
Late Medieval belt stud replica after historical models of the 15th century for stiffing the strap. Bronze. 2.4 x 1.8 cm.

**Bar Shaped Belt Mount with Eyelet**
4.99 € *
Replica of a bar shaped belt-mount with eyelet after historic models from the Middle Ages for crafting Medieval belts of 3.5 - 4 cm width. Bronze. 3.4 x 1.1 cm.

**Medieval pilgrims mount stud**
5.99 € *
Replica of a medieval belt fitting in the shape of a pilgrim shell based on a late medieval model. Bronze. 2 x 2.5 cm.

**Open Work Medieval Belt Mount**
5.99 € *
Filigree belt mount in open work shape after a Medieval model from Germany, dating to the 15th century. Bronze. 2 x 2 cm.

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
Connectors

**Tudor-Rose Belt Mount**
5,99 € *
Belt mount in shape of a tudor-rose of the late Middle Ages after a model from England, dating to the 16th century. Bronze. 2.5 x 2.5 cm.

**Open Work Four Lilies Mount**
6,99 € *
Belt mount of the late Middle Ages with four Fleur de Lys after a model from France, dating to the 14th century. Bronze. 2.5 x 2.5 cm.

**Closed Round-Ring - extra large**
ab 1,99 € *
Large round ring as chain distributor to attach several Viking chains to a pair of brooches. Bronze or silver plated. 20 x 2 mm.

**Riemenverteiler-Ring im Borrestil**
ab 9,99 € *
Detailed Viking strap divider ring replica made according to a historical sample from Gotland. Bronze and silver plated. 3 cm.

**Viking Strap Divider - small**
11,99 € *
Faithful replica of a Viking strap divider according to a historical model from Gotland / Sweden. Bronze or silver plated. 3.5 x 1.8 cm.

**Viking Belt Distributor Set "Kopparsvik"**
37,99 € *
Faithful replica of a Viking belt distributor set in large size according to a historical model from Kopparsvik on Gotland / Sweden. Bronze.

**2.5 cm Round Ring**
0,79 € *
Soldered round ring for all sorts of crafts and uses in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Inner Ø 2 cm.

**Viking Strap Divider "Kopparsvik"**
12,99 € *
Faithful replica of a Viking strap distributor according to a historical model from Kopparsvik on Gotland / Sweden. 4.9 x 1.9 cm.

**Viking Strap Divider - large**
ab 13,99 € *
Faithful replica of a Viking strap divider according to a historical model from Gotland / Sweden. Bronze or silver plated. 5.5 x 1.5 cm.

**Viking Strap Divider Set "Kopparsvik"**
54,99 € *
Faithful replica of a Viking strap divider set in large size according to a historical model from Kopparsvik on Gotland / Sweden. Bronze.

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
Viking Belt Connector - Set
Faithful replica of a Viking belt connector set according to a historical model from Gotland / Sweden. Bronze.

Bronze

29.99 € *

08 GVB - SET Kl

Viking Strap Divider - Set
Faithful replica of a Viking strap divider set according to a historical model from Gotland / Sweden. Bronze or silver plated.

Bronze

Silver plated

ab 41.99 € *

08 RVT - SET Kl

Viking Belt Connector- Set / large
Faithful replica of a Viking belt connector set in large size according to a historical model from Gotland / Sweden. Bronze.

Bronze

39.99 € *

08 GVB - SET Gr

Viking Strap Divider - Set / large
Faithful replica of a Viking strap divider set in large size according to a historical model from Gotland / Sweden. Bronze.

Bronze

59.99 € *

08 RVT - SET Gr

Viking Strap Divider Set "Gotland"
Faithful replica of a Viking strap divider set according to a historical model from Gotland / Sweden. Bronze or silver plated.

Bronze

46.99 € *

08 RVT - GotSet Kl

Viking Strap Distributor-Set "Gotland" - large
Faithful replica of a Viking strap distributor set in large size according to a historical model from Gotland / Sweden. Bronze.

Bronze

59.99 € *

08 RVT GotSet Gr

Viking Sax Sheath Mount - Set
Replica of a sax sheath mount set for a Viking sax according to a historical model from the Swedish Viking town Björkö / Birka. Bronze. Set of three pieces.

Bronze

14.99 € *

08 SAX Mount Set

Viking Sheath Mount with Ring
Replica of a fitting for a Viking knife sheath according to a historical model from the Swedish Viking town Björkö / Birka. Bronze. 2.5 x 2 cm.

Bronze

11.99 € *

08 Scheid-Auf

Viking Sax Sheath Mount - Set
Sax sheath strap connector mount set for a Viking sax inspired by historical models from Björkö and Gotland. Bronze and zamak. Set of three pieces with rivets.

Bronze

26.99 € *

08 SAX BIR Set

Viking Sax Sheath Mount - small
Replica of a sheath strap fitting for a Viking sax according to a historical model from the Swedish Viking town Björkö / Birka. Bronze. 2 x 1.5 cm.

Bronze

3.99 € *

08 SAX Mount 1

Viking Sax Sheath Mount - large
Replica of a seax sheath fitting for a Viking seax according to a historical model from the Swedish Viking town Björkö / Birka. Bronze. 2.5 x 2.3 cm.

Bronze

9.99 € *

08 SAX Mount 2

8 RBrass Nails - 1.6 x 13 mm
Brass nail / round-head brass pin made of MS-64. For fastening of historic fittings. 1.6 x 13 mm. 8 pieces.

0.49 € *

08 MeNa15

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
Belt Accessories / Zamak

**Viking Buckles**

**Brass Belt Plate for 1.5 cm Width**
- Belt plate for straps of 1.5 cm width. Ideal for crafting authentic belts in Medieval and Viking re-enactment. Brass. 2.5 x 1.4 cm.
- 3.49 €*

**Brass Belt Plate for 2 cm Width**
- Belt plate for straps of 2 cm width. Ideal for crafting authentic belts in Medieval and Viking re-enactment. Brass. 2.9 x 1.9 cm.
- 3.99 €*

**Brass Belt Plate for 3 cm Width**
- Belt plate for straps of 3 cm width. Ideal for crafting authentic belts in Medieval and Viking re-enactment. Brass. 2.9 x 3.4 cm.
- 4.99 €*

**Brass Belt Plate for 4 cm Width**
- Belt plate for straps of 4 cm width. Ideal for crafting authentic belts in Medieval and Viking re-enactment. Brass. 3.6 x 3.9 cm.
- 5.99 €*

**Brass Belt Plate for 3 cm Width**
- Belt plate for straps of 3 cm width. Ideal for crafting authentic belts in Medieval and Viking re-enactment. Brass. 2.5 x 3.5 cm.
- 3.99 €*

**Brass Belt Plate for 4 cm Width**
- Belt plate for straps of 4 cm width. Ideal for crafting authentic belts in Medieval and Viking re-enactment. Brass. 3.9 x 3.9 cm.
- 4.49 €
- *Jetzt 3.59 €*

**Brass Belt Plate for 5 cm Width**
- Belt plate for straps of 5 cm width. Ideal for crafting authentic belts in Medieval and Viking re-enactment. Brass. 10 x 4.9 cm.
- Statt 4.99 €
- *Jetzt 3.99 €*

**Viking Buckle "Borre" - 1.5 cm**
- Viking buckle in Borre Style for belt straps of 1.5 cm width after historic examples of the Viking Age. Zamak in brass or silver color. 3.5 x 3.5 cm.
- 4.99 €*

**Rus Buckle "Novgorod" - 1.5 cm**
- Viking Era buckle of the Rus according to an original finding from Novgorod for 1.5 cm wide belts. Zamak in brass or silver color. 4.3 x 3.2 cm.
- 4.99 €*
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Material</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Size</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Viking Buckle - 2 cm</td>
<td>€ 3.99</td>
<td>Viking buckle for straps of 2 cm width. Wear with Viking and Medieval re-enactment costumes. Zamak in brass or silver color. 3.5 x 3.7 cm.</td>
<td>Brass</td>
<td>Silver</td>
<td>2 cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anglo-Saxon Buckle - 2 cm</td>
<td>€ 4.99</td>
<td>Anglo-Saxon buckle replica. Accomplishes belt of 2 cm width for Medieval reenactment. Zamak in brass or silver color. 4 x 3.5 cm.</td>
<td>Brass</td>
<td>Silver</td>
<td>2 cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Buckle Replica - 3 cm</td>
<td>€ 5.99</td>
<td>Viking buckle replica for leather straps of 3 cm width for crafting an unique Medieval belt. Zamak in silver or brass color. 4.5 x 4.5 cm.</td>
<td>Brass</td>
<td>Silver</td>
<td>3 cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Buckle &quot;Borre Style&quot; - 3 cm</td>
<td>€ 5.99</td>
<td>Viking buckle replica in so-called Borre Style for belt straps of 3 cm width. Zamak in silver or brass color. 4.5 x 4.5 cm.</td>
<td>Brass</td>
<td>Silver</td>
<td>3 cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Buckle &quot;Midgard Serpent&quot; - 3 cm</td>
<td>€ 7.99</td>
<td>Viking buckle for 4 cm wide belts with a depiction of the Midgard Serpent inspired by historic examples. Zamak in silver or brass color. 9.5 x 4.0 cm.</td>
<td>Brass</td>
<td>Silver</td>
<td>3 cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Buckle &quot;Ringerike&quot; - 4 cm</td>
<td>€ 6.99</td>
<td>Ringerike Style Viking buckle replica for straps of 4 cm width for crafting an unique Medieval belt. Zamak in silver or brass color. 9 x 5 cm. 6.0 x 4.4 cm.</td>
<td>Brass</td>
<td>Silver</td>
<td>4 cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Buckle &quot;Vaerne&quot; for 4 cm Straps</td>
<td>€ 7.99</td>
<td>Buckle of the Viking time made after a finding from the monastery Vaerne in Norway for 4.5 cm wide belts. Zamak in brass and silver color. 6.5 x 5.4 cm.</td>
<td>Brass</td>
<td>Silver</td>
<td>4 cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Buckle &quot;Bjorko&quot; - 2 cm</td>
<td>€ 4.99</td>
<td>Viking buckle for leather straps of 2 cm width for crafting an unique Medieval belt. Zamak in brass or silver color. 4.8 x 3 cm.</td>
<td>Brass</td>
<td>Silver</td>
<td>2 cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Buckle &quot;Gokstad&quot; - 4 cm</td>
<td>€ 6.99</td>
<td>Faithfull buckle replica from the Viking ship burial of Gokstad / Norway for 4 cm wide belts. Zamak in brass and silver color. 5.8 x 4.3 cm.</td>
<td>Brass</td>
<td>Silver</td>
<td>4 cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Buckle &quot;Borre Style&quot; - 4 cm</td>
<td>€ 8.99</td>
<td>Viking Buckle in Borre Style with ornate rivet fitting for belts of 4 cm width. Zamak in silver or brass color. 9 x 5 cm.</td>
<td>Brass</td>
<td>Silver</td>
<td>4 cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Strap End - 1.5 cm</td>
<td>€ 4.99</td>
<td>Viking belt tip mount in so-called Borre Style after historic examples for straps of 1.5 cm width. Zamak in silver or brass color. 1.5 x 5.3 cm.</td>
<td>Brass</td>
<td>Silver</td>
<td>1.5 cm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
Magyar Belt End - 2 cm
Replica of a Magyar strap end after a model of the Viking Era for 2 cm wide belts. 9th - 10th Century. Zamak in brass or silver color. 4.5 x 2.0 cm.

Viking Belt Tip - 2 cm
Strap end mount after historic examples of the Viking Era for belts of 2 cm width. Zamak in silver or brass color. 3.4 x 1.7 cm.

Viking Strap End "Yorvik" - 2 cm
Viking strap end replica for 2 cm wide belts according to a historic model from Yorvik / England. Zamak in silver or brass color. 6 x 1.8 cm.

Viking Strap End Mount - 3 cm
Viking strap end with the depiction of the Midgard Serpent for Medieval belts of 3 cm width. Zamak in brass or silver color. 6.8 x 2.6 cm.

Strap End "Serpent" - 3
Viking belt tip with Midgard Serpent inspired by historic examples of the Viking Era for 2 cm wide belts. Zamak in brass or silver color. 4.8 x 2.5 cm.

Viking Strap End - 4 cm
Viking belt tip in so-called Ringerike Style for 4 cm wide straps of Medieval belts. Zamak in brass or silver color. 4.2 x 2.5 cm.

Strap End "Ringerike" - 4 cm
Viking belt tip in so-called Ringerike Style for 4 cm wide belts. Zamak in brass or silver color. 4.2 x 2.5 cm.

Strap End "Mammen" - 2 cm
Viking strap end mount in so-called Mammen Style of the Viking era for Viking belts of 2 cm width. Zamak in brass or silver color. 4 x 2 cm.

Anglo-Saxon Strap End - 2 cm
Anglo-Saxon belt tip replica after a historic model of the Viking Period for historic belts of 2 cm width. Zamak in brass or silver color. 4.4 x 2.0 cm.

Belt Tip "Midgard Serpent" - 2 cm
Viking strap end with the depiction of the Midgard Serpent for Medieval belts of 2 cm width. Zamak in brass or silver color. 5.0 x 2.0 cm.

Viking Strap End "Borre" - 3 cm
Viking belt tip replica in so-called Borre Style for Medieval belts of 3 cm width. Zamak in brass or silver color. 4.2 x 2.5 cm.

Viking Strap End Mount - 3 cm
Viking strap end with the depiction of the Midgard Serpent for Medieval belts of 3 cm width. Zamak in brass or silver color. 6.8 x 2.6 cm.

Strap End "Gokstad" - 4 cm
Detailed strap end replica from the Viking ship burial of Gokstad / Norway for 4 cm wide belts. Zamak in brass or silver color. 5.8 x 4.3 cm.

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
Antiquity to Early Middle Ages

**Viking Strap End for 4.5 cm Wide Belts**

6.99 € *
Strap end fitting of the Vikings after a finding from Rygge in Norwegian Østfold. For 4.5 cm wide belts. Made from Zamak in brass and silver color.

**Viking Belt Set - 2 cm**

9.99 € *
Three piece set for a Ringerike Style Viking belt in 3 cm width, including buckle, belt loop and strap end. Zamak in brass and silver color.

**Viking Belt Set "Borre" - 3 cm**

13.99 € *
Three piece set for a Borre Style Viking belt of 3 cm width, including buckle, belt loop and strap end after historical models from Gokstad. Made in brass or silver color.

**Viking Belt Set "Gokstad" - 4 cm**

17.99 € *
Three piece set for a Viking belt in 4 cm width, including buckle, belt loop and strap end after historical models from Gokstad. Made in brass or silver color.

**Viking Belt Set "Vaerne" for 4.5 cm width**

19.99 € *
Viking belt set consisting of buckle, strap end and belt loop for 4.5 cm wide belts. Made from zamak in brass or silver color.

**Celtic Belt Hook with Horse Head**

9.99 € *
Celtic belt hook with horse head based on a finding from the La Tene period of the 2nd Century BC. Zamak in brass or silver color. 5 x 2 x 1 cm.

**The Celtic Belt hook from Glauberg**

11.99 € *
Celtic Belt hook of Glauberg based on a historic find from the La Tene period. Find from the 5th Century BC. 7.3 x 4.3 cm for 4 cm wide belts.

**Roman Buckle - 3 cm**

5.99 € *
Typical buckle for 4 cm wide belts according to a historic Roman model. Zamak in silver or brass color. 4.5 x 4.8 cm.

**Roman Cingulum Buckle - 4 cm**

11.99 € *
Roman cingulum-buckle reproduction for 4 cm wide belts of Roman legionaries according to historical models. Zinc. Brass or silver color. 8 x 5.3 cm.

**Late Roman buckle / 2 cm**

5.99 € *
Late Roman buckle replica for 2 cm strap width. Ideal for Roman and Germanic re-enactment. Zamak in silver or brass color. 4 x 3.5 cm.

**Alemannic Buckle / 2 cm**

5.99 € *
Early medieval buckle after a Merovingian model of the 6th century from Niedersotzingen / Germany. Zamak in brass or silver color. 6 x 2 cm.

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Catalogue Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alemanic buckle - for 3 cm belts</td>
<td>7.99 € *</td>
<td>09 Ge-S 3:A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early medieval buckle for belts of 3 cm width based on a model of the Merovingian Era. Brass or silver color. 5 x 4.5 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early Medieval Buckle / 3 cm</td>
<td>9.99 € *</td>
<td>09 Ge-S 3:B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early Medieval buckle for straps of 3 cm width based on historical samples of the Merovingian period. Zamak in brass or silver color. 5.5 x 4.3 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early Medieval Buckle &quot;Lagore&quot; - 3 cm</td>
<td>9.99 € *</td>
<td>09 Ce-S 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buckle from Lagore after the finding of an Early Medieval buckle from the Celtic Ireland. Zamak in brass or silver color. 10.8 x 4.2 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alemannic Buckle / 4 cm</td>
<td>13.99 € *</td>
<td>09 Ge-S 4:A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alemannic buckle for a strap width of 4 cm after a model from Balingen / Germany. Zinc in brass or silver color. 9.5 x 5.5 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buckle &quot;Sutton Hoo&quot; - 5 cm</td>
<td>19.99 € *</td>
<td>09 Sutton Hoo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early Medieval buckle after a find of the Anglo-Saxon ship burial of Sutton Hoo for belts of 5 cm width. Zinc, Silver or brass color. 13 x 6 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alemannic Buckle / 4 cm</td>
<td>13.99 € *</td>
<td>09 Ge-S 4:A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alemannic buckle for a strap width of 4 cm after a model from Balingen / Germany. Zinc in brass or silver color. 9.5 x 5.5 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Late Roman Strap End / 2 cm</td>
<td>5.99 € *</td>
<td>09 Rö-En 2:A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Late Roman belt tip replica for 2 cm belt width. Ideal for Roman and Germanic re-enactment. Zamak in brass or brass color. 4.5 x 2.2 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alemannic Strap End / 2 cm</td>
<td>6.99 € *</td>
<td>09 Ge-En 2:A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early Medieval strap end after a Merovingian model of the 6th century from Niederstotzing / Germany. Zamak in brass or silver color. 7 x 2 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alemannic Strap End / 3 cm</td>
<td>7.99 € *</td>
<td>09 Ge-En 3:A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early Medieval strap end after a Merovingian model of the Early Middle Ages for 3 cm width. Available in brass or silver color. 7.5 x 3 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alamannic Strap End / 3 cm</td>
<td>7.99 € *</td>
<td>09 Ge-En 3:B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alemannic strap end after a Merovingian model of the Early Middle Ages for 3 cm width. Available in brass or silver color. 7.5 x 3 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alamannic Belt Tip / 4 cm</td>
<td>7.99 € *</td>
<td>09 Ge-En 4:A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alamannic strap end according to a Merovingian model of the early Middle Ages. Zamak in brass or silver color. 8 x 3 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alamannic Counter Mount / 4 cm</td>
<td>6.99 € *</td>
<td>09 Ge-Bes 4:A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alemannic buckle counter fitting for 4 cm wide belts after a model from Balingen / Germany. Zinc. Brass and silver color. 9.5 x 5.5 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Celtic strap end from Lagore - 3 cm</td>
<td>7.99 € *</td>
<td>09 Ce-En 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Celtic strap end after the finding of the Irish buckle from Lagore of the Early Middle Ages. Zamak in brass or silver color. For 3 cm wide belts. 8.8 x 3 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Celtic Strap End / 4 cm</th>
<th>5.99 € *</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Celtic strap end fitting for a belt of 4 cm width for Larp and Medieval re-enactment. Zamak in silver or brass color. 4 x 4.5 cm.</td>
<td><strong>brass</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Peleta Shaped Strap End / 4 cm</th>
<th>7.99 € *</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Peleta shaped strap end replica after historical models of the Roman Empire for crafting a leather belt. Zamak in brass or silver color. 4 x 4 cm.</td>
<td><strong>brass</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Early Medieval Belt Set &quot;Lagore&quot; - 3 cm</th>
<th>17.99 € *</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Buckle and strap end from Lagore after the finding of an Early Medieval buckle from Celtic Ireland. Zamak in brass or silver color. For 3 cm width.</td>
<td><strong>brass</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Merovingian Belt Set / 3 cm</th>
<th>15.99 € *</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Merovingian belt set with buckle, strap end and mount for 3 cm width after Early Medieval models from southern Germany. Zamak in brass or silver color.</td>
<td><strong>brass</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Alemannic Belt Set / 2 cm</th>
<th>21.99 € *</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Merovingian belt set, consist of buckle, strap end and mount after an Early Medieval example. Zamak in brass or silver color. 5 x 1.6 cm.</td>
<td><strong>brass</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Merovingian Belt Set / 4 cm</th>
<th>31.99 € *</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Four-piece, Alemannic belt set after a Merovingian find from the Early Middle Ages. Zamak. Brass or silver color. For 4 cm width.</td>
<td><strong>brass</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mediaeval Buckles</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Renaissance buckle - 1.5 cm strap</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Renaissance buckle replica for 1.5 cm strap width. Also ideal for Medieval re-enactment. Zamak in silver or brass color. 3.2 x 2.6 cm.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Late Medieval Buckle / 1.5 cm</th>
<th>2.99 € *</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Buckle replica dating to 1250 - 1500 AD for belts in Medieval re-enactment with 1.5 cm strap width. Zamak in brass or silver color. 3.2 x 6.2 cm.</td>
<td><strong>brass</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Late Medieval Buckle / 1.5 cm</th>
<th>3.99 € *</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Buckle replica dating to 1500 - 1600 AD for belts in Medieval re-enactment with 1.5 cm strap width. Zamak in brass or silver color. 4.5 x 2.6 cm.</td>
<td><strong>brass</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Late Medieval Buckle / 1.5 cm</th>
<th>5.99 € *</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Buckle replica dating to 1390 - 1420 AD for 1.5 cm strap width after a Medieval model from England. Zamak in brass or silver color. 5.3 x 3 cm.</td>
<td><strong>brass</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Late Medieval Buckle / 2 cm</th>
<th>4.99 € *</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Buckle replica after a Medieval model from 1215 - 1400 AD for 2 cm wide belts in Middle Age re-enactment. Zamak in brass or silver color. 3.4 x 3.4 cm.</td>
<td><strong>brass</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Buckle Replica from Gotland / 2 cm**

- Description: Medieval buckle after a model found on Gotland / Sweden for historical belts in 2 cm width. Zamak in brass or silver color. 6.2 x 3 cm.
- Price: 5.99 € *

**Chinquefoil Buckle / 2 cm**

- Description: Late Medieval buckle replica in cinquefoil shape for 2 cm wide belts in Middle Age re-enactment. Zamak in brass or silver color. 3.5 x 3.5 cm.
- Price: 4.99 € *

**Medieval Buckle / 2 cm**

- Description: Buckle of the Late Middle Ages for 2 cm width for belts in Middle Ages re-enactment of 1400-1500 AD. Zamak in brass or silver color. 3.8 x 3.0 cm.
- Price: 4.99 € *

**Renaissance Buckle / 2 cm**

- Description: Renaissance buckle replica around 1600 AD for belts of 2 cm strap width in Medieval re-enactment. Zamak in brass and silver color. 5 x 4.2 cm.
- Price: 5.99 € *

**High Middle Age Buckle / 3 cm**

- Description: High Middle Ages buckle replica for historical belts in Medieval re-enactment - fits 3 cm strap width. Zamak in silver or bronze color. 3 x 4.3 cm.
- Price: 4.99 € *

**Late Medieval Buckle / 3 cm**

- Description: Historic buckle replica of the Late Middle Ages for belts of 3 cm width in Medieval re-enactment. Zamak in brass and silver color. 5.5 x 4.4 cm.
- Price: 6.99 € *

**Medieval Belt Buckle "Erik" / 3 cm**

- Description: Medieval buckle of King Erik of Pomerania from around 1450 AD for 3 cm wide belts. Zamak in silver and brass color. 5.5 x 5.5 cm.
- Price: 9.99 € *

**Pirate buckle - 3,5 cm**

- Description: Pirate belt buckle replica for 6 cm wide belts. Suits costumes of foot soldier, mercenary pikemen or pirate. 8 x 7 cm.
- Price: 7.99 € *

**Late Medieval Buckle for 4 cm width**

- Description: Medieval buckle after a model from the late Middle Ages for historic belts in 4 cm width. Zamak in brass or silver color. 5.5 x 3.8 cm.
- Price: 7.99 € *

**Renaissance style buckle - 4 cm**

- Description: Remarkable buckle inspired by historical models of the Renaissance for belts of 4 cm width. Brass or silver color. Zamak. 6.4 x 5.4 cm.
- Price: 7.99 € *

**Buckle of the High Middle Ages / 4.5 cm**

- Description: Buckle replica of the High Middle Ages for 4.5 cm wide belts in Medieval re-enactment. Zamak in silver or brass color. 6 x 6 cm.
- Price: 7.99 € *

**Renaissance Buckle for 4.5 cm**

- Description: Historic buckle according to models from the early Renaissance for belts from 4.5 to 5 cm in width. Bronze and silver plated. 7 x 3 cm.
- Price: 7.99 € *
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Image</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><img src="image1.png" alt="Buckle &quot;Van der Weyden&quot; - 5.5 cm" /></td>
<td>Historic belt buckle based on a model from the early Renaissance for belts in 5.5 cm width. Bronze and silver plated.</td>
<td>13.99 €</td>
<td>09 Re-S 55:B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="image2.png" alt="Landsknecht Buckle - 5 cm" /></td>
<td>Landsknecht bide-shaped belt buckle replica. 5cm. Suits costume of foot soldier, mercenary pikemen or pirate. Silver. Bronze. 6.3 x 7.1 cm.</td>
<td>9.99 €</td>
<td>09 Re-S 5:A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="image3.png" alt="Pirate Buckle - 6 cm" /></td>
<td>Pirate buckle replica for 6 cm wide belts. Suits costumes of foot soldier, mercenary pikemen or pirate. Zamak in silver or brass color. 8 x 7 cm.</td>
<td>9.99 €</td>
<td>09 Re-S 6:A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="image4.png" alt="Late Medieval Belt End / 1.5 cm" /></td>
<td>Late Medieval strap end fitting for straps of 1.5 cm width from 1250 - 1500 AD. Zamak in brass or silver color. 3.4 x 1.4 cm.</td>
<td>4.99 €</td>
<td>09 Ma-En 15:A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="image5.png" alt="Late Medieval Belt End / 1.5 cm" /></td>
<td>Belt tip mount replica of the Middle Ages for belts of 1.5 cm width in Late Medieval re-enactment. Zamak in silver or brass color. 3 x 1.8 cm.</td>
<td>4.99 €</td>
<td>09 Ma-En 15:B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="image6.png" alt="Late Medieval Belt End / 1.5 cm" /></td>
<td>Replica of a strap end fitting of the Late Medieval era for belts of 2 width in Middle Age re-enactment. Zamak in brass or silver color. 6 x 2.2 cm.</td>
<td>5.99 €</td>
<td>09 Ma-En 15:C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="image7.png" alt="Late Medieval Belt End / 1.5 cm" /></td>
<td>Medieval strap end from the late Medieval Era after a model from England for belts in 2 cm width. Zamak in brass or silver color. 3.4 x 2.0 cm.</td>
<td>3.99 €</td>
<td>09 Ma-En 15:D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="image8.png" alt="Late Medieval Belt End / 2 cm" /></td>
<td>Replica of a Viking belt end mount for 2 cm strap width for Medieval re-enactment. Zamak in brass or silver color. 3.8 x 2 cm.</td>
<td>4.99 €</td>
<td>09 Ma-En 2:A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="image9.png" alt="Late Medieval Belt End / 2 cm" /></td>
<td>Replica of a Late Medieval strap end fitting for a belt width of 3 cm in Larp or Medieval re-enactment. Zamak in brass or silver color. 7 x 2.8 cm.</td>
<td>5.99 €</td>
<td>09 Ma-En 2:B</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand*
Strap End of the High Middle Ages / 3 cm
3.99 € *
Belt tip mount replica of the High Middle Ages for belts of 3 cm width in Late Medieval re-enactment. Zamak in brass or silver color. 2.3 x 3 cm.

High Medieval Belt End / 4.5 cm
7.99 € *
Replica of a strap end mount of the High Middle Ages for 4.5 cm wide belts in Medieval re-enactment. Zamak in brass or silver color. 5.8 x 4.2 cm.

Viking Belt Set - 2 cm
14.99 € *
Five piece belt set for a late Medieval belt in 2 cm width, including buckle, three studs and strap end. Zamak in brass or silver color.

Classic Buckles

Classic Buckle / 2A
3.99 € *
Classic buckle of simple beauty for 2 cm wide straps for crafting an unique belt. Zamak in silver or brass color. 3.5 x 3.1 cm.

Basic Buckle / 3A
4.99 € *
Classic buckle of simple beauty for 3 cm wide straps for crafting an unique belt. Zamak in silver or brass color. 4.7 x 4.7 cm.

Classic Buckle / 3B
4.99 € *
Classic buckle of simple beauty for 3 cm wide straps for crafting an unique belt. Zamak in silver or brass color. 4 x 4 cm

Classic Buckle / 3C
4.99 € *
Classic buckle of simple beauty for 3 cm wide straps for crafting an unique belt. Zamak in silver or brass color. 5.3 x 4.8 cm.

Classic Buckle / 3D
4.99 € *
Classic buckle of simple beauty for 3 cm wide straps for crafting an unique belt. Zamak in silver or brass color. 4.8 x 4 cm.

Classic Buckle / 3E
4.99 € *
Classic buckle of simple beauty for 3 cm wide straps for crafting an unique belt. Zamak in silver or brass color. 4.2 x 4.4 cm.

Late Medieval Strap End "Erik" / 3 cm
6.99 € *
Replica of the Late Medieval strap end from the King Erik of Pomerania dating to 1450 AD for 3 cm wide belts. Zamak in silver or brass color. 5.5 x 3.3 cm.

Belt End "Van der Weyden" - 5.5 cm
7.99 € *
Historic strap end replica based on a model from the early Renaissance for belts in 5.5 cm width. Bronze and silver plated. 5.4 x 3.8 cm.

Viking Belt Set - 2 cm
14.99 € *
Five piece belt set for a late Medieval belt in 2 cm width, including buckle, three studs and strap end. Zamak in brass or silver color.

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
Classic Buckle / 3E
- Classic buckle of simple beauty for 3 cm wide straps for crafting an unique belt. Zamak in silver or brass color. 4.2 x 4.4 cm.
- 4.99 € *

Classic Buckle / 4A
- Classic buckle of simple beauty for 4 cm wide straps for crafting an unique belt. Zamak in silver or brass color. 4.8 x 5.5 cm
- 5.99 € *

Classic Buckle / 4B
- Classic buckle of simple beauty for 4 cm wide straps for crafting an unique belt. Zamak in silver or brass color. 6 x 5 cm.
- 5.99 € *

Classic Buckle / 4C
- Classic buckle of simple beauty for 4 cm wide straps for crafting an unique belt. Zamak in silver or brass color. 4.5 x 5.5 cm
- 5.99 € *

Classic Buckle / 4D
- Classic buckle of simple beauty for 2 cm wide straps for crafting an unique belt. Zamak in silver or brass color. 4.4 x 5.6 cm.
- 5.99 € *

Strap End for Belts / 2 cm
- Belt tip fitting for straps of 2 cm width fits historical belts in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Zamak in silver or brass color. 2 x 2.5 cm.
- 3.49 € *

Belt Tip / 3 cm
- Strap end fitting for straps of 3 cm width fits historical belts in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Zamak in silver or brass color. 3 x 3.5 cm.
- 3.99 € *

Normannic Belt End - for 4 cm
- Normannic strap end replica for belts of 4 cm width after a sample of the 12th century. Zamak in brass or silver color. 4.5 x 4 cm.
- 4.99 € *

Leather Belt Loop - 2, 3, 4 cm width
- Classic leather belt loop made from genuine cow hide in brown or black. Ideal for crafting an own belt. Available in 2, 3 and 4 cm.
- 1.99 € *

Belt loop metal - for 2 cm belt
- Belt loop of metal for 2 cm wide belts. Zamak cast for DIY belts. Brass or silver color. 1.2 x 2.4 cm.
- 1.99 € *
Metal Belt Loop - 3 cm width
Classical belt loop of metal for 3 cm wide belts. Zamak in silver or brass color. 1.0 x 3.4 cm.
2.49 € *

Metal Belt Loop - 4 cm width
Classical belt loop of metal for 4 cm wide belts. Zamak in silver or brass color. 1.0 x 4.4 cm.
2.99 € *

Press-Studded Belt Blank - 3 cm / split leather
Leather strap in 3 cm width made from 2.8 - 3.2 mm thick split leather in brown or black color with snap fasteners for quick buckle change. XS - XL.
11,99 € *

Press-Studded Belt Blank - 3 cm / grain leather
Leather strap in 3 cm width made from strong and sturdy core hide in brown or black color in five legth with snap fasteners for quick buckle change.
15,99 € *

Press-Studded Belt Blank - 4 cm / split leather
Leather strap in 4 cm width made from 2.8 - 3.2 mm thick split leather in brown or black color with snap fasteners for quick buckle change. XS - XL.
13,99 € *

Press-Studded Belt Blank - 4 cm / grain leather
Leather strap in 4 cm width made from strong and sturdy core hide in brown or black color in five legth with snap fasteners for quick buckle change.
19,99 € *

Buckle "Midgard Serpent" / 3 cm
Buckle with a depiction of the Midgard Serpent in the Urnes Style of the late Viking Era for belts in 3 cm width. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 4.5 cm
9,99 € *

Buckle "Viking Serpent" / 3 cm
Buckle with Serpents in the Viking Urnes Style for belts in 3 cm width inspired by historical models. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 5.8 x 4.0 cm
9,99 € *

Buckle "Animal Style" / 3 cm
Buckle in so-called Germanic Animal Style for a 3 cm wide belt inspired by models of the Iron Age. Zamak in silver or brass color. 5.5 x 4.2 cm.
9,99 € *

Buckle "Akanthus" / 3 cm
Round buckle with ornate floral akanthus motif of the Renaissance for 3 cm wide belts. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 5.5 cm
11,99 € *

Buckle "Pitney" / 3 cm
Buckle in the style of the so-called Pitney Brooch for 3 cm wide belts after a historical model of the Viking Era. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 5 cm.
9,99 € *

Buckle "Celtic Knot" / 4 cm
Buckle with ornate Celtic knot pattern of the Irish Middle Ages for a belt in 4 cm width. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 6 cm.
12,99 € *

Motif Buckles

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
Buckle "Open-Work" / 4 cm
Buckle with openwork Celtic knot design inspired by historical examples for a belt in 4 cm width. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 6.3 cm.

Buckle "Celtic Triade" / 4 cm
Buckle with ornate triad design for 4 cm wide belts. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 6.7 cm.

Buckle "Celtic Dogs" / 4 cm
Buckle with the design of Celtic Dogs for 4 cm width, inspired by historical models from the Medieval Ireland. Zamak. Silver or brass color. 4.3 x 4.5 cm.

Buckle "Celtic Dogs" / 4 cm
Buckle with a Celtic dog motif after an example of the Irish Middle Ages for 4 cm wide belts. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 6.5 cm.

Buckle "Arabesque" / 4 cm
Buckle with ornate arabesque motif based on examples from Medieval Arabia for a 4 cm wide belt. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 6.5 cm.

Buckle "Floral" / 4 cm
Round buckle with ornate floral akanthus motif of the Renaissance for 4 cm wide belts. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 6.8 cm.

Buckle "Oval" / 4 cm
Medieval style oval buckle for belts with 4 cm width with open work knot-work motif. Zamak in silver or brass color. 7.5 x 5.5 cm.

Buckle "Lions Head" / 4 cm
Striking buckle with lions head in the style of the Renaissance for belts with 4 cm width. Zamak in silver or brass color. 7.5 x 6.5 cm.

Buckle "Akanthus" / 4 cm
Round buckle with an ornate floral akanthus motif of the Renaissance for 4 cm wide belts. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 6.8 cm.

'Buckle "Thor's Hammer"'
Thor's hammer shaped buckle in the style of the Viking era for belts with 4 cm width. Zamak in silver or brass color. 5.5 x 4.6 cm.

'Buckle "Mjölnir" / 4 cm
'Striking buckle with ornate Thor's Hammer and knot-work design inspired by a historical model. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 6 cm.'

'Buckle "Turul" / 4 cm
Buckle with a magyar Turul motif based on a historical example of the Early Medieval Magyars. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 7 cm.

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
Two-Tone Buckle "Triskelion" / 4 cm
Impressing two-colored oval buckle with Celtic knot work and triskelion design for belts in 4 cm width. Zamak in silver or brass color. 7.5 x 5.5 cm.

14.99 € *

Press-Studded Belt Blank - 3 cm / split leather
Leather strap in 3 cm width made from 2.6 - 3.2 mm thick split leather in brown or black color with snap fasteners for quick buckle change. XS - XL.

11.99 € *

Press-Studded Belt Blank - 3 cm / grain
Leather strap in 3 cm width made from strong and sturdy core hide in brown or black color in five length with snap fasteners for quick buckle change.

11 Ke-Wechs 3

Press-Studded Belt Blank - 4 cm / split leather
Leather strap in 4 cm width made from 2.6 - 3.2 mm thick split leather in brown or black color with snap fasteners for quick buckle change. XS - XL.

13.99 € *

Press-Studded Belt Blank - 4 cm / grain
Leather strap in 4 cm width made from strong and sturdy core hide in brown or black color in five length with snap fasteners for quick buckle change.

11 Ke-Wechs 4

Hand forged Iron Buckle - 1 cm
Hand forged Medieval buckle replica for a strap of 1 cm width made from iron after models of the Middle Ages and the Viking Era. 1.8 x 1.8 cm.

2.49 € *

Hand forged Iron Buckle - 1.2 cm
Hand forged medieval buckle replica for a belt of 1.2 cm width made from iron after historical models of the Middle Ages and the Viking Era. 2 x 2 cm.

2.99 € *

Hand forged Iron Buckle - 1.5 cm
Hand forged medieval buckle replica for a belt of 1.5 cm width made from iron after historical models of the Middle Ages and the Viking Era. 2.3 x 2.5 cm.

2.99 € *

Hand forged Iron Buckle - 2 cm
Hand forged Medieval buckle replica for a belt of 2 cm width made from iron after historic models of the Middle Ages and the Viking Time. 3 x 2.5 cm.

3.99 € *

Hand forged Iron Buckle - 2.5 cm
Hand forged Medieval buckle replica for a belt of 2.5 cm width made from iron after historic models of the Middle Ages and the Viking Time. 3 x 3 cm.

3.99 € *
Hand forged Iron Buckle - 2.5 cm
Hand forged Medieval buckle replica for a belt of 2.5 cm width made from iron after historic models of the Middle Ages and the Viking Time. 3 x 3 cm.
3.99 € *

Hand forged Iron Buckle - 3 cm
Hand forged Viking buckle of iron in D-shape. Replica for 3 cm wide Viking and medieval belts after historical models of the Middle Ages. 4 x 3.5 cm.
4.99 € *

Hand forged Iron Buckle - 4 cm
Hand forged medieval buckle replica for a belt of 4 cm width made from iron after models from the Middle Ages and the Viking Era. 4.5 x 5 cm.
5.99 € *

Hand forged Iron Buckle - 5 cm
Hand forged Medieval buckle for a belt of 5 cm width made from iron after historical models of the Middle Ages and the Viking Time. 6 x 5.5 cm.
6.99 € *

Hand Forged Iron Buckle - for 5 cm width
Hand forged iron buckle in D-shape for crafting historic leather belts of 5 cm width in Medieval and Viking re-enactment. 7 x 5.5 cm.
11.99 € *

Riveted Medieval Iron Buckle - 3 cm
Riveted Medieval buckle for a belt of 3 cm width made from iron after historic examples of the Middle Ages and the Viking Time. 4 x 4.2 cm.
5.99 € *

Elven Buckle - hand forged / 5 cm
Hand forged Medieval buckle in Elven style for 5 cm broad belts for LARP or Middle Age equipment made from iron iron. 7 x 6 cm.
13.99 € *

Belt Hook of the Iron Age
Hand forged belt hook replica made after a find of the iron age found on the isle Bornholm in Danmark. 8.0 x 5.5 cm.
9.99 € *

Viking Bone Buckle - 1.8 cm
Hand-carved Viking buckle for 2 cm wide straps made from genuine bone with iron pin, inspired by historic examples of the Viking Age. 4 x 3.5 cm.
10.00 € *

Viking Bone Strap End - 2 cm
Viking bone strap end with knot work design from coppergate / York for 2 cm wide straps. 5 x 2 cm.
10.00 € *
## Belt Mounts and Fittings

### Mounts XS: 1.5-2 cm

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Viking Bone Buckle “Yorvik” - 2 cm</td>
<td>7.99 € *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Bone Buckle replica for 2 cm wide straps made according to a historic model from Yorvik / England. 5.5 x 3.5 cm.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Bone Strap End “Yorvik” - 3 cm</td>
<td>7.99 € *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking bone strap end for 3 cm wide straps made according to a historic model from Yorvik / England. 5.2 x 2.8 cm.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval Belt Stud - XS</td>
<td>1.99 € *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decorative belt mount replica after a Medieval model, dating to 1300 - 1400 AD. Available in silver or bronze color. 1.9 x 1.5 cm.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval Fitting “Pillow” - XS</td>
<td>1.99 € *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decorative square shaped mount for Medieval leather accessorise such as bags and belts. Zamak in bronze or silver color. 1.3 x 1.3 cm.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pyramid Shaped Mount - XS</td>
<td>1.99 € *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fitting in pyramid shape after a late Medieval model. Ideal for bags, belts and other leather accessorises. Zamak in bronze or silver color. 1.4 x 1.4 cm.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval Mount “London” - XS</td>
<td>1.99 € *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Replica of a graceful Medieval belt fitting according to an original finding from London. Zamak in brass or silver color. Ø 1.5 cm.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval Mount “Square” - XS</td>
<td>1.99 € *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval belt fitting in square shape as decoration for belts, bags or other leather accessorises. Zamak in silver or bronze color. 1.3 x 1.3 cm.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rus Mount “Chernigov” - XS</td>
<td>1.99 € *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small fitting of the Rus after a Viking Era finding from Chernigov / Ukrain. Zamak in silver or brass color. 1.7 x 1.4 cm.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spiral Mount - XS</td>
<td>1.99 € *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spiral mount - Decorative accessorise for belts, bags and other leather accessorises. Zamak in brass or silver color. Ø 1.5 cm.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mount “Three Spirals” - XS</td>
<td>1.99 € *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Celtic fitting with three spirals, decorative accessorise for belts and leather accessorises. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 1.7 cm.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
Shamrock Mount - XS

2.49 € *
Late Medieval fitting with shamrock design for historical leather goods, such as bags and belts. Zamak in bronze or silver color. Ø 1.8 cm.

Medieval Mount "Octogon" - XS

2.49 € *
Octagon shaped fitting of the late Middle Ages and Renaissance for belts, bags and other leather goods. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 1.7 cm.

Medieval Mout "Rosette" - XS

2.49 € *
Replica of a late Medieval Mount with rosette design as decoration for leather goods like belts and bags. Zamak in bronze or silver color. Ø 1.8 cm.

Viking Mount "Serpent" - XS

2.49 € *
Fitting with the depiction of a Viking Serpent as an accessory for leather goods like belts or bags. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 1.8 cm.

Celtic Mount "Trikelion" - XS

2.49 € *
Celtic fitting in the shape of a triskelion for belts and bags in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Zamak in brass and silver color. Ø 2 cm.

Celtic Knot Mount - XS

2.49 € *
Celtic knot mount of Irish Middle Ages. Decorative accessory for leather items, such as bags and belts. Zamak in silver or bronze color. Ø 1.8 cm.

Celtic mount "Triad" - XS

2.49 € *
Celtic fitting in the shape of a triad. Decorative accessory for belts, bags or other leather goods. Zamak in brass or silver color. 2 x 1.5 cm

Celtic mount "Small Triad" - XS

2.49 € *
Celtic mount in the shape of a small triad for belts and bags in Medieval and Viking re-enactment. Zamak in silver or bronze color. Ø 2 cm.

Medieval Belt Fitting - S

2.49 € *
Typical Medieval strap mount for the belt of the late Middle Ages. Zamak in brass and silver color. 2.5 x 1 cm.

Mount "Four Fleur" - XS

2.99 € *
Decorative mount inspired by historical models of the Middle Ages and the Renaissance. Zamak in brass or silver color. 1.7 x 1.7 cm.

Viking Mount "Mammen" - S

2.49 € *
Mammen Style Viking mount replica. Decorative accessory for leather goods such as belts and bags. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 1.8 x 1.7 cm.

Viking pouch mount from Birka - 2 cm

2.99 € *
Magyar fitting according to a Viking pouch mount after a find from Birka. Zinc. Brass or silver colour. 2 x 2 cm

Mounts S: 2-2.5 cm

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand

157
Viking Mount "Gripping Beast" - S
2.99 € *
Viking strap fitting with a Gripping Beast. Decorative Accessoire for Larp and Medieval Reenactment. Zamak in silver or brass color. 1.8 x 2.5 cm.

Viking Mount "Knot" - S
2.99 € *
Beautiful fitting with knot-work in so-called Borre Style after an original finding from Björkö / Birka. Zamak in silver or brass color. 1.7 x 1.6 cm.

Open-work Celtic Knot mount - S
2.45 € *
Fitting in the shape of an open-work Celtic knot in the style of the Irish Middle Ages. Zamak in brass and silver color. Ø 2.2 cm.

Celtic Knot Mount - S
2.99 € *
Decorative Celtic knot fitting for belts and leather accessories in LARP and Medieval reenactment. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 2 cm.

Mount "Triskelion" - S
2.99 € *
Decorative Celtic fitting with triskelion for leather accessories of LARP and Medieval reenactment. Zamak in silver or bronze color. Ø 2.4 cm.

Mount "Gripping beast" - S
2.99 € *
Round Viking fitting depicting a Gripping Beast after a historical Model from Hordaland / Norway. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 2.4 cm.

Round Mount in Borre Style - S
2.99 € *
Borre style Viking fitting replica for belts of the Viking era found in Birka / Björkö. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 2.5, 0.5 cm height.

Medieval Mount "Floral" - S
2.49 € *
Medieval mount replica of filigree floral design for leather belts in LARP and Medieval reenactment. Zamak in silver or bronze color. Ø 2 cm.

Medieval Mount "Tracery" - S
2.45 € *
Decorative Medieval fitting with tracery motif as decoration for historic bags and belts. Zamak in brass and silver color 2.2 cm.

Medieval Mount "Buckler" / S
2.45 € *
Decorative Medieval mount in the shape of a Medieval buckler, the swordsman shield of the Middle Ages. Zamak in brass and silver color. 1.7 cm in diameter.

Belt Mount "Latch" - S
2.99 € *
Latch shaped fitting for the Roman Cingulum - military belt, based on a model of the 3rd Century. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 3 cm.

Medieval Lily Mount - S
2.99 € *
Lily shaped mount of the Middle Ages as decoration for historical leather goods. Zamak in brass and silver color. 2.5 x 2 cm.

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
Mounts M: 2.5-3 cm

**Merovingian Bird-Mount - S**
2.49 €*
Early medieval mount with merovingian bird design for leather belts in medieval re-enactment. Silver or bronze color. 3 x 1.5 cm.

**Thor's hammer fitting / XXL**
3.49 €*
‘Thor’s hammer shaped mount for leather accessories in Viking Re-enactment. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 3 x 2.3 cm.’

**Mount "Celtic Cross" - M**
2.99 €*
Round fitting with Celtic cross pattern for belts and leather accessories in Medieval re-enactment. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 2.7 cm.

**Mount "Celtic Knot" - M**
2.99 €*
Celtic knot as decorative fitting for the decoration of belts and bags. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 2.5 cm.

**Mount "Tudor Rose" - M**
2.99 €*
Fitting in the shape of a so-called Tudor-Rose of the Renaissance for leather items like belts and bags. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 2.5 cm.

**Large "Fleur de Lys" Mount - M**
3.49 €*
Medieval fitting shaped like a Fleur de Lys as decoration for leather goods in LARP and re-enactment. Zamak in silver or brass color. 3.5 x 2.4 cm.

**Celtic Knot Mount - M**
2.99 €*
Decorative Celtic knot fitting for belts and leather accessories in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 2.5 cm.

**Celtic Mount "Triade" - M**
3.49 €*
Celtic fitting with triade pattern for belts, bags and leather accessories in Medieval re-enactment. Zamak in bronze or silver color. Ø 2.8 cm.

**Mount "Square Knot" - M**
3.49 €*
Celtic knot as decorative fitting for the decoration of belts and bags in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Zamak in brass and silver color. Ø 2.5 cm.

**Renaissance mount with glass / M**
2.99 €*
Renaissance style mount with glass inlay for leather items in Larp and Medieval re-enactment. Silver or brass color. 3.3 x 2.3 cm.
Mounts L: 3-3.5 cm

Roman Trumpet Mount - L
3.99 € *
Roman trumpet mount replica in Triquetra shape, after a historical model from Wales. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 3 cm.

Thor's Hammer Mount - L
3.99 € *
Thor's hammer shaped Viking fitting. Mjölnir mount for decorating belts and leather accessories. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 3.5 x 3.5 cm.

Viking Mount "Heart" - L
3.99 € *
Heart shaped Viking fitting based on Magyar examples of the Middle Ages. Zamak in silver or brass color. 3 x 2.8 cm

Merovingian Mount in S-Shape
3.99 € *
Early Medieval fitting from the Merovingian burial of Aschheim / Germany, 5th to 7th century AD. Zamak in brass or silver color. 3.5 x 2.5 cm.

Viking Mount "Dragon" - L
4.99 € *
Dargon shaped fitting based on a model of the Viking era for Medieval costumes and accessories. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 3.3 cm.

Viking Mount "Jelling" - L
3.99 € *
Round Viking fitting in Jelling Style based on historic examples from the Viking Age, 10th Century. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 3.2 cm.

Roman Propeller Mount - M
3.99 € *
Replica of a propeller shaped strap stiffener fitting for the Roman military belt of the 3rd Century. Zamak in silver or brass color. 4.5 x 2 cm.

Merovingian Belt Mount for 2 cm
3.99 € *
Early medieval belt fitting after a Merovingian model from the burial of Niederstötzing / Germany, 6th century AD. Zamak in brass or silver color. 5 x 1.6 cm.

Medieval Mount "Square" - L
3.99 € *
Medieval square mount, based on examples of the High Middle Ages. Zamak in silver or brass color. 3.2 x 3.2 cm.

Belt Connector "Tracery"
3.99 € *
Medieval style belt connector fitting with dragon in Borre Style for straps of 2 cm width. Zamak in silver or brass color. 1.8 x 3.5 cm.

Mounts XL: 3.5-4 cm

Viking Mount "Rhombus" - XL
4.99 € *
Rhombus shaped Viking Fitting of the Rus, an artful square fitting for historic items of the 10th Century. Zamak in silver or brass color. 3.5 x 3.5 cm

Viking Mount "Dragon" - XL
4.99 € *
Decorative dragon shaped Viking fitting for medieval belts based on a bridle fitting in Borre style. Zamak in silver or brass color. 3.5 x 3.5 cm

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mount</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mount &quot;High Medieval&quot; - XL</td>
<td>XL</td>
<td>Striking fitting based on examples of the High Middle Ages for Medieval belts, bags and leather items. Zamak in silver or brass color. 3.5 x 3.5 cm.</td>
<td>5.99€</td>
<td>08 Ma-4 Homi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alamannic Belt Fitting - XL</td>
<td>XL</td>
<td>Alamannic belt mount for the Merovingian belt of the early Middle Ages. Zamak in brass and silver color. 3.8 x 3.8 cm.</td>
<td>6.99€</td>
<td>08 Ger-4 Alam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vendel Mount &quot;Valsgaerde&quot; - XL</td>
<td>XL</td>
<td>Vendel Era strap fitting replica after an original finding from Valsgaerde in Sweden. Zamak in silver or brass color. 4.2 x 2.4 cm.</td>
<td>4.99€</td>
<td>08 Wi-4 Valsg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oval Viking Mount - XL</td>
<td>XL</td>
<td>Oval Viking mount with a depiction of the Midgard serpent as a decorative accessory for belts and bags. Zamak in silver or brass color. 4 x 3 cm.</td>
<td>5.99€</td>
<td>08 Wi-4 Oval</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vendel Raven Mount - XL</td>
<td>XL</td>
<td>Viking fitting in bird shape based on historic odel of the Vendel era, symbolising Odin’s raven. Zamak in silver or brass color. 5 x 3 cm.</td>
<td>4.99€</td>
<td>08 Wi-4 Rabe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Celtic Knot Fitting - XL</td>
<td>XL</td>
<td>Large fitting in the shape of a Celtic knot as decoration for belts, bags and pouches. Zamak in silver or brass color. 3.8 cm.</td>
<td>5.99€</td>
<td>08 Ce-4 Knoten</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mount &quot;Fleur de Lys&quot; - L</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>Fitting of the Late Middle Ages in the shape of a Fleur de Lys for Medieval leather belts and pouches. Zamak in silver or brass color. 6 x 5 cm.</td>
<td>4.99€</td>
<td>08 Ma-4 Lile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Thor''s Hammer Fitting - XXL'</td>
<td>XXL</td>
<td>'Thor’s' hammer shaped mount. Ornate Mjölnir von Kabara fitting for decorating Viking costumes and historic accessories. 5.4 x 4.5 cm.</td>
<td>5.99€</td>
<td>08 Wi-4 Thor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mount &quot;Cross of Nevern&quot; - XXL</td>
<td>XXL</td>
<td>Medieval fitting along the lines of the nonmanic cross of Nevern in Wales. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 4.5 cm.</td>
<td>4.99€</td>
<td>08 MA-4 Nevern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman Cingulum Mount - XXL</td>
<td>XXL</td>
<td>Replica of a typical Roman strap fitting for 4 cm wide Cingulum military belt. Zamak in silver or brass color. 4.3 x 3.6 cm.</td>
<td>5.99€</td>
<td>08 Ro-4 Cing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mount &quot;Celtic Dogs&quot; - XXL</td>
<td>XXL</td>
<td>Large fitting with the depiction of Celtic dogs after a model of the Irish Middle Ages. Zamak in silver or brass color. 4.5 x 4.5 cm.</td>
<td>4.99€</td>
<td>08 Ce-4 Hunde</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Mount &quot;Finland&quot; - XL</td>
<td>XL</td>
<td>Large fitting in Borre style based on a Viking brooch from Finland of the 10th Century. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 3.8 cm.</td>
<td>4.99€</td>
<td>08 Wi-4 Finn</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Viking Mount "Pitney" - XXL
Filigree Urnes Style fitting of the Viking era based on the so-called Pitney brooch. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 5 cm.

Viking Mount "Urnes" - XXL
Decorative round mount with ornate Urnes Style serpent of the Viking era for historic bags and belts. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 4.4 cm.

Celtic Triskele mount / XXL
Celtic Triskele spiral decorated mount. Ideal fitting for Celtic costumes of medieval or LARP reenactment. Ø 4.5 cm.

Viking Mount "Borre Brooch" - XXL
Historical Viking fitting in Borre style after a Viking brooch from the 9th to the 10th century. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 5.5 cm.

Celtic Mount "Spiral Knot" - XXL
Celtic fitting with knot and spiral designs based on models from the Irish Middle Ages. Zamak in brass or silver color. Ø 5 cm.

Celtic Triskele mount / XXL
Celtic Triskele spiral decorated fitting. Ideal for bags and pouches of LARP or Medieval reenactment. Zamak. Brass or silver. Ø 5 cm.

Houppelande belt mount
Houppelande belt mount based on a model from the early Renaissance for belts in 5 - 6 cm width. Zamak in brass or silver color. 5.1 x 4.4 cm.

Avar Strap Mount Replica - halbrund
Faithful replica of an Avar strap mount of the Merovingian period after an original finding. Bronze or silver plated. 1.2 x 1.0 cm.

Avar Strap Mount Replica - half round
Faithful replica of a small Avar strap mount of the Merovingian period after an original finding. Bronze or silver plated. 1.2 x 1.4 cm.

Avar Belt Mount - small
Faithful replica of a small Avar belt stud of the Merovingian period after an original finding from Vrap / Abania. Bronze and silver plated. 1.7 x 1.1 cm.

Avar mount with palmette motif
Avar belt mount with a palmette motif after a historical sample from Vrap in Albania, dating back to the 7. century. Bronze and silver plated. 2.5 x 1.8 cm.
Avar mount with palmette motif
ab 4,99 € *
Avar belt mount with a palmette motif after a historical sample from Vrap in Albania, dating back to the 7. century. Bronze and silver plated. 2.5 x 1.8 cm.

Avar Griffin Mount
ab 7,99 € *
Faithful replica of an Avar belt stud with the motif of a Griffin after a Merovingian model from Vrap / Albania. Bronze or silver plated. 3.5 x 2.5 cm.

Avar Griffin Belt Hanger
ab 13,99 € *
Faithful replica of an Avar belt hanger mount with hinge showing a Griffin motif. Made after a Merovingian model from Vrap / Albania. Bronze or silver plated. 4 x 3 cm.

Avar Belt Hanger with Hinge
ab 11,99 € *
Replica of an Avar belt mount with hinge after a model from the Merovingian period, dating back to the 8th century. Bronze or silver plated. 3.6 x 2 cm.

Avar Belt Hanger
ab 17,99 € *
Replica of an Avar belt mount after a historical model from the Merovingian period, dating back to the 8th century. Bronze or silver plated. 6.6 x 1.5 cm.

Celtic Spiral Strap Fitting
ab 5,99 € *
Celtic belt mount with spiral motif for crafting historic belts in Medieval re-enactment. Bronze and silver plated. 2.5 cm.

Knot Work Viking Stud - 2 cm
ab 6,99 € *
Knot work Viking fitting, inspired from a Viking buckle finding from Gotland and serves as belt stud or strap end. Bronze and silver plated. 1.8 x 2.5 cm.

Viking Belt Stud with Face
ab 2,49 € *
Replica of a Viking belt stud with the depiction of a bearded face according to an original Viking finding. Bronze or silver plated. 1.5 x 1.4 cm.

Raven Shaped Belt Stud from Novgorod
ab 2,49 € *
Faithful replica of a Viking belt stud in the shape of a stylized raven according to an original finding from Novgorod / Russia. Bronze or silver plated. 2.2 x 1.8 cm.

Viking Belt Stud with Face
ab 2,49 € *
Replica of a Viking belt stud with the depiction of a bearded face according to an original Viking finding. Bronze or silver plated. 1.5 x 1.4 cm.

Rus Belt Stud Replica
ab 3,49 € *
Authentic replica of a Rus belt stud of the 10th century according to an original Viking finding from Chernigov / Ukraine. Bronze or silver plated. 2 x 1.8 cm.

Viking Mount "Noreg"
ab 3,99 € *
An expressive Viking mount with gripping beast in so-called Borre Style after a historical model from Norway. Bronze or silver plated. 2.5 x 2.5 cm.

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
Diamond Shaped Magyar Belt Mount

Diamond shaped Magyar belt stud replica of the Viking Era according to an original finding. Bronze or silver plated. 2.5 x 1.2 cm.

Knot Work Fitting “Birka”

Knot work Viking strap mount after an original model from Björkö (Birka) Sweden. 10th Century. Bronze and silver plated. 1.5 x 1.4 cm.

Bronze  Silver plated
ab 3,49 € * 08 ZN Raute

ab 3,99 € * 08 ZN Wi-Knot

Viking Pouch Fitting from Björkö

Replica of a Viking pouch fitting for the edge of a pocket flap after an original finding from Birka / Björkö. Bronze and silver plated. 2.5 x 1.5 cm.

Bronze  Silver plated
ab 3,99 € * 08 ZN RBT

Oriental Viking Fitting from Björkö

Oriental Viking mount replica after a finding from Birka / Björkö in Sweden for crafting authentic Medieval belts. Bronze and silver plated. 1.5 x 1.4 cm.

Bronze  Silver plated
ab 3,99 € * 08 ZN Orient Kl

Viking Stud “Chernigov” with Ring

Viking mount replica with attached ring after a finding Chernigov / Ukraine. Bronze or silver plated. 2.5 x 2.2 cm. Ring 1.5 cm.

Bronze  Silver plated
ab 4,99 € * 08 ZN Chemi - RI

Heart Shaped Viking Stud with Ring

Heart shaped Viking mount replica with attached ring after a finding from Birka / Björkö in Sweden. Bronze or silver plated. 2.4 x 2 cm. Ring 1.5 cm.

Bronze  Silver plated
ab 4,99 € * 08 ZN Heart - RI

Viking Stud from Chernigov with Ring

Viking mount replica with attached ring after a finding Chernigov / Ukraine. Bronze or silver plated. 2.5 x 2.2 cm. Ring 1.5 cm.

Bronze  Silver plated
ab 4,99 € * 08 ZN Ori - RI

Viking Belt Stud with “Birka-Wolf”

Replica of a Viking belt stud with the so-called “Birka-Wolf” according to a find from Birka (Sweden). Bronze or silver plated. 2.2 x 1.8 cm.

Bronze  Silver plated
ab 3,99 € * 08 ZN BIFU

Pouch mount from Björkö - square

Viking mount replica according to an original finding from Birka / Björkö (Sweden) which served for decoration of a pouch strap. 1.5 x 1.3 cm.

Bronze  Silver plated
ab 3,49 € * 08 ZN Birka Qu

Strap mount end from Björkö

Viking strap end mount replica according to an original finding from Birka / Björkö (Sweden) which served for decoration of a pouch strap. 2.2 x 1.3 cm.

Bronze  Silver plated
ab 3,49 € * 08 ZN Birka En

Heart Shaped Belt Mount

Authentic replica of a heart shaped belt stud of the Viking Era according to a finding from Bylgaria. Bronze or silver plated. 2.2 x 1.7 cm.

Bronze  Silver plated
ab 4,99 € * 08 ZN Bulgar

Palmette stud “Björkö 1074” - high

Viking mount replica according to an original finding from grave 1074 in Birka / Björkö (Sweden) which served for a belt strap. 2.5 x 1.8 cm.

Bronze  Silver plated
ab 4,99 € * 08 ZN 1074 hoch

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Palmette stud &quot;Björkö 1074&quot; - broad</td>
<td>Viking mount replica according to an original finding from grave 1074 in Birka / Björkö (Sweden) which served for a belt strap. 2.5 x 1.8 cm.</td>
<td>€ 4.99</td>
<td>08 ZN 1074 breit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Strap Fitting &quot;Grötlingbo&quot;</td>
<td>Viking belt mount replica according to a historical model from the Church of Grötlingbo on Gotland / Sweden. Bronze or silver plated. 2.2 x 1.6 cm.</td>
<td>€ 4.99</td>
<td>08 ZN Gröt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heart Shaped Viking Belt Stud</td>
<td>Authentic replica of a heart shaped Viking belt stud of the 10th century according to a finding from Adelsö (Sweden). Bronze or silver plated. 2.1 x 1.9 cm.</td>
<td>€ 4.99</td>
<td>08 ZN Herz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magyar Belt Stud with Gap</td>
<td>Authentic replica of a heart shaped Viking belt stud with gap after a finding of the 10th century. Bronze or silver plated. 2.1 x 1.9 cm.</td>
<td>€ 4.99</td>
<td>08 ZN Gap</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Belt Stud from Adelsö</td>
<td>Replica of a Viking belt stud in Borre Style according to an original finding from Adelsö (Sweden). Bronze or silver plated. 2.2 x 1.8 cm.</td>
<td>€ 4.99</td>
<td>08 ZN Hellvi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Belt Stud from Smolenskaya</td>
<td>Replica of a Viking belt stud in Borre style according to an original finding from Smolenskaya (Ukraine). Bronze or silver plated. 2.5 x 1.8 cm.</td>
<td>€ 4.99</td>
<td>08 ZN Smolensk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Belt Stud &quot;intertwined&quot;</td>
<td>Replica of a Viking belt stud mit knot work according to an original finding of the Viking era. Bronze or silver plated. 2.1 x 1.8 cm.</td>
<td>€ 4.99</td>
<td>08 ZN KnWork</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Strap Fitting &quot;Mammen&quot;</td>
<td>Viking belt mount replica in Mammen Style according to a historical model. Bronze and silver plated. 2. x 1.8 cm.</td>
<td>€ 4.99</td>
<td>08 ZN Wi-Mammen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Urnes Style Viking Belt Mount</td>
<td>Belt mount in the shape of two Midgard Serpents inspired by historic models in the Urnes style of the late Viking Age. Bronze or silver plated. 2.7 x 2.7 cm.</td>
<td>€ 4.99</td>
<td>08 ZN Urnes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Round Viking Mount from Norway</td>
<td>Replica of a Viking belt stud after a model from Norway. Bronze or silver plated. 2.5 cm diameter.</td>
<td>€ 5.99</td>
<td>08 ZN Bodo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oriental Belt Stud from Björkó</td>
<td>Faithful replica of an oriental Viking belt stud according to an original finding from Birka / Björkó (Sweden). Bronze or silver plated. 2.2 x 1.8 cm.</td>
<td>€ 5.99</td>
<td>08 ZN Dom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open Work Magyar Viking Mount</td>
<td>Open work Magyar belt mount replica with gap for a strap according to a historical model of the Viking Era. Bronze or silver plated. 4 x 1.8 cm.</td>
<td>€ 5.99</td>
<td>08 ZN Durchzug</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand 165
Medieval Bronze Studs

**Diamond Shaped Magyar Pouch Mount**
- 5.99 € *
- Diamond shaped Magyar pouch mount replica of the Viking Era according to an original find. Bronze or silver plated. 2.4 x 2.4 cm.

**Vendel Raven Amulet**
- 6.99 € *
- Raven Mjoelnir amulet from the Scandinavian Vendel era after a sample from the isle of Gotland. Bronze or silver plated. 4 x 2 cm.

**Vendel Raven Mount - right**
- 5.99 € *
- Right hand raven mount from the Scandinavian Vendel era after an original finding from the isle of Gotland / Sweden. Bronze or silver plated. 3.5 x 2 cm.

**Viking Mount "Knot-Work"**
- 5.99 € *
- Replica of a Viking belt mount in so-called Borre Style for crafting belts in Medieval re-enactment. Available in bronze and silver plated. Ø 2.5 cm.

**Viking Pouch Mount from Björkö**
- 7.99 € *
- Replica of a Viking pouch mount for the flap of a Viking pouch after a find from Birka / Björkö. Bronze or silver plated. 2.4 x 2.4 cm.

**Viking Tarsoly Mount Replica**
- 9.99 € *
- Faithful tarsoly pouch mount replica of the Viking era according to finding from Björkø / Sweden. xxx cm. Bronze or silver plated. 3.5 x 3.5 cm.

**Medieval Belt Slider Replica**
- 11.99 € *
- Belt slider after a late Medieval model of the 15th to 16th century AD for suspending purses, knives, daggers and swords. Bronze. 4.1 x 4.4 cm.

**Medieval Belt Hanger - bronze**
- 17.99 € *
- Medieval belt hanger replica for 3 - 4 cm wide straps according to a historic model of the Late Middle Ages from 1300 - 1450 AD. Bronze. 6.5 x 6 cm.

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Floral Shaped Belt Mount with Eyelet</td>
<td>1.99 €*</td>
<td>Replica of a floral shaped belt-mount with eyelet after a model from the Late Middle Ages for crafting Medieval belts. Bronze and silver plated. 1.5 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belt Stud &quot;Fleur de Lys&quot;</td>
<td>3.49 €*</td>
<td>Belt mount of the late Middle Ages in shape of a Fleur de Lys after a historical model, dating to the 15th century. Bronze. 1.8 x 1.4 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Octofoil Belt Stud Replica</td>
<td>3.49 €*</td>
<td>Octofoil belt stud replica after a historical model from England dating to the 17th century. Bronze. 1.4 x 1.4 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Floral Belt Stud Replica</td>
<td>3.49 €*</td>
<td>Floral belt stud replica after a historical model from England dating to the 15th century. Bronze. 1.4 x 1.4 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pyramid Belt Stud</td>
<td>3.99 €*</td>
<td>Pyramidal shaped belt stud inspired by a Medieval model dating to the 14th century. Bronze. 1.5 x 1.5 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Square Belt Stud Replica</td>
<td>3.99 €*</td>
<td>Square shaped belt stud replica after a Medieval model dating to the 14th - 15th century AD. Bronze. 1.3 x 1.3 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Floral Belt Stud Replica</td>
<td>3.99 €*</td>
<td>Floral belt stud replica of the late Middle Ages after a model from England dating to the 15th - 16th century. Bronze. 2.5 x 2.5 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flower Shaped Belt Stud</td>
<td>3.99 €*</td>
<td>Belt stud replica of the late Middle Ages in shape of a stylized flower after a model from France dating to the 14th century. Bronze. 2.5 x 2.5 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rose Shaped Belt Stud</td>
<td>3.99 €*</td>
<td>Belt stud replica of the late Middle Ages in shape of a stylized rose after a historical model, dating to the 14th - 15th century. Bronze. 2.5 x 2.5 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pyramidal Belt Stud</td>
<td>4.99 €*</td>
<td>Late Medieval belt stud replica after historical models of the 15th century for stiffing the strap. Bronze. 2.4 x 1.8 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bar Shaped Belt Mount with Eyelet</td>
<td>4.99 €*</td>
<td>Replica of a bar shaped belt-mount with eyelet after historic models from the Middle Ages for crafting Medieval belts of 3.5 - 4 cm width. Bronze. 3.4 x 1.1 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval pilgrims mount stud</td>
<td>5.99 €*</td>
<td>Replica of a medieval belt fitting in the shape of a pilgrim shell based on a late medieval model. Bronze. 2 x 2.5 cm.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
Fittings - zinc

**Open Work Medieval Belt Mount**
- $5.99 € *
- Filigree belt mount in open work shape after a Medieval model from Germany, dating to the 15th century. Bronze. 2 x 2 cm.

**Tudor-Rose Belt Mount**
- $5.99 € *
- Belt mount in shape of a tudor-rose of the late Middle Ages after a model from England, dating to the 16th century. Bronze. 2.5 x 2.5 cm.

**Open Work Four Lilies Mount**
- $6.99 € *
- Belt mount of the late Middle Ages with four Fleur de Lys after a model from France, dating to the 14th century. Bronze. 2.5 x 2.5 cm.

**Leather Belt Loop - 2, 3, 4 cm width**
- $1.99 € *
- Classic leather belt loop made from genuine cow hide in brown or black. Ideal for crafting an own belt. Available in 2, 3 and 4 cm.

**Belt loop metal - for 2 cm belt**
- $1.99 € *
- Belt loop of metal for 2 cm wide belts. Zamak cast for DIY belts. Brass or silver color. 1.2 x 2.4 cm.

**Metal Belt Loop - 3 cm width**
- $2.49 € *
- Classical belt loop of metal for 3 cm wide belts. Zamak in silver or brass color. 1.0 x 3.4 cm.

**Metal Belt Loop - 4 cm width**
- $2.99 € *
- Classical belt loop of metal for 4 cm wide belts. Zamak in silver or brass color. 1.0 x 4.4 cm.

**Medieval Belt Loop - 3 cm width**
- $2.49 € *
- Medieval belt loop for historic belts in 3 cm width. Zamak in silver or brass color. 3.4 x 1.6 x 0.8 cm.

**Viking Belt Loop - 3 cm**
- $3.99 € *
- Viking belt loop in Ringerike Style for historic belts in 3 cm width. Zamak in silver or brass color. 3.5 x 1.5 cm.

**Viking Belt Loop - 4 cm**
- $3.99 € *
- Ringerike Style belt loop for historic Viking belts in 4 cm width. Zamak in silver or brass color. 4.5 x 1.0 cm.

**Viking Belt Loop - 5 cm**
- $4.99 € *
- Ringerike Style belt loop for a Viking strap with 5 cm width. Zamak in silver or brass color. 5 x 1.2 cm.

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ring for a Viking Seax</td>
<td>3.99 €</td>
<td>Inspired by a historic model from the Viking Town Björkö / Birka. Zamak in silver or brass color. 4.2 x 2.9 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strap Distributor &quot;Rus&quot;</td>
<td>3.99 €</td>
<td>Replica of a Viking belt connector for swords hangers after a model of the Rus Area. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 3 cm, for 1.4 cm width.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strap Distributor from Gotland</td>
<td>4.99 €</td>
<td>Replica of a Viking belt connector replica in Borre style, based on a model from Gotland / Sweden. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 3.5 cm, for 2 cm width.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strap Connector</td>
<td>3.99 €</td>
<td>Strap connector - Ideal to link short leather pieces of 2 - 3 cm width to a whole belt. Zamak in bronze or silver color.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belt Ring</td>
<td>0.99 €</td>
<td>Belt ring to be use as a key-ring or for our Celtic belt hook with horse head. Made from iron in brass- or silver color. 3.8 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Celtic Strap Connector - for 3 cm width</td>
<td>4.99 €</td>
<td>Strap connector with celtic motif for linking shorter belt parts of 3 cm width to a longer one. Zamak in brass or silver color. 3 x 2.9 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Celtic fitting / book corner</td>
<td>4.99 €</td>
<td>Expressive celtic fitting in the shape of a book corner with a motif from the Irish Middle Ages. Zamak in brass or silver color. 4 x 4 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kidney Pouch Mount - small</td>
<td>3.99 €</td>
<td>Decorative fitting for the typical kidney purse of the Late Middle Ages in small size. Zamak in silver or brass color. 6 x 3 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strap Distributor &quot;Shamrock&quot;</td>
<td>7.95 €</td>
<td>Shamrock shaped strap connector mount replica for the Karolíngian baldric of the Viking Era. Zamak in silver or brass color. 4.5 x 4.5 cm.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Connectors - bronze

**Magyar Pouch Fitting “Turul”**
12.99 €
Tarsoly mount with a so-called Turul for the hungarian sabre pouch of the Magyar Warrior. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 7 cm.

**Magyar Pouch Mount - copper color**
Statt 34.99 € Jetzt 24.49 €
Pouch fitting for the hungarian sabre pouch of the Magyar Warrior from Karos Eperjesszög. Zamak in copper color. 12.8 x 13.6 cm.

**Merovingian Purse Mount**
21.99 €
Merovingian purse mount according to historical frankish samples of the Early Middle Ages. Zamak in silver or brass color. 15 x 5 cm.

**Closed Round-Ring - extra large**
ab 1.99 €
Large round ring as chain distributor to attach several Viking chains to a pair of brooches. Bronze or silver plated. 20 x 2 mm.

**Riemerverteil-Ring im Borrestil**
ab 9.99 €
Detailed Viking strap divider ring replica made according to a historical sample from Gotland. Bronze and silver plated. 3 cm.

**Viking Strap Divider “Kopparsvik”**
12.99 €
Faithful replica of a Viking strap distributor according to a historical model from Kopparsvik on Gotland / Sweden. Bronze.

**Viking Strap Divider - small**
11.99 €
Faithful replica of a Viking strap divider according to a historical model from Gotland / Sweden. Bronze or silver plated. 3.5 x 1.8 cm.

**Viking Strap Divider - large**
ab 13.99 €
Faithful replica of a Viking strap divider according to a historical model from Kopparsvik on Gotland / Sweden. Bronze or silver plated. 5.5 x 1.5 cm.

**Viking Belt Distributor Set "Kopparsvik"**
37.99 €
Faithful replica of a Viking belt distributor set in large size according to a historical model from Kopparsvik on Gotland / Sweden. Bronze.

**Viking Strap Divider Set "Kopparsvik"**
54.99 €
Faithful replica of a Viking strap divider set in large size according to a historical model from Kopparsvik on Gotland / Sweden. Bronze.

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
Viking Belt Connector - Set
Faithful replica of a Viking belt connector set according to a historical model from Gotland / Sweden. Bronze. 

Bronze 29,99 € *

08 GVB - SET Kl

Viking Strap Divider Set - "Gotland"
Faithful replica of a Viking strap divider set according to a historical model from Gotland / Sweden. Bronze or silver plated.

Bronze 46,99 € *

08 RVT - GotSet Kl

Viking Sax Sheath Mount - Set
Replica of a sax sheath mount set for a Viking sax according to a historical model from the Swedish Viking town Björkö / Birka. Bronze. Set of three pieces.

14,99 € *

08 SAX Mount Set

Viking Sax Sheath Mount - large
Sax sheath strap connector mount set for a Viking sax inspired by historical models from Björkö and Gotland. Bronze and zamak. Set of three pieces with rivets.

26,99 € *

08 SAX BIR Set

Viking Sax Sheath Mount - small
Replica of a sheath strap fitting for a Viking sax according to a historical model from the Swedish Viking town Björkö / Birka. Bronze. 2 x 1.5 cm.

3,99 € *

08 SAX Mount 1

Viking Sax Sheath Mount - large
Replica of a sexa sheath fitting for a Viking seax according to a historical model from the Swedish Viking town Björkö / Birka. Bronze. 2.5 x 2.3 cm.

9,99 € *

08 SAX Mount 2

Viking Strap Divider - Set
Faithful replica of a Viking strap divider set according to a historical model from Gotland / Sweden. Bronze or silver plated.

Bronze 41,99 € *

08 RVT - SET Kl

Viking Strap Distributor-Set "Gotland" - large
Faithful replica of a Viking strap distributor set in large size according to a historical model from Gotland / Sweden. Bronze.

Bronze 59,99 € *

08 RVT GotSet Gr

Viking Sax Sheath Mount - Set / large
Faithful replica of a Viking belt connector set in large size according to a historical model from Gotland / Sweden. Bronze.

Bronze 39,99 € *

08 GVB - SET Gr

Viking Strap Dispender - Set / large
Faithful replica of a Viking strap distributor set in large size according to a historical model from Gotland / Sweden. Bronze.

Bronze 59,99 € *

08 RVT - SET Kl

Viking Sax Sheath Mount with Ring
Replica of a fitting for a Viking knife sheath according to a historical model from the Swedish Viking town Björkö / Birka. Bronze. 2.5 x 2 cm.

11,99 € *

08 Scheid-Auf

Viking Sax Sheath Mount - small
Replica of a sheath strap fitting for a Viking sax according to a historical model from the Swedish Viking town Björkö / Birka. Bronze. 2 x 1.5 cm.

3,99 € *

08 SAX Mount 2

8 RBrass Nails - 1.6 x 13 mm
Brass nail / round-head brass pin made of MS-64. For fastening of historic fittings. 1.6 x 13 mm. 8 pieces.

0,49 € * 08 MeNa15
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Leather Straps and Holder</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Brass Belt Plate for 1.5 cm Width</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 3.49 € *  
Belt plate for straps of 1.5 cm width. Ideal for crafting authentic belts in Medieval and Viking re-enactment. Brass 2.5 x 1.4 cm. |

| **Brass Belt Plate for 2 cm Width** |
| 3.99 € *  
Buckle plate for straps of 2 cm width. Ideal for crafting authentic belts in Medieval and Viking re-enactment. Brass 2.9 x 1.9 cm. |

| **Brass Belt Plate for 3 cm Width** |
| 4.99 € *  
Belt plate for straps of 3 cm width. Ideal for crafting authentic belts in Medieval and Viking re-enactment. Brass. 2.9 x 3.4 cm. |

| **Brass Belt Plate for 4 cm Width** |
| 5.99 € *  
Belt plate for straps of 4 cm width. Ideal for crafting authentic belts in Medieval and Viking re-enactment. Brass. 3.9 x 3.9 cm. |

| **Brass Belt Plate for 5 cm Width** |
| Statt 4.49 €  
Jetzt 3.59 € *  
Belt plate for straps of 5 cm width. Ideal for crafting authentic belts in Medieval and Viking re-enactment. Brass. 10 x 4.9 cm. |

| **Medieval Sword Holder with Mount** |
| 9.99 € *  
Ring holder of leather with decorative fitting to attach to the belt in LARP or Medieval and Viking re-enactment. Brown or black. 13 x 5 cm. |

| **Ring-Holder with Dragon Mount** |
| 11.99 € *  
Medieval ring holder of leather with decorative dragon fitting for attaching personal equipment in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Brown or black. 13 x 5 cm. |

| **Beaker Holder for the Belt** |
| 9.99 € *  
Belt holder for cups, jugs and beakers made from leather with button closure to be used on a belt in LARP and Medieval Re-enactment. Brown or black. 11 x 3.5 cm. |

| **Elegant Ring Holder - 4 cm** |
| 5.99 €  
Ring holder of split leather with 3 cm wide round-ring to be used on a belt in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Brown or black. 10 x 4 cm. |
Key ring holder with solid ring
7.99 € *
Stylish Key ring holder for the belt with practical button closure and solid ring, made of leather in black or brown. 10 x 4 cm.

Medieval Ring Holder with Fitting
9.99 € *
Ring holder of leather with several medieval fittings for the attaching personal belongings to a belt in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Brown or black. 13 x 5 cm.

Medieval skirt chaser - simple
11.99 € *
Practical skirt chaser for LARP, steampunk or medieval re-enactment to drape the hem of the skirt. Brown or black. 16.5 x 3 cm.

Simple Ring Holder - 3 cm
4.99 € *
Ring holder of split leather with 3 cm wide D-ring to be used on a belt in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Brown or black. 11 x 3 cm.

Ring Holder - broad
7.99 € *
Ring holder of sturdy leather with 3 cm wide D-ring to be used on a belt in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Brown or black. 11 x 3 cm.

Belt loop with round ring
4.99 € *
Belt loop made of leather with solid round ring, to be used as a key ring or ring holder for the belt. Black or brown. 9.5 x 4 cm.

Ring Holder - slim
5.99 € *
Ring holder of sturdy leather with 3 cm wide ring to be used on a belt in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Brown or black. 11 x 3 cm.

Ring Holder - broad / embossed
9.99 € *
Embossed ring holder of sturdy leather with 5 cm wide ring to be used on a belt in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Brown or black. 14 x 3 cm.

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
**Rapid Rivets with 9 mm Heads - 10 pieces**

0,99 € *

Rapid rivets with 9 mm heads. Available in four different lengths for fixing leather or other materials. Ideal for use with our belt blanks.

- **Small**: brass, silver
- **Medium**: brass, silver
- **Large**: brass, silver
- **Extra Large**: brass, silver

**Press-Studded Belt Blank - 3 cm / split leather**

11,99 € *

Leather strap in 3 cm width made from 2.8 - 3.2 mm thick split leather in brown or black color with snap fasteners for quick buckle change. XS - XL.

- **Small**: brown
- **Medium**: brown
- **Large**: brown
- **Extra Large**: brown

**Press-Studded Belt Blank - 3 cm / grain leather**

11,99 € *

Leather strap in 3 cm width made from strong and sturdy core hide in brown or black color in five lengths with snap fasteners for quick buckle change.

- **Small**: black
- **Medium**: black
- **Large**: black
- **Extra Large**: black

**Press-Studded Belt Blank - 4 cm / split leather**

13,99 € *

Leather strap in 4 cm width made from 2.8 - 3.2 mm thick split leather in brown or black color with snap fasteners for quick buckle change. XS - XL.

- **Small**: brown
- **Medium**: brown
- **Large**: brown
- **Extra Large**: brown

**Press-Studded Belt Blank - 4 cm / grain leather**

13,99 € *

Leather strap in 4 cm width made from strong and sturdy core hide in brown or black color in five lengths with snap fasteners for quick buckle change.

- **Small**: black
- **Medium**: black
- **Large**: black
- **Extra Large**: black

**Quick Crafting Split Leather Blank - 4 cm**

13,99 € *

Grain leather belt blank in 4 cm width made from classic split leather of 2.8 - 3.2 mm thickness in black or brown color for crafting economic belts.

- **Small**: black
- **Medium**: black
- **Large**: black
- **Extra Large**: black

**Quick Crafting Grain Leather Blank - 4 cm**

19,99 € *

Grain leather belt blank in 4 cm width from vegetable-tanned, sturdy grain leather of 2.8 - 3.2 mm thickness in black or brown color. 135 cm.

- **Small**: black
- **Medium**: black
- **Large**: black
- **Extra Large**: black

**Split Leather Belt Blank - 2 cm**

6,99 € *

Belt blank in 2 cm width made from classic split leather of 2.8 - 3.2 mm in black or brown color for crafting economic belts. S - XL.

- **Small**: brown
- **Medium**: brown
- **Large**: brown

**Split Leather Belt Blank - 3 cm**

9,99 € *

Belt blank in 3 cm width made from classic split leather of 2.8 - 3.2 mm in black or brown color for crafting economic belts. S - XL.

- **Small**: brown
- **Medium**: brown
- **Large**: brown

**Grain Leather Belt Blank - 2 cm**

9,99 € *

Quality leather belt blanks in 2 cm width made from vegetable-tanned and sturdy grain leather of 2.8 - 3.2 mm thickness in black or brown color.

- **Small**: black
- **Medium**: black
- **Large**: black

**Grain Leather Belt Blank - 3 cm**

13,99 € *

Quality leather belt blanks in 3 cm width from a vegetable-tanned and sturdy grain leather of 2.8 - 3.2 mm thickness in black or brown color.

- **Small**: black
- **Medium**: black
- **Large**: black

---

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand*
Split Leather Belt Blank - 4 cm
$11.99 * 
Belt blank in 4 cm width made from classic split leather of 2.8 - 3.2 mm in black or brown color for crafting economic belts. S - XL

Grain Leather Belt Blank - 4 cm
$17.99 * 
Quality leather belt blanks in 4 cm width made from vegetable-tanned and sturdy grain leather of 2.8 - 3.2 mm thickness in black or brown color.

Split Leather Belt Blank - 5 cm
$13.99 * 
Belt blank in 5 cm width made from classic split leather of 2.8 - 3.2 mm in black or brown color for crafting economic belts. S - XL

Grain Leather Belt Blank - 5 cm
$21.99 * 
Quality leather belt blanks in 5 cm width made from vegetable-tanned and sturdy grain leather of 2.8 - 3.2 mm thickness in black or brown color.

Extra long Leather Strap - 2 cm
$17.99 * 
Extra long leather strap of 2 cm width made from sturdy core hide in black or brown color for crafting Medieval belts of 180 - 190 cm length.

Long Medieval Belt Blank - 1.5 cm
$15.99 * 
1.5 cm wide leather belt blank from sturdy core hide for crafting knotted belts as used in the Viking Time and the Middle Ages. 160 cm length.

Extra long Leather Strap - 3 cm
$23.99 * 
Extra long leather strap of 3 cm width made from sturdy core hide in black or brown color for crafting Medieval belts of 180 - 190 cm length.

Long Medieval Belt Blank - 2 cm
$19.99 * 
2 cm wide leather belt blank from sturdy core for crafting knotted belts as used in the Viking Time and the Middle Ages. 165 or 180 cm length.

Extra long Leather Strap - 4 cm
$29.99 * 
Extra long leather strap of 4 cm width made from sturdy core hide in black or brown color for crafting Medieval belts of 180 - 190 cm length.

Long Medieval Belt Blank - 3 cm
$25.99 * 
3 cm wide leather belt blank from sturdy core for crafting knotted belts as used in the Viking Time and the Middle Ages. 165 or 180 cm length.

Extra long Leather Strap - 4.5 cm
$35.99 * 
Extra long leather strap of 4.5 cm width made from sturdy core hide in black or brown color for crafting Medieval belts of 180 - 190 cm length.

Long Medieval Belt Blank - 4 cm
$31.99 * 
4 cm wide leather belt blank from sturdy core for crafting knotted belts as used in the Viking Time and the Middle Ages. 165 or 180 cm length.

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
Extra long Leather Strap - 1.5 cm
13.99 € *
Extra long leather strap of 1.5 cm width made from sturdy core hide in black or brown color for crafting Medieval belts of 180 - 190 cm length.

Split Leather Strap - 1.5 cm
3.99 € *
Leather strap in 1.5 cm width made from split leather of 2.8 - 3.2 mm in black or brown for crafting economic belts. 130 - 140 cm length.

Split Leather Strap - 2 cm
4.99 € *
Leather strap in 2 cm width made from split leather of 2.8 - 3.2 mm in black or brown for crafting economic belts. 130 - 140 cm length.

Split Leather Strap - 3 cm
7.99 € *
Leather strap in 3 cm width made from split leather of 2.8 - 3.2 mm in black or brown for crafting economic belts. 130 - 140 cm length.

Split Leather Strap 4 cm
9.99 € *
Leather strap in 4 cm width made from split leather of 2.8 - 3.2 mm in black or brown for crafting economic belts. 130 - 140 cm length.

Split Leather Strap - 5 cm
11.99 € *
Leather strap in 5 cm width made from split leather of 2.8 - 3.2 mm in black or brown for crafting economic belts. 130 - 140 cm length.

Long Medieval Belt Blank - 4.5 cm
37.99 € *
4.5 cm wide leather belt blank from sturdy core for crafting knotted belts as used in the Viking Time and the Middle Ages, 165 or 180 cm length.

Grain Leather Strap - 1.5 cm
5.99 € *
Quality leather strap in 1.5 cm width made from vegetable-tanned and sturdy grain leather of 2.8 - 3.2 mm in black or brown. 115 - 125 cm length.

Grain Leather Strap - 2 cm
7.99 € *
Quality leather strap in 2 cm width made from vegetable-tanned and sturdy grain leather of 2.8 - 3.2 mm in black or brown. 115 - 125 cm length.

Grain Leather Strap - 3 cm
11.99 € *
Quality leather strap in 3 cm width made from vegetable-tanned and sturdy grain leather of 2.8 - 3.2 mm in black or brown. 115 - 125 cm length.

Grain Leather Strap - 4 cm
15.99 € *
Quality leather strap in 4 cm width made from vegetable-tanned and sturdy grain leather of 2.8 - 3.2 mm in black or brown. 115 - 125 cm length.

Grain Leather Strap - 5 cm
18.99 € *
Quality leather strap in 5 cm width made from vegetable-tanned and sturdy grain leather of 2.8 - 3.2 mm in black or brown. 115 - 125 cm length.

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Color Options</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Split Leather Strap - 6 cm</td>
<td>6 cm</td>
<td>Leather strap in 6 cm width made from split leather of 2.8 - 3.2 mm in black or brown for crafting economic belts. 130 - 140 cm length.</td>
<td>black, brown</td>
<td>13,99 €*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grain Leather Strap - 6 cm</td>
<td>6 cm</td>
<td>Quality leather strap in 6 cm width made from vegetable-tanned and sturdy grain leather of 2.8 - 3.2 mm in black or brown. 115 - 125 cm length.</td>
<td>black, brown</td>
<td>21,99 €*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Endless Leather Straps - 1.5 cm</td>
<td>1.5 cm</td>
<td>Endless belt straps in 1.5 cm width from a roll of firm connected leather straps of 2.8 - 3.2 mm thick, solid core hide in black, brown and natural.</td>
<td>black, brown, nature</td>
<td>7,98 €*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Endless Leather Straps - 2 cm</td>
<td>2 cm</td>
<td>Endless belt straps in 2 cm width from a roll of firm connected leather straps of 2.8 - 3.2 mm thick, solid core hide in black, brown and natural.</td>
<td>black, brown, nature</td>
<td>10,00 €*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Endless Leather Straps - 3 cm</td>
<td>3 cm</td>
<td>Endless belt straps in 3 cm width from a roll of firm connected leather straps of 2.8 - 3.2 mm thick, solid core hide in black, brown and natural.</td>
<td>black, brown, nature</td>
<td>13,99 €*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Endless Leather Straps - 4 cm</td>
<td>4 cm</td>
<td>Endless belt straps in 4 cm width from a roll of firm connected leather straps of 2.8 - 3.2 mm thick, solid core hide in black, brown and natural.</td>
<td>black, brown, nature</td>
<td>15,99 €*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
## Camp Equipment

### Bone items

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viking Bone Needle box from Birka</strong></td>
<td>9.99 €</td>
<td>17 NaDkNo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking needle box made from genuine bone with brass ring according to a historical find from Birka / Björkö (Sweden). 7 x 1.5 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viking Bone Needle Case</strong></td>
<td>9.99 €</td>
<td>17 NaDn Tonn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking needle case made from genuine bone with brass ring according to historical findings of the Viking Era. 8 x 1.8 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Medieval Needle Case</strong></td>
<td>11.99 €</td>
<td>17 NaDo 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval needle case from genuine bone with wooden shutter for needles of 10 cm length. 13 x 2.5 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Medieval Bone Dice - large</strong></td>
<td>1.99 €</td>
<td>17 Würfel 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faithful replica of a bone dice made of cattle bone after historical models of dice from antiquity and the Middle Ages. 12 - 14 mm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Medieval Bone Dice - small</strong></td>
<td>1.49 €</td>
<td>17 Würfel 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faithful replica of a bone dice, made from cattle bones after models of historical dice from the Viking Age and the Middle Ages. 10 - 12 mm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viking Bone Buckle - 1.8 cm</strong></td>
<td>10.00 €</td>
<td>17 KNS 18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hand-carved Viking buckle for 2 cm wide straps made from genuine bone with iron pin, inspired by historic examples of the Viking Age. 4 x 3.5 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viking Bone Buckle &quot;Yorvik&quot; - 2 cm</strong></td>
<td>7.99 €</td>
<td>17 KNS York</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking bone buckle replica for 2 cm wide straps made according to a historic model from Yorvik / England. 5.5 x 3.5 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viking Bone Strap End - 2 cm</strong></td>
<td>10.00 €</td>
<td>17 Kn-En 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking bone strap end with knot work design from Coppergate / York for 2 cm wide straps. 5 x 2 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viking Bone Strap End &quot;Yorvik&quot; - 3 cm</strong></td>
<td>7.99 €</td>
<td>17 Kn-En York</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking bone strap end for 3 cm wide straps made according to a historic model from Yorvik / England. 5.2 x 2.8 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bone toggle - 5 cm</strong></td>
<td>2.99 €</td>
<td>05 TaVer Kno</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bone toggle for closing clothes or bags. Ideal for all crafts in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. 5 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bone toggle</td>
<td>2.99 €</td>
<td>Toggle of genuine bone for fastening clothes or bags. Ideal for LARP, Medieval and Viking re-enactment. 8 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Bone Pendant &quot;Dragon teeth&quot;</td>
<td>9.99 €</td>
<td>Carved Viking bone amulet in the shape of a decorated dragon teeth, made after historic samples, including leather cord. 7 x 1.5 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman Hair Pin</td>
<td>7.98 €</td>
<td>Replica of a simple Roman hairpin made of genuine bone according to a historic finding. 16 x 0.8 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bone Dress Pin &quot;Hedeby&quot;</td>
<td>13.99 €</td>
<td>Hand-carved dress pin / hair pin made of genuine bone inspired by a finding of the Viking Age from Hedeby / Germany. 16 x 2 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bone Hair Pin &quot;Trondheim&quot;</td>
<td>13.99 €</td>
<td>Replica of a hand-carved Viking hairpin or robe pin made of bone with an Urnes style motif found in Trondheim. 16 x 3 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman Bone Spoon - simple</td>
<td>9.99 €</td>
<td>Roman bone spoon replica along the line of an original finding of the Roman Empire carved from genuine bone in 16 x 3 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman Bone Spoon - with hoof</td>
<td>17.99 €</td>
<td>Hand carved Roman bone spoon replica with hoof shaped design after an original model of the 1th to 3rd century AD. 15 x 3 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germanic Beart Comb</td>
<td>13.99 €</td>
<td>Germanic bone comb to be used as a beart comb according to an original finding of the Roman Period from Buch near Berlin / Germany. 6.5 x 3.8 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beard comb with leather case</td>
<td>13.99 €</td>
<td>Germanic beard comb with practical leather case. Including a leather cord to hand arround neck or belt. 7.5 cm x 3 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germanic bone comb - half round</td>
<td>17.99 €</td>
<td>Half round Germanic bone comb made after historic models of the Roman period. Dimensions: 8 x 5 cm.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
Viking bone comb replica - 10 cm
Viking bone comb according to historical finds. Perfect for authentic Medieval and Viking Re-enactment. 10 x 3.5 cm.
27,99 € *

Viking bone comb replica - 9.5 cm
Viking bone comb replica according to an original find from Sweden in 9.5 x 3.5 cm for medieval Re-enactment.
27,99 € *

Viking Bone comb with case
Bone comb with case of the Viking period according to an original find from Sweden. 13 x 4.5 cm for Viking Re-enactment.
41,99 € *

Viking bone comb replica - 10.5 cm
Viking bone comb replica according to an original find in 10.5 x 3.5 cm for Medieval and Viking Re-enactment.
29,99 € *

Viking Bone comb with case
Bone comb with case of the Viking period according to an original find from Sweden. 13 x 4.5 cm for Viking Re-enactment.
44,99 € *

Viking bone comb replica - 11.5 cm
Viking bone comb replica according to an original find in 11.5 x 3.5 cm for Medieval and Viking Re-enactment.
31,99 € *

Viking Bone comb with case - 13.5 cm
Viking Bone comb replica with case according to an original find from Vendel in Sweden. 13.5 x 4 cm for Viking Re-enactment.
49,99 € *

Bone comb of the Viking age
Bone comb of the Viking period according to an original find from Sweden. 12 x 4 cm for Viking Re-enactment.
33,99 € *

Bone Scale in 2 mm / 12 x 3.3 mm
Bone scale of genuine bone for crafts in Medieval re-enactment, knife handle making or for bone combs. 120 x 33 x 2 cm.
11,99 € *

Bone Scale in 3 mm / 13 x 3 cm
Bone scale of genuine bone for crafts in Medieval re-enactment, knife handle making or for bone combs. 13 x 3 x 0.3 cm.
11,99 € *

Bone Scale in 4 mm / 16 x 2.5 cm
Bone scale from genuine bone for crafts in Medieval re-enactment, knife handle making or for bone combs. 16 x 2.5 x 0.4 cm.
13,99 € *

Bone scale / 120 x 30 x 2 mm
Rounded bone plate from real water buffalo bones. Ideal as handle for full tang knife crafting. 12 x 2.5 x 0.3 cm.
13,99 € *

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
Horn products

**Bone Sewing Needle - small**
1.99 € *
Replica of a small sewing needle of the Middle Ages, made from genuine bone according to original Medieval and Viking models. 6 x 0.5 cm.

**Bone Sewing Needle - long**
2.99 € *
Replica of a long sewing needle of the Middle Ages, made from genuine bone according to original Medieval and Viking models. 8 x 0.5 cm.

**Bone Nalbinding Needle**
5.99 € *
Bone needle for Nalbinding from genuine bone with decorative carving for Viking and Medieval re-enactment crafts. 8 x 0.5 cm.

**Bone Weaving Plate - 4 cm**
3.99 € *
Replica of a Medieval weaving plate made of genuine bone with four holes according to historic samples of the Migration Period and Viking Age. 4 x 4 cm.

**Bone Toggle - 5 cm**
1.99 € *
Horn toggle for closing Medieval and Viking pouches. Ideal for all crafts in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. 5 x 1 cm.

**Horn Toggle - flat bottom**
1.49 € *
Horn toggle with flat bottom made from genuine horn for closing clothes or bags. Ideal for LARP and Medieval or Viking re-enactment. 5 x 1 cm.

**Horn Toggle - slim**
1.99 € *
Slim toggle from genuine horn for closing clothes or bags. Ideal for LARP and Medieval or Viking re-enactment. 5 x 1 cm.

**Horn Toggle - broad**
1.99 € *
Broad toggle made from genuine horn for closing clothes or bags. Ideal for LARP and Medieval or Viking re-enactment. 5 x 1,5 cm.

**Two-piece Horn Cutlery Set**
15.99 € *
Cutlery set in the style of the Middle Ages made from genuine horn, consists of knife and fork. Perfect for use in LARP or Medieval re-enactment.

**Medieval Cutlery Horn Set**
21.99 € *
Cutlery set in the style of the Middle Ages made of real horn, consists of spoon, fork and knife for use in LARP or Medieval re-enactment. 18 x 5 cm.

**Medieval Horn knife**
6.99 € *
Noble spoon made in traditional craftsmanship from genuine water buffalo horn for use in LARP or Medieval re-enactment. 18 x 5 cm.

**Medieval horn fork**
7.99 € *
Fork ??of genuine horn made ??for the historic day life in Larp and Medieval re-enactment. 15 x 2,5 cm.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Image</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Medieval Horn Spoon - small</td>
<td>6.99 €</td>
<td><img src="image1.png" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Noble spoon made in traditional craftsmanship from genuine water buffalo horn for use in LARP or Medieval re-enactment. 15 x 3.5 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval Tablespoon of horn - medium</td>
<td>7.99 €</td>
<td><img src="image2.png" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medium sized spoon made in traditional craftsmanship from genuine water-buffalo horn for everyday life, LARP and Medieval re-enactment. 17 x 4 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval Tablespoon of horn - large</td>
<td>9.99 €</td>
<td><img src="image3.png" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Large sized spoon made in traditional craftsmanship from genuine water-buffalo horn for everyday life, LARP and Medieval re-enactment. 18 x 5 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small salt spoon made of horn</td>
<td>3.99 €</td>
<td><img src="image4.png" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small spoon made of real horn for salt, spice, honny or jam. Handmade in 12 x 2.5 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spice Spoon from Genuine Horn</td>
<td>4.99 €</td>
<td><img src="image5.png" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Noble spice spoon of horn made in traditional craftsmanship from genuine water-buffalo horn in 10.5 x 4 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Egg Spoon from Genuine Horn</td>
<td>5.99 €</td>
<td><img src="image6.png" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Noble egg spoon of horn made in traditional craftsmanship from genuine water-buffalo horn in 12.5 x 3 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jam Spoon from Genuine Horn</td>
<td>6.99 €</td>
<td><img src="image7.png" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Noble jam spoon of horn made in traditional craftsmanship from genuine water buffalo horn in 19 x 2.5 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval Horn Ladle - broad</td>
<td>24.99 €</td>
<td><img src="image8.png" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Noble horn ladle made of genuine water buffalo horn for the use in everyday life, LARP and Medieval re-enactment. 26 x 7.5 x 2.5 cm</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval Horn Ladle - long</td>
<td>24.99 €</td>
<td><img src="image9.png" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Noble horn ladle made of genuine water buffalo horn for the use in everyday life, LARP and Medieval re-enactment. 27 x 7 x 2 cm</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horn Bowl - small</td>
<td>14.99 €</td>
<td><img src="image10.png" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horn bowl in small size of 12 x 4 cm made of real water buffalo horn. Perfect to be used as a bowl for soap or shaving purpose.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horn Bowl - medium</td>
<td>17.99 €</td>
<td><img src="image11.png" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horn bowl in medium size made from genuine water-buffalloon horn for everyday or camp life in LARP and Medieval Re-enactment. 15 x 5 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
Horns and Holders

**Horn Bowl - large**

Noble horn bowl in large size of 18 x 6 cm for the everyday or camp life in Larp and Medieval Re-enactment. Made from genuine water-buffalo horn.

19.99 € *

**Black Horn Scale in 8 mm / 12 x 3.5 cm**

Black horn slab of genuine water buffalo horn. Ideal for crafts in LARP and Medieval re-enactment or for knife handle making. 12 x 3.5 x 0.8 cm.

6.99 € *

**Black Horn Scale in 5 mm / 13 x 4.5 cm**

Black horn scale of genuine water buffalo horn. Ideal for crafts in Medieval re-enactment and LARP or for knife handle making in 13 x 4.5 x 0.5 cm.

5.99 € *

**Round Horn Pendant Blank - 3.5 cm**

Horn disc in round shape, made from black water buffalo horn for crafting a pendent or magical amulet on your own. 35 x 3 mm.

2.49 € *

**Black Horn Slab in 6 mm / 14 x 3 cm**

Black horn scale made from genuine water buffalo horn. Ideal for crafts in LARP and Medieval re-enactment or for knife making. 14 x 3 x 0.6 cm.

7.99 € *

**Rectangular Horn Slab - 3 mm / 3 x 2 cm**

Horn slab in rectangular shape, made from black water buffalo horn for crafting an authentic handle of a Medieval or Viking knife. 3 x 2 x 0.3 cm.

1.99 € *

**Kids Horn Trumpet**

Horn trumpet / blowing horn for children made from genuine water buffalo horn with built-in voice and shoulder strap. 20 - 25 cm length.

14.99 € *

**Blowing Horn with Mouth Piece**

Large Medieval blowing made from genuine water buffalo horn with brass mouthpiece and shoulder strap of leather. 50 - 55 cm.

49.99 € *

**Viking Blowing Horn**

Viking blowing horn for signals with a deep and dark sound. 45 - 50 cm length.

37.99 € *

**Blowing Horn Mouth Piece**

Brass mouth piece for a blowing horn of the Medieval or Viking era. Make your own blowing horn for Medieval re-enactments. 5 x 2 cm.

13.99 € *

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
Medieval Horn Glass
Horn glass made from genuine water buffalo horn for LARP or Medieval camp life. Horn cup 10-12 cm high with 6-7 cm Ø.

Drinking Horn XXXS / 0,05 - 0,01 l
Drinking Horn made from genuine water buffalo horn. Traditional drinking vessel for camp life in LARP, Medieval and Viking re-enactment. 0.05 - 0.01 l.

Drinking Horn XXS / 0,1 - 0,2 l
Drinking Horn made from genuine water buffalo horn. Stylish drinking vessel for camp life in LARP, Medieval and Viking re-enactment. 0.1 - 0.2 l.

Drinking Horn S / 0,3 - 0,35 l
Drinking Horn made from genuine water buffalo horn. Stylish drinking vessel for camp life in LARP, Medieval and Viking re-enactment. 0.3 - 0.4 l.

Drinking Horn L / 0,5 - 0,55 l
Drinking Horn made from genuine water buffalo horn. Stylish drinking vessel for camp life in LARP, Medieval and Viking re-enactment. 0.5 - 0.6 l.

Drinking Horn XXL / 0.7 - 0.8 l
Drinking Horn made from real water buffalo horn. Stylish drinking vessel for camp life in LARP, Medieval and Viking re-enactment. 0.7 - 0.8 l.

Drinking horn with simple holder
Drinking horn complete with simple holder for the belt made from sturdy cow hide in six different sizes. Black or brown leather.

Drinking horn with laced holder
Drinking horn complete with laced up holder for the belt made from sturdy cow hide in six different sizes. Black or brown leather.

Horn with embossed holder "Celtic"
Medieval style drinking horn including leather holder with Celtic embossing. Available in six sizes.
Horn holder - embossed + mount / small

Medieval style drinking horn including leather holder with Celtic embossing and decorative metal fitting. Available in six sizes.

1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6.
  - black
  - brown

Horn with holder - Mount "Tribal"

Medieval style drinking horn including leather holder with Celtic embossing and decorative metal fitting. Available in six sizes.

1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6.
  - black
  - brown

Horn with holder - Mount "Viking"

Medieval style drinking horn including leather holder with Viking embossing and decorative metal fitting. Available in six sizes.

1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6.
  - black
  - brown

Drinking Horn with Wolf Head Terminal

Medieval drinking horn with a replica of a bronze wolf's head tip from Douglas Castle in Scotland. 0.4 - 0.45 l.

Statt 49,99 € Jetzt 44,99 € *

04 TrHo Wolf

Drinking Horn Terminal "Wolf Head" - Pewter

Replica of a Medieval drinking horn terminal according to a model from Douglas Castle in Scotland. Pewter. 5.7 x 2.2 cm.

31,99 € * 07 THE Wolf Z

Drinking Horn Terminal with Wolf Head

Medieval drinking horn terminal according to a model from Douglas Castle in Scotland. Bronze or silver plated. 5.7 x 2.2 cm.

Bronze Silver plated

Drinking Horn Terminal with Raven Head

Replica of a Viking drinking horn terminal with raven's head after a sample from Norway. Bronze and silver plated. 10 x 2.5 cm.

Bronze Silver plated

Drinking Horn Terminal with Raven Head

Replica of a Viking drinking horn terminal with raven's head after a sample from Norway. Bronze and silver plated. 10 x 2.5 cm.

Anglo-Saxon Drinking Horn Terminal

Anglo-Saxon drinking horn terminal according to historical models of the early Middle Ages and the Viking Era. Pewter. 11 x 2.5 cm.

41,99 € * 07 THE Angel Z

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
## Anglo-Saxon Drinking Horn Terminal

**Description:** Anglo-Saxon drinking horn terminal according to historical models of the early Middle Ages and the Viking Era. Bronze or silver plated. 11 x 2.5 cm.

**Material:** Bronze, Silver plated

**Price:** €49.99

## Drinking Horn Holder - soft

**Description:** Simple drinking horn holder made from supple leather for use in LARP, Medieval and Viking re-enactment. Six different sizes in black or brown.

**Sizes:**
- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6

**Color:**
- black
- brown

**Price:** €3.49

## Laced Drinking Horn Holder - supple

**Description:** Laced drinking horn leather holder made from supple leather in black or brown. Holder can be easily adjusted to fit horns of three sizes.

**Sizes:**
- small
- medium
- large

**Color:**
- black
- brown

**Price:** €5.99

## Drinking Horn Holder - classic

**Description:** Classic drinking horn holder with belt loop made from sturdy cow hide for Medieval or Viking re-enactment in six different sizes. Black or brown.

**Sizes:**
- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6

**Color:**
- black
- brown

**Price:** €3.99

## Laced Drinking Horn Holder - sturdy

**Description:** Drinking horn holder of sturdy leather with belt loop and laced closure to be easily adjusted to fit horns of various sizes. Black or brown.

**Sizes:**
- small
- medium
- large

**Color:**
- black
- brown

**Price:** €6.99

## Horn Holder - embossed / small

**Description:** Leather holder for drinking horns with embossed Celtic or Medieval style pattern and decorative mount. For horns of 0.1 - 0.2 l.

**Colors:**
- black
- brown
- Celtic
- Viking
- Medieval
- Tribal

**Price:** €11.99

## Horn Holder - embossed / medium

**Description:** Leather holder for drinking horns with embossed Celtic or Medieval style pattern and decorative mount. For horns of 0.3 - 0.4 l.

**Colors:**
- black
- brown
- Celtic
- Viking
- Medieval
- Tribal

**Price:** €10.99

## Horn Holder - embossed / large

**Description:** Leather holder for drinking horns with embossed Celtic or Medieval style pattern and decorative mount. For horns of 0.5 - 0.7 l.

**Colors:**
- black
- brown
- Celtic
- Viking
- Medieval
- Tribal

**Price:** €11.99

## Horn Holder - embossed / extra large

**Description:** Drinking horn leather holder with embossed Celtic or Medieval style pattern for LARP and Viking re-enactment. Fits extra large horns of 0.7 - 1 l.

**Colors:**
- black
- brown
- Celtic
- Viking
- Medieval
- Tribal

**Price:** €12.99

---

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand*
**Horn Holder - embossed + mount / extra large**

Leather holder for drinking horns with embossed Celtic or Medieval style pattern and decorative stud. For horns of 0.8 - 1 l.

- **Black**
- **Brown**
- **Celtic**
- **Medieval**
- **Tribal**

14.99 € *

**Omega Drinking Horn Stand - small**

Small drinking horn stand in omega shape. Forged by hand. Ideal for LARP and camp life in Medieval re-enactment. 5 - 6 Ø. For 0.1 - 0.3 L.

9.99 € *

**Omega Drinking Horn Stand - large**

Large drinking horn stand in omega shape. Forged by hand. Ideal for LARP and camp life in Medieval re-enactment. 6 - 7 Ø. For 0.2 - 0.4 L.

10.99 € *

**Spiral Shaped Drinking Horn Stand**

Drinking horn stand in spiral shape. Ideal for outdoor use at LARP events and for Medieval or Viking re-enactment. For 0.1 - 1.0 Liter.

17.99 € *

**Hand Forged Corkscrew**

Hand forged corkscrew made of iron with an elegantly curved handle in the style of the Middle Ages. 12 x 9 cm.

21.99 € *

**Hand Forged Corkscrew - polished**

Hand forged corkscrew made of iron with an elegantly curved handle in the style of the Middle Ages. 12 x 9 cm.

21.99 € *

**Rustic bottle opener**

Hand forged bottle opener made of iron in the style of the Viking Age with forged black look with eyelet and leather strap. 10 x 2.5 cm.

7.99 € *

**Forged Viking style bottle opener**

Hand-forged bottle opener in the style of the Viking Age with a forged black finish and an eyelet for a leather strap. 8 x 5.5 cm.

9.99 € *

**Medieval bottle opener**

Hand forged bottle opener in the style of the Middle Ages with leather cord. 12 x 4 cm.

11.99 € *

**Medieval Belt hook of Iron - small**

Belt hook of the Middle Ages in small size, based on historic examples. Perfect as accessory for Viking and Medieval re-enactment. 7 x 2.2 cm.

3.99 € *

**Forged Medieval S-hook - small**

Hand forged kitchen hook in S-shape after historic models of the Middle Ages for an authentic camp equipment in Medieval re-enactment. 10 x 4 cm.

3.99 € *

**Forged Medieval S-hook - twisted**

Hand forged kitchen hook in S-shape after historic models of the Middle Ages for an authentic camp equipment in Medieval re-enactment. 10 x 4 cm.

6.99 € *
Forged Medieval S-hook - large
Hand forged kitchen hook in S-shape after historic models of the Middle Ages for an authentic camp equipment in Medieval re-enactment. 11 x 4 cm.
5,99 € *

Forged Medieval S-hook
Hand forged kitchen hook in S-shape after historic models of the Middle Ages for authentic camp equipment in Medieval re-enactment. 11 x 5 cm.
6,99 € *

Medieval Food Pricker / Skewer - round
Medieval Food Pricker or Skewer in round shape made from hand forged iron. Tool for picking up or skewering food in Medieval re-enactment. 16 x 1.5 cm.
7,99 € *

Ringed Viking Pin from Iron
Ringed pin - Hand forged Viking dress pin made according to a historical finding from the area of the Kievan Rus. 16 x 2.8 cm.
7,99 € *

Medieval Iron Knife
Hand forged Medieval cutlery knife of iron for historical camp life in LARP and Middle Age re-enactment. 16 x 3 cm.
11,99 € *

Medieval Iron Fork
Hand forged Medieval cutlery fork of iron for historical life, LARP and Middle Age re-enactment. 17 x 2 cm.
11,99 € *

Medieval Iron Spoon
Hand forged Medieval cutlery spoon of iron for historical life, LARP and Middle Age re-enactment. 18 x 4 cm.
11,99 € *

Medieval Cutlery Set - darkened
Hand forged Medieval Cutlery Set consists of iron spoon, fork and knife for historical life, LARP and Middle Age re-enactment.
35,99 € *

Medieval Cutlery Set - flat
Hand forged Medieval Cutlery Set consists of iron spoon, fork and knife for historical life, LARP and Middle Age re-enactment.
29,99 € *

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
Medieval Cutlery Knife - Iron
12.99 € *
Medieval knife. Historic cutlery made from hand forged iron for LARP and Middle Age re-enactment. 17.5 x 1.5 cm.

Medieval Cutlery Fork
12.99 € *
Medieval two tine fork. Historic cutlery made from hand forged iron for LARP and Middle Age re-enactment. 17.5 x 1.5 cm.

Medieval Cutlery Spoon - Iron
12.99 € *
Medieval spoon. Historic cutlery made from hand forged iron for LARP and Middle Age re-enactment. 17.5 x 3.5 cm.

Medieval Cutlery Set - Iron
38.99 € *
Hand forged Medieval Cutlery Set consists of iron spoon, fork and knife. Ideal for LARP and Middle Age re-enactment.

Medieval Cutlery Set 1 with polished parts
41.99 € *
Hand forged Medieval Cutlery Set consists of spoon, fork and knife. Perfect for LARP and Middle Age re-enactment. Carbon steel.

Medieval Cutlery Knife with Torsion
13.99 € *
Hand forged fork for a Medieval cutlery. Crafted with beautiful handle with torsion and curled end. Just perfect for LARP and Middle Age re-enactment. 18 x 2.3 cm.

Medieval Cutlery Spoon with Torsion
13.99 € *
Hand forged spoon for a Medieval cutlery. Crafted with beautiful handle with torsion and curled end. Just perfect for LARP and Middle Age re-enactment. 18 x 4.7 cm.

Medieval Cutlery Set with Torsion
41.99 € *
Hand forged Medieval cutlery set. Consists of spoon, fork and knife with beautiful crafted handles. Ideal for LARP and Middle Age re-enactment.

Medieval Cutlery Set with Leather Sheath
41.99 € *
Medieval cutlery set of knife and fork with wooden handle including a leather sheath to wear on a belt. Length approx. 20 cm.

Medieval Iron Ladle
19.99 € *
Medieval iron ladle. Hand-forged and fine curved ladle based on historic examples of the late Middle Ages and the Renaissance. 3 x 9 x 3 cm.

Medieval Roast fork
14.99 € *
Medieval roast fork - hand-forged from iron and twisted. Ideal for everyday life in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. 26 x 3 cm.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Viking beef fork</td>
<td>15.99 €</td>
<td>Hand-forged and artfully twisted. Ideal for everyday life in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. 30 x 6.5 x 3.5 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Roasting Fork</td>
<td>22.99 €</td>
<td>Replica of a hand-forged Viking roasting fork, forged from iron by hand along the lines of an original finding. 20 x 4 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval frying pan - iron forged</td>
<td>24.99 €</td>
<td>Practical medieval pan with a short handle elegantly forged into a hook. Diameter 24 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oseberg Frying Pan</td>
<td>19.99 €</td>
<td>Viking frying pan replica. Forged by hand from iron according to an original model which was found in the Viking ship burial of Oseberg. 79 x 19.5 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small Kettle Saw</td>
<td>24.99 €</td>
<td>Medieval fire saw. This kettle hook is forged by hand from iron according to historic models from the Middle Ages. 37 x 10 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iron ring with torsion</td>
<td>5.99 €</td>
<td>Hand-forged iron ring with torsion for a medieval tripod for hanging cooking utensils. 7 x 0.8 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Demountable Tripod</td>
<td>11.99 €</td>
<td>Tripod attachment. Practical and inexpensive alternative to a forged medieval iron tripod. 9 x 8 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Demountable Tripod</td>
<td>27.99 €</td>
<td>Hand-forged medieval cooking trivet according to a model of the early Middle Ages. Demountable. 25 x 25 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cauldron Chain</td>
<td>13.99 €</td>
<td>Medieval style cauldron chain with small hooks on both sides to adjust the height of the cauldron over the fire. 68 cm length.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval Fire Chain</td>
<td>29.99 €</td>
<td>Large forged grill grate after historical models from the Middle Ages and the Viking era with chain for hanging. Approximately 48 x 68 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman Tent Peg with Ring</td>
<td>6.99 €</td>
<td>Replica of a forged Roman tent stake after a find from Fort Hedemuenden. 20 x 1 cm. Ring 3.5 cm.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Light and Fire

**Roman Tent Peg with Ring**
Hand forged medieval tent nail with pretty twisting and a large eyelet for the tent rope. 26 x 3.5 x 0.5 cm

**Roman Tent Peg**
Replica of a forged Roman tent peg after a find from Fort Kuenzingen. 22 x 3 x 0.5 cm.

**Iron Age Axe Head**
Small sharp axe head replica after historical models of the Celtic and Germanic Iron Age. Hand forged. Also perfect for Viking re-enactment 10 x 6 x 3 cm.

**Viking Hatchet**
Small sharp Viking hatched / bearded axe. Perfect for Viking re-enactment. Ash wood handle with 25 cm length. Axe head 10 x 9 x 2 cm.

**Axe cover protection**
Axe cover for protecting the blade of a Viking axe made from leather. Perfect axe carried on the belt. 6 x 11 cm.

**Light and Fire**

**Roman Fire Striker**
Hand forged Fire steel after original models of the Roman era. Use this hand crafted Fire striker for igniting fire in historic camp life. 8 x 3 cm.

**Roman Fire Striker - rustic**
Hand forged Fire steel after original models of the Roman era. Use this hand crafted Fire striker for igniting fire in historic camp life. 8 x 3 cm.

**Viking Fire Striker - small**
Hand forged fire striker replica after a historic model of the Viking Age. Use this hand crafted fire steel for igniting fire in Medieval camp life. 8 x 2,5 cm.

**Early Medieval Fire Steel**
Fire steel replica as used in the Early Middle Ages based on an original fire striker which was found in Mockersdorf / Germany. 8.5 x 3.5 cm.

**Viking Fire Steel - large**
Hand forged iron fire steel made after historic models of the Viking Age. Use this hand crafted fire striker for igniting fire in Medieval camp life. 10 x 4 x 0.5 cm.

**Late Medieval Fire striker**
Hand forged iron Fire striker of the late Medieval era. Use this hand crafted Fire striker for igniting fire in Medieval camp life. 9.5 x 4.5 cm
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Late Medieval Fire striker - rustic</td>
<td>€ 13.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hand forged iron Fire striker of the late Medieval era. Use this hand crafted Fire striker for igniting fire in Medieval camp life. 9.5 x 4.5 cm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flint Stone - small</td>
<td>€ 1.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small fire stone for making fire like in the Middle Ages. Flint stone of approx. 3 x 4 cm.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flint stones</td>
<td>€ 1.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flint stones in half round shape for making fire like in the middle ages. Ca. 3 x 2 cm.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval Tinder Bag - fabric</td>
<td>€ 25.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tinder bag including all you need for fire making like in the middle Ages in a bag, including fire striker, flint stone, tinder and instructions.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval Tinder Bag - leather</td>
<td>€ 35.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tinder bag including all you need to make fire like in the middle Ages in a handy leather pouch with fire striker, flint stone, tinder and instructions.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bulrush Tinder</td>
<td>€ 3.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Well dried tinder from Bulrush (Typha) in a cotton bag for making fire by use flint stone and fire striker to spark off a Medieval campfire. 5 g.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nitrated Bulrush Tinder</td>
<td>€ 3.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Well dried and nitrated cattail tinder from Bulrush (Typha) in a plastic bag for making fire by use flint stone and fire striker. 5 g.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tinder Wood</td>
<td>€ 3.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Well dried tinder wood for sparking off fire just like in medieval times to be used with flint stone and fire stiker to enlighten a warming campfire. 25 g.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tinder Wood - 5 pieces</td>
<td>€ 3.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 pieces of tinder wood for using in combination with our kindling holder or sparking of fire with flint stone and fire stiker to enlighten a campfire. 20 cm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval Kindling Holder</td>
<td>€ 19.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Replica of a hand forged iron kindling holder to be used with pieces of tinder wood due to a Medieval original of the 12. Century in 22 x 6 x 0.5 cm.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval Candle Holder - straight</td>
<td>€ 4.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval candle holder replica in straight shape acording to historical models from the Middle age. Hand forged in 14 x 2.5 cm. 2.5 cm Circumference.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Medieval Candle Holder - bent
Hand forged Medieval candle holder in bent shape made from iron according to an original finding from Schleswig / Germany 10 x 7 x 2.5 cm.

16 Kerzen-H 2

4.99 € *

Medieval candle holder "Morgaine"
Hand forged candleholder in the style of the Middle Ages with elegant torsion and expressively rolled feet. 21 x 6 cm.

16 KerStae Mor

11.99 € *

Medieval candle holder "Gawain"
Hand-forged candleholder with elegantly rolled stand. Ideal for medieval reenactment and LARP. 18 x 10 x 7 cm

16 KerStae Gaw

13.99 € *

Hand Forged Wall hook - small
Small hand forged wall hook. Perfect as historical accessory for authentic equipment in Medieval re-enactment. 6 x 3 x 2 cm.

16 Hak Wa 1

3.99 € *

Forged Wall Hook - large
Large hand forged wall hook in timeless design. Perfect as historic accessory for an authentic equipment in Medieval re-enactment. 9 x 4 x 2 cm.

16 Hak Wa 2

4.99 € *

Small Twisted Wall hook
Small wall hook forged by hand from a piece of twisted iron inspired by models of the Middle Ages for the camp life in Medieval re-enactment. 5 x 3 x 2 cm.

16 Hak Tord 1

4.99 € *

Forged Wall Hook - large
Large hand forged wall hook in the Style of the Middle Ages made of iron. Perfect as historic equipment in Medieval re-enactment. 12 x 4 x 2.5 cm.

16 Hak Tord 2

11.99 € *

Hand Forged Wall hook - small
Hand-forged wall hook with rosette decoration in the style of the Middle Ages and the Renaissance. Small version. 6.5 x 2.8 cm.

16 Hak Ros KL

3.99 € *

Hand Forged Wall hook - small
Hand-forged wall hook with rosette decoration in the style of the Middle Ages and the Renaissance. Large version. 11 x 3.7 cm.

16 Hak Ros GR

3.99 € *

Leaf shaped Wall Hook from Iron
Hand forged wall hook in leaf shaped design. Perfect as historic accesoirie for an authentic equipment in Medieval re-enactment. 9 x 3 x 5 cm.

16 Haken Blatt

7.99 € *

Wall Hook "Fleur de Lys"
Hand forged wall hook made from iron in the shape of a Fleur de Lys based on historical models of the Middle Ages and the Renaissance. 12 x 5 cm.

16 Hak Lilie

6.99 € *
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>SKU</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wall hook for hammering in</td>
<td>4.99 €</td>
<td>16 Haken Slag</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hand-forged wall hook for hammering into a wall without nail. Made according to historical models from the Middle Ages. 9 x 10 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forged Medieval Casket Hinge &quot;Trapezoid&quot;</td>
<td>4.99 €</td>
<td>16 Schar Trap 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forged casket hinge with a nice shape in the Style of the Middle Ages for crafting an authentic chest in Medieval re-enactment. 7 x 4.8 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forged Medieval Casket Hinge &quot;T-Shape&quot;</td>
<td>6.99 €</td>
<td>16 Schar Tru 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forged iron casket hinge with artfully rolled ends in the Style of the Middle Ages for crafting an authentic chest in Medieval re-enactment. 10 x 7 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forged Medieval Iron Hinge</td>
<td>7.99 €</td>
<td>16 Schar Blatt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hand-forged hinge leaf-shaped forged in the style of the Middle Ages. Ideal for Viking caskets and medieval chests. 24 x 2.5 x 3 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forged Medieval Iron Hinge</td>
<td>13.99 €</td>
<td>16 Schar Ma 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forged iron hinge with artfully rolled ends in the Style of the Middle Ages for crafting an authentic chest in Medieval re-enactment. 24 x 6.5 x 3 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forged Medieval Hinge &quot;Moustache&quot; - 2 pcs</td>
<td>13.99 €</td>
<td>16 Schar Mou Paar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set with two hand forged iron hinges with artfully rolled ends in the Style of the Middle Ages for crafting an authentic chest in Medieval re-enactment. 18 x 2-6 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval Hinge-Set Moustache</td>
<td>39.99 €</td>
<td>16 Schar Set Mou</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hand forged medieval hinge set of iron for a wooden chest according to historical models from the Middle Ages.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hand forged Viking Hinge-Set</td>
<td>27.99 €</td>
<td>16 Schar Set Más</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hand forged iron hinge set for a Viking chest according to historical models from the Viking age. 22 x 1.3 x 19 x 1.5 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hand forged medieval hasp</td>
<td>Statt 17.99 € Jetzt 14.03 €</td>
<td>16 Haspe SA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hand forged iron hasp for a Viking or medieval chest according to historical models from the Middle ages.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hand Forged Medieval Hasp</td>
<td>17.99 €</td>
<td>16 Haspe SQ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hand forged iron hasp for closing a Viking or Medieval chest according to historical models from the Middle Ages. 22 x 1.5 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
Hand Forged Viking Hinge
11.99 € *
Hand forged iron hinge for a Viking or Medieval chest according to historical models of the Early Middle Ages. 12 / 13 cm x 1.8 cm.

Bent Viking Hasp
11.99 € *
Hand forged iron hasp for a Viking or Medieval chest according to historical models of the Early Middle Ages. 11 / 11 cm x 1.2 cm

Viking Padlock Replica from Birka
34.99 € *
Viking padlock replica after an early medieval find from Birka / Björkö (Sweden) for closing a medieval chest or a Viking casket. 5 x 6 x 12 cm.

Lock for a Viking chest from Hedeby
59.99 € *
Hedeby casket lock replica for attachment to a medieval chest or a Viking box. Perfect for an authentic Middle Age reenactment. 20.5 x 7 cm.

Medieval styled Nail - mini
0.16 € *
Industrial produced iron nail in the style of the Middle Ages for any needs in LARP and Medieval Reenactment. Short size in 2 x 0.8 cm.

Medieval styled Nail - mini
0.25 € *
Industrial produced iron nail in the style of the Middle Ages for any needs in LARP and Medieval Reenactment. Short size in 3 x 0.8 cm.

Medieval styled Nail - short
0.29 € *
Industrial produced iron nail in the style of the Middle Ages for any needs in LARP and Medieval Reenactment. Short size in 4 x 1 cm.

Medieval styled Nail - medium
0.49 € *
Industrial produced iron nail in the style of the Middle Ages for any needs in LARP and Medieval Reenactment. Medium size in 5 x 1.2 cm.

Medieval styled Nail - medium
0.59 € *
Industrial produced iron nail in the style of the Middle Ages for any needs in LARP and Medieval Reenactment. Medium size in 4.5 x 1.2 cm.

Medieval styled Nail - long
0.79 € *
Industrial produced iron nail in the style of the Middle Ages for any needs in LARP and Medieval Reenactment. Long size in 6 x 1.5 cm.

Hand Forged Medieval Nail - 3.5 x 1.2 cm
1.99 € *
Short sized nail after models of the Middle Ages forged by hand from a piece of iron as authentic equipment for Medieval reenactment. 5 x 1.5 cm.

Hand-forged Nail - 5 x 2 cm
2.49 € *
A hand-forged nail like from the Middle Ages with a beautiful hammered head. Ideal for Viking and medieval reenactment. 5 x 2 cm.
Medieval Scissors

Hand-forged Nail - 7,5 x 2 cm
2.99 € *
A hand-forged nail like from the Middle Ages with a beautiful hammered head. Ideal for Viking and medieval reenactment. 7.5 x 2 cm.

Hand-forged Nail - 10 x 2 cm
3.49 € *
A hand-forged nail like from the Middle Ages with a beautiful hammered head. Ideal for Viking and medieval reenactment. 10 x 2 cm.

Hand-forged Nail - 12 x 2.5 cm
3.99 € *
A hand-forged nail like from the Middle Ages with a beautiful hammered head. Ideal for Viking and medieval reenactment. 12 x 2.5 cm.

Nail with profiled head - 3 x 1.5 cm
1.99 € *
Small nail with profiled head after models of the Middle Ages. Forged by hand as authentic equipment for Medieval re-enactment. 3 x 1.5 cm.

Forged Medieval Nail - 6 x 2 cm / matt
1,99 € *
Short sized nail after models of the Middle Ages forged by hand from a piece of iron as authentic equipment for Medieval re-enactment. 6 x 2 cm.

Forged Medieval Nail - 3.5 x 1.6 cm / square
1,99 € *
Small square shaped nail after models of the Middle Ages forged by hand from a piece of iron as authentic equipment for Medieval re-enactment. 3.5 x 1.6 cm.

Hand Forged Medieval Nail - 6 x 2 cm
1,99 € *
Short sized nail after models of the Middle Ages forged by hand from a piece of iron as authentic equipment for Medieval re-enactment. 6 - 6.5 x 1.5 - 2 cm.

Hand Forged Medieval Nail - long
2,99 € *
Long sized nail after models of the Middle Ages forged by hand from a piece of iron as authentic equipment for Medieval re-enactment. 11 x 2 cm.

Hand Forged Medieval Nail - medium
2,49 € *
Medium sized nail after models of the Middle Ages forged by hand from a piece of iron as authentic equipment for Medieval re-enactment. 8 x 2 cm.

Viking Spring Scissors - small / 10 cm
7,99 € *
Small Viking spring scissors replica, forged by hand after historical models of the Viking Age and the early Middle Ages. 10 x 2.5 cm.

Viking Spring Scissors - medium / 13.5 cm
9,99 € *
Viking spring scissors replica, forged by hand after historical models of the iron age and the middle ages from a single piece of metal. 13.5 x 2.8 cm.

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
Forged Viking Spring Scissors - large / 17 cm
11,99 € *
Large Viking spring scissors replica, forged by hand after historical models of the iron age and the middle ages from a single piece of metal. 17 x 3 cm.

Solid Viking Ironing Scissors / 17 cm
14,99 € *
Large Viking ironing scissors in a solid design with a handle shaped into a bow. 17 x 4 cm.

Spring Scissors / 12 cm
Statt 11,99 € Jetzt 5,99 € *
Hand forged medieval spring scissors in small size as used from the time of the Romans up to Viking Time and the Middle Ages. 12 x 3.5 cm.

Medieval Spring Scissors - rambled
11,99 € *
Hand forged Viking spring scissors in small size as used from the time of the Romans up to the Middle Ages. 13.5 x 2.8 cm.

Roman Spring Scissors - large
11,99 € *
Hand forged iron Spring Scissors. Early scissors, as used in the Middle Ages by Romans, Celts, Germanic and Viking People.

Case for spring scissors - small
7,99 € *
Scissors case for medieval and Viking spring scissors made from supple leather. Perfect for hand crafts in Medieval re-enactment. 14 x 6 cm.

Case for spring scissors - medium
7,99 € *
Scissors sheath for medieval and Viking spring scissors made from supple leather. Perfect for hand crafts in Medieval re-enactment. 15 x 14.5 cm.

Scissors Case - medium / with mount
17,99 € *
Scissors case with authentic bronze mount for medieval and Viking spring scissors made from supple leather. 15 x 14.5 cm.

Sheath for medieval scissors - large
7,99 € *
Scissors sheath for small sized medieval scissors made from supple leather. Perfect for hand crafts in Medieval re-enactment. xxx cm.

Medieval Sewing Scissors
11,99 € *
Medieval sewing scissors in small size, forged by hand with rolled-up handle holes. Ideal for LARP and medieval reenactment. 10.5 x 5.5 cm.

Medieval Household Scissors
13,99 € *
Medieval sewing in large size, forged by hand with rolled-up handle holes. Ideal for LARP and medieval reenactment. 17.5 x 7 cm.

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
**Medieval Jointed Scissors**
- 13.99 € *
- Medieval scissors, forged by hand with rolled-up handle holes. Ideal for LARP and medieval reenactment. 17.5 x 7 cm.

**Medieval Garden Scissors**
- 27.99 € *
- Hand forged scissors with leather sheath for Medieval re-enactment, based on historical models of the late Middle Ages. 17 x 9 cm.

**Medieval Sewing Scissors**
- 64.99 € *
- Set of five different medieval scissors, forged by hand according to historical models. Ideal for medieval re-enactment.

**Medieval Taylor Scissors**
- 15.99 € *
- Hand forged tailor scissors not only for Medieval re-enactment, based on historical models of the late Middle Ages. 18 x 9 cm.

**Medieval Fabric Scissors**
- 17.99 € *
- Hand forged fabric scissors not only for Medieval re-enactment, based on historical models of the late Middle Ages. 22 x 10 cm.

**Medieval Spoon "Konstanz"**
- 7.99 € *
- Hand carved Medieval spoon made from wood, made according to a historic example from Konstanz / Austria. 19 x 4.5 cm.

**Glass Vial - pointy**
- 2.99 € *
- Glass vial in pointy shape with natural cork. Four different colors with 0.5 ml filling. Ideal for LARP and as Medieval accessory. 30 x 20 mm

**Glass Vial - round**
- 2.99 € *
- Glass vial in round shape with natural cork. Four different colors with 0.5 ml filling. Ideal for LARP and as Medieval accessory. 30 x 20 mm
Bota - Trinkschlauch / klein
Bota bag made from Leather.
Traditional Spanish wineskin for carrying and drinking liquids, such as wine or water. 28 x 17 cm.

13,99 € * 15 Bota 1

Bota Bag - large
Bota bag made from Leather.
Traditional medieval Spanish wineskin for carrying and drinking liquids, such as wine or water. 34 x 21 cm.

17,99 € * 15 Bota 2

Stoneware bottle for 0.5 l
Stoneware bottle in the style of the Middle Ages with a half litre capacity and a stylish wooden handle cork. 23.5 x 8.5 cm.

5,99 € * 15 Stzgf 05

LARP water bottle with leather holder
LARP water bottle "in the style of the Middle Ages made from matt black glazed stoneware with leather holster. 0.5 l capacity.

29,99 € * 15 St-LARP FF

Bottle holster for the belt
Practical bottle holster with two detachable belt loops with snap hooks. For bottles from 0.33 to 0.75 litres. Black or brown leather.

39,99 € * 15 St-Kors Belt

Bottle Holder for the Shoulder
Adjustable bottle holder with leather holster and shoulder strap to hang on your shoulder made from solid grain leather. Black or brown.

41,99 € * 15 St-Kors Shou

Stoneware bottle - belt holster
Stoneware bottle in the style of the Middle Ages with leather holster made of matt black glazed stoneware. 0.5 l capacity with ball cork.

45,99 € * 15 St-Ha Belt

Stoneware bottle with shoulder holster
Stoneware bottle in the style of the Middle Ages with 0.5 l capacity and ball cork. Including a leather holster with shoulder strap.

47,99 € * 15 St-Ha Shou

Leather Drinking Bottle - 1 l
Leather bottle with PET Inlay, wooden closure and shoulder strap. Ideal for LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Black or brown leather. 32 x 8.75 cm.

59,99 € * 15 Lefla

Leather Drinking Bottle - 1 l
LARP drinking bottle with PET Inlay and shoulder strap. Ideal for LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Black or brown leather. 32 x 8.75 cm.

49,99 € * 15 LAFLA

Miniature glas carafe
Spherical carafe for 0.1 litre made of sturdy glass with practical leather belt holder. Ideal for Cosplay, LARP and Middle Ages.

14,99 € * 15 FF 4

Canteen with Glass Bottle "Hip Flask"
Canteen for LARP and Medieval outfits with hip flask shaped glass bottle with cork and leather holder for the belt. 0.2 l filling. 14 x 9 x 4 cm.

21,99 € * 15 FF 2

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canteen with Glass Bottle &quot;Bomb&quot;</td>
<td>17.99 €</td>
<td>Canteen for LARP and Medieval outfits with round glass bottle with cork and leather holder to be attached to the belt. 0.2 l filling. 14 x 10 x 4 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canteen with Glass Bottle &quot;Long Neck&quot;</td>
<td>19.99 €</td>
<td>Canteen for LARP and Medieval outfits with long necked glass bottle with cork and leather holder for the belt. 0.2 l filling. 14 x 10 x 4 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glass bottle - ball</td>
<td>4.99 €</td>
<td>Ball shape glass bottle for LARP and Medieval equipment with 0.2 l filling. 14 x 10 x 4 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bottle stopper - long</td>
<td>0.45 €</td>
<td>Simple bottle cork. Suitable for our round glass bottle. Diameter 17 mm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glass Bottle &quot;Hip Flask&quot;</td>
<td>4.99 €</td>
<td>Hip flask shape glass bottle for LARP and Medieval equipment with 0.2 l filling. 14 x 9 x 4 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bottle Cork - flat</td>
<td>1.45 €</td>
<td>Flat bottle cork made of wood and plastic. Suitable for our glass bottle hip flask. Diameter 18.5 mm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glass bottle - long necked</td>
<td>5.99 €</td>
<td>Long necked glass bottle for LARP and Medieval equipment with 0.5 l filling. 14 x 9 x 4 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bottle stopper - ball</td>
<td>1.45 €</td>
<td>Round bottle cork made of wood and plastic. Suitable for our long necked glass bottle. Diameter 19.5 mm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miniature glass carafe</td>
<td>5.99 €</td>
<td>Ball shaped glass carafe for LARP or medieval cosplay with 0.1 l filling. 9 x 7 cm. Without closure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bottle stopper for LARP vials</td>
<td>0.45 €</td>
<td>Simple bottle cork. Suitable for our round glass bottle. Diameter 17 mm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potion Bottle with Cork</td>
<td>0.99 €</td>
<td>10 ml pharmacy glass vial, suitable for storing potions, elixirs and incense mixtures. 10 ml. 5 x 2 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potion Vial with Cork - 10 ml</td>
<td>1.49 €</td>
<td>Glass vial for healing potions in LARP and Cosplay, made of solid blown glass with 10 ml volume and natural cork. 5.3 x 2.5 cm.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Bow and Arrow

**Potion Bottle with Cork - 20 ml**
1.99 € *  
Small glass bottle for healing potions in LARP and Cosplay, made of solid blown glass with 10 ml volume and natural cork. 5.8 x 3 cm.

**Potion Bottle with Cork - 30 ml**
2.49 € *  
Glass vial for healing potions in LARP and Cosplay, made of solid blown glass with 30 ml volume and natural cork. 6.3 x 3.5 cm.

**Potion Bottle with Cork - 50 ml**
2.99 € *  
Elixir bottle with 50 ml content and natural cork for incense mixtures and healing potions or for magical elixirs and potions. xxx cm.

**Potion Bottle with Cork - 100 ml**
3.99 € *  
Elixir bottle with 100 ml content and natural cork for incense mixtures and healing potions or for magical elixirs. 9.5 x 5 cm.

**Archery Leather Forearm Guard**
15,99 € *  
Archery forearm protector made from solid cow hide with easy one handed hook-lace up. Available in black or brown. Bracer in 16 x 19/20 cm.

**Archery Leather Forearm Guard - embossed**
17,99 € *  
Celtic embossed Archery forearm protector made from cow hide with easy one handed hook-lace up. Available in black or brown. Bracer in 16 x 19/20 cm.

**Viking Bronze Arrow Nock**
3,99 € *  
Viking bronze arrow nock replica after an original finding from the Viking town Hedeby / Germany. Perfect for crafting authentic arrows. 2 x 1 cm.

**Celtic Arrow Quiver**
64,99 € *  
Arrow quiver made from cow hide with ornate Celtic embossing and decorative mount. Ideal for the Medieval archer. 55 x 20 cm.

**Bodkin Arrowhead**
5,99 € *  
Bodkin arrowhead for Medieval re-enactment. Arrow point replica after models of the Middle Ages. Head 7.5 x 7 mm, spout 8 mm Ø.

**Rhombus-shaped Arrowhead**
5,99 € *  
Rhombus-shaped arrowhead after historical models of the Middle Ages. Arrow point replica for Medieval re-enactment. 4.5 cm x 1.4 cm, Spout 9 mm Ø.

**Arrowhead - leaf-shaped**
5,99 € *  
Leaf-shaped arrowhead replica according to historical models of the Middle Ages. 5 x 1.5 cm. Spout 8 mm Ø.

**Crossbow Bolt Point**
5,99 € *  
Bolt point for the crossbow of the Middle Ages. Hand-forged quarrel point replica for Medieval re-enactment. 4.8 x 1.2 cm, spout 10 mm Ø.

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
Crescent-shaped Arrowhead
6.99 € *
Half moon-shaped arrowhead for Medieval re-enactment. Crescent arrow point replica after historical models of the Middle Ages. 4.5 cm x 1.4 cm. Spout 9 mm Ø.

Barbed Broadhead Arrow Point
6.99 € *
Barbed broadhead arrow point after historical models of the Middle Ages. Arrowhead replica for Medieval re-enactment. 14.8 cm x 2.1 cm. Spout 4.3 cm Ø.

Fire Basket Arrowhead
9.99 € *
Fire basket arrowhead for Medieval re-enactment. Arrow point replica after models of the Middle Ages. 11 cm x 2 cm, spout 7 mm Ø.

Lance-shaped Arrowhead
5.99 € *
Lance-shaped arrowhead of the Viking Era. Arrow point replica with tang for Medieval re-enactment. 16 cm x 1.3 cm. Tang 5 cm.

Rhombus arrowhead with Tang
5.99 € *
Rhombus-shaped arrowhead of the Viking Era with tang. Arrow point replica for Medieval re-enactment. 12.8 cm x 1.4 cm. Tang 5 cm.

Broadhead with Tang
5.99 € *
Broadhead arrow point with tang. Arrowhead replica for Medieval and Viking re-enactment. 14.8 cm x 2.1 cm. Tang 4.3 cm.

Bronze Age Knife as Letter Opener
15.99 € *
Replica of a Bronze Age knife after an original model from Sweden made from genuine bronze to be used as a letter opener. 11.5 cm.

Bronze Age Razor Knife
17.99 € *
Faithful replica of a razor knife of the Bronze Age after a finding from Dömmestorp in southern Sweden. Made of quality bronze. 7.5 cm.

Late Medieval Pewter Spoon
24.99 € *
Replica of a pewter spoon of the Late Middle Ages according to a historical model from England. Perfect for Medieval re-enactment. 16 x 4.5 cm.

Medieval brass fork with maidenhead
21.99 € *
Medieval brass fork with maidenhead after a late Medieval model from England. 14 x 2.5 cm.

Medieval brass knife with maidenhead
24.99 € *
Medieval brass knife with maidenhead after a historical model of the late Middle Ages from England. 15 x 1.7 cm.

"Medieval Brass Spoon "Maiden Head"
29.99 € *
Medieval spoon from genuine bronze with the depiction of a maiden head according to a historical sample of the late Middle Ages from England. 16 x 5 cm.
Viking Folding Scales
Detailed replica of a Viking folding scale made of bronze according to historical models from the Viking Age

- Without case: 59.99 € *
- With case: 13 Waage

Viking Weight - 2 Grams
Detailed replica of a Viking bronze weight for a folding scale according to historical models from the Viking Age. 2 Grams weight.

- 2.99 € *

Viking Weight - 4 Grams
Detailed replica of a Viking bronze weight for a folding scale according to historical models from the Viking Age. 4 Grams weight.

- 3.99 € *

Viking Weight - 6 Grams
Detailed replica of a spherical Viking bronze weight for a folding scale according to historical models from the Viking Age. 6 Grams weight.

- 4.99 € *

Jelling Beaker Replica
Faithful replica of the famous Jelling Beaker of King Gorm von Denmark, dating to the 10th century AD. Made from food safe pewter. 5.4 x 4.5 cm. 35 ml.

- 49.99 € *

Fejø Cup Replica
Faithful replica of the famous Fejø Beaker which was found in Denmark, dating to the 8th century AD. Made from food safe pewter. 8.5 x 7.5 cm. 0.25 l.

- 79.99 € *

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
Knives and Blades
Iron Age Knives

**Bronze Age Knife as Letter Opener**
15.99 € *
Replica of a Bronze Age knife after an original model from Sweden made from genuine bronze to be used as a letter opener. 11.5 cm.

**Bronze Age Razor Knife**
17.99 € *
Faithful replica of a razor knife of the Bronze Age after a finding from Dömmestorp in southern Sweden. Made of quality bronze. 7.5 cm.

**Germanic Finger Knife**
25.99 € *
Germanic Finger Knife - Hand forged miniature knife after historical models from the Germanic Iron Age. With leather sheath. 8 x 3 cm. Edge 5 cm.

**Iron Age Finger Knife**
29.99 € *
Finger knife - Delicate miniature knife in the style of the Germanic Iron Age made of genuine damascus steel with 256 layers. 8 cm x 3 cm. Edge 5 cm.

**Damascus Neck Knife**
34.99 € *
Neck Knife of genuine damascus steel with 256 layers including cow hide sheath and leather cord for hanging around the neck. 11 cm x 3 cm, Edge 7 cm.

**Viking Neck Knife**
22.99 € *
Neck knife in the style of the Vikings. Hand forged from carbon steel knife, with sheath and leather cord to hang around the neck. 12 x 2.5 cm. Edge 7 cm.

**Damascus Neck-Knife with Walnut Handle**
44.99 € *
Neck-Knife with damascus steel blade with 176 layers, walnut wood handle and leather sheath for hanging around the neck. 11 x 2.8 cm. Blade 6 cm.

**Damascus Miniature Knife with Walnut Handle**
49.99 € *
Miniature Knife with damascus steel blade with 176 layers, walnut wood handle and leather sheath with Viking bronze mount replica 11 x 2.8 cm. Blade 6 cm.

**Germanic Damascus Steel Knife**
44.99 € *
Germanic knife from genuine damascus steel with 256 layers and leather sheath after models of the Iron Age. Total length 15 cm, edge 7.5 cm.

**Germanic Damascus Steel Knife**
44.99 € *
Large neck knife from genuine damascus steel with 256 layers and leather sheath with cord to hang around the neck. Total length 15 cm, cutting edge 7.5 cm.

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
Germanic Lady's Knife
Hand forged Germanic knife of the Iron Age after a find from Djebjerg / Danmark. With leather sheath. Also perfect for Viking re-enactment. 18 x 3 cm. Cutting edge 9 cm.

21,99 €*

Germanic Lady's Knife
Hand forged medieval knife in the style of Germanic knives from the Iron Age. With leather sheath. Length 20 cm, blade 10 x 2.5 cm.

21,99 €*

Germanic Knife
Hand forged knife after models from the Germanic Iron Age. Also known as Viking knife. With bronze fitted leather sheath. Knife 17 cm, blade 8 cm.

39,99 €*

Druids Knife
Druids Knife - Hand forged knife in the style of the Celts with elegant rolled handle end and leather sheath. 15 x 3 cm. Edge 8 cm.

27,99 €*

Druids Knife
Hand-forged druids knife with elegantly rolled handle including fine leather sheath with bronze fittings. Carbon steel. Dimensions: 15 x 3 cm.

39,99 €*

Germanic Knife
Germanic / Viking Knife. Hand forged knife replica from the Iron Age with elegant torsion and leather sheath. Length 19 x 2.5 cm. Edge 10 cm.

31,99 €*

Germanic Knife with Pricker
Hand forged Germanic Knife from the Iron Age (Viking Knife) with elegant torsion, pricker and leather sheath. 19 cm x 2.5 cm. Pricker 16 x 1.5 cm.

39,99 €*

Germanic Man's Knife
Hand forged Germanic knife of the Iron Age (Viking Knife) with leather sheath for Medieval re-enactment. 19 x 3 cm. Edge 10 cm.

31,99 €*

Iron Age Knife with Food Pricker
Hand forged knife of the Iron Age (Viking Knife) with food pricker and leather sheath. Knife 19 x 3 cm. Pricker 16 x 1.5 cm.

39,99 €*
### Early Medieval Knifes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Celtic knife - small</th>
<th>31.99 € *</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Celtic knife of the La Tene Period made from carbon steel with leather wrapped handle. Knife replica for historical re-enactment. 21 cm. Cutting edge 9 cm.</td>
<td>02 M-RK 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Celtic Knife with Pricker</th>
<th>44.99 € *</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hand forged Celtic knife from the La Tene Era with leather wrapped handle, pricker and leather sheath. 21 x 3 cm. Pricker 16 x 1.5 cm.</td>
<td>02 M-RK 1 - Do</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Celtic La Tène Knife - curved</th>
<th>35.99 € *</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Celtic knife replica of the La Tène period with leather wrapped handle, including leather sheath. Total 25 x 3 cm. Edge 13 cm.</td>
<td>02 M-RK 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Celtic La Tène Knife - long</th>
<th>39.99 € *</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Celtic knife replica of the La Tène period after historical models from the Oppidum Manching, with leather sheath. 26 x 2.5 cm. Edge 14 cm.</td>
<td>02 M-RK 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Viking Knives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Early Medieval Knife</th>
<th>44.99 € *</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hand forged early Medieval knife replica with walnut wood handle and carbon steel blade. Including leather sheath. 18 x 2 cm. Edge 9 cm.</td>
<td>02 M-FM 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Germanic Knife Replica</th>
<th>49.99 € *</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hand forged knife replica of the early Middle Ages with handle made from walnut wood and bone. With leather sheath. 19 x 2 cm. Edge 8 cm.</td>
<td>02 M-Ger 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Germanic Knife of the Early Middle Ages</th>
<th>49.99 € *</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hand forged knife of the early Middle Ages with handle made from walnut wood and bone. Cutting edge 8 cm.</td>
<td>02 M-Ger 1 SA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Elven Knive</th>
<th>49.99 € *</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Elegant curved Elven knife inspired by Celtic knives of the La Tène period. Perfect for Medieval re-enactment. 22 x 3 cm. Edge 10 cm.</td>
<td>02 M-EL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Celtic La Tène knife</th>
<th>49.99 € *</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hand forged and elegant curved Celtic knife based on historical finds from La Tène and Hallstatt. With leather sheath. 20 x 2 cm. Edge 10 cm.</td>
<td>02 M-KE 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Early Medieval Knife - large</th>
<th>79.99 € *</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Early Medieval knife in large size with ash wood handle and high carbon steel blade. Including sturdy leather sheath. 25 x 2.5 cm. Cutting edge 14 cm.</td>
<td>02 M-Frue XL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Small Viking Knife “Björkö”</th>
<th>59.99 € *</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Simple Viking knife with walnut wood handle and carbon steel blade. Including leather sheath. 19 cm length. Cutting edge 8 cm.</td>
<td>02 M-WI Björko</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Small Viking Knife</th>
<th>59.99 € *</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Viking knife after a find from Haithabu with a broken-back blade, ash wood handle and leather sheath. Knife length 22 cm.</td>
<td>02 M-WI Hedeby</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Small Viking Knife
Simple Viking knife with walnut wood handle and carbon steel blade. Including leather sheath. 19 cm length. Cutting edge 8 cm.

Simple Viking Knife
Simple Viking knife with walnut wood handle and carbon steel blade. Including leather sheath. 21 x 2.4 cm. Cutting edge 10 cm.

Broad Viking Knife
Simple Viking knife with walnut wood handle and carbon steel blade. Including leather sheath. 21 cm. Cutting edge 10 cm.

Viking Knife “Oseberg”
Large Viking knife with high carbon steel blade and ash wood handle including solid leather sheath. 26.5 x 3.2 cm. Cutting edge 14 cm.

Viking Knife - small
Small Viking with carbon steel blade, ash wood handle and leather sheath. Perfect for authentic Viking re-enactment. 20 x 2 cm. Cutting edge 19.5 cm.

Viking Knife with polished blade
Classic Viking knife with hollow ground blade in large size including leather sheath - Ideal for Viking and Medieval re-enactment. 20.5 cm length. Edge 10 cm.

Puukko Knife with walnut handle
Traditional puukko knife with hollow ground blade and leather sheath. Ideal for trekking, hunting and Viking re-enactment. 21 cm length. Blade 9.5 cm.

Viking Men’s Knife
Classic Viking knife in large size including leather sheath - Ideal for Viking and Medieval re-enactment. 23.5 cm length. Edge 13 cm.

Damascus Viking Knife - medium
Viking knife in medium size with damascus steel blade, walnut wood handle and leather sheath - Perfect for Viking re-enactment. 21 x 2.5 cm.

Viking Knife “Birka”
Viking knife after a find from Birka including a noble knife sheath with high-quality bronze fittings. Knife length 20.5 cm.

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
**Large Viking Knife**
89,99 € *
Large Viking knife with a handle made from walnut wood, bone and brass. Including leather sheath. Total 26 cm. Edge 14 x 2.8 cm.

**Large Viking Knife - Damascus Steel**
129,99 € *
Large Viking knife with damascus blade and handle of walnut wood, bone and brass. Including leather sheath. Total 26 cm. Edge 14 x 2.8 cm.

**Viking Folding Knife**
34,99 € *
Viking folding knife made from carbon steel with carved bone handle. Unfold 20 x 2 cm. Edge 8 cm.

**Long Knife "Helliö" - damascus**
159,99 € *
Short Viking sax of damascus steel with brass fitted handle and leather sheath after a model of the Viking era from Gotland. 31 x 3 cm length. blade 19 cm.

**Viking Men’s Knife from Gotland**
149,99 € *
Typical Viking knife from Gotland with brass fitted leather sheath based on historical models from the Viking Era. 25 x 2.5 cm. Edge 12 cm.

**Short Viking Sax**
94,99 € *
Short Viking sax with a broken-back high-carbon steel blade and a walnut handle. Including a sturdy leather sheath. Length 32.5 cm.

**Medieval Table Knife - Horn Handle**
26,99 € *
Medieval knife with horn handle and leather sheath - perfect for an authentic representation in late Middle Age re-enactment. 23 x 2 cm. Edge 13 cm.

**Medieval Table Knife - Bone handle**
26,99 € *
Medieval knife with bone handle and leather sheath - perfect for an authentic representation in late Middle Age re-enactment. 23 x 2 cm. Edge 13 cm.

**Medieval Table Knife - Oil Wood Handle**
26,99 € *
Medieval knife with oilwood handle and leather sheath - perfect for an authentic representation in late Middle Age re-enactment. 23 x 2 cm. Edge 13 cm.

**Medieval Eating Knife - Bone handle**
26,99 € *
Medieval knife with bone handle and leather sheath - perfect for an authentic representation in late Middle Age re-enactment. 21 x 2.2 cm. Edge 12 cm.

**Medieval Dinner Knife - Horn Handle**
26,99 € *
Medieval knife with horn handle and leather sheath - perfect for an authentic representation in late Middle Age re-enactment. 21 x 2.2 cm. Edge 12 cm.

**Medieval Eating Knife - Horn Handle**
26,99 € *
Medieval knife with horn handle and leather sheath - perfect for an authentic representation in late Middle Age re-enactment. 21 x 2.2 cm. Edge 12 cm.

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
Hunting Knifes

**Medieval Table Knife - Wooden Handle**
- 26.99 € * 02 M-AL WOO
- Medieval knife with wooden handle and leather sheath - perfect for an authentic representation in late Middle Age re-enactment. 23 x 2 cm. Edge 13 cm.

**Small Medieval Knife - SA**
- 26,99 € * 02 M-AM 1 - SA
- Small medieval knife with bone handle. Ideal for late medieval re-enactment. With leather sheath. 20 cm length.

**Medieval Everyday Knife - classic**
- 29.99 € * 02 M-AM 3
- Medieval knife replica with walnut wood handle after models from the late Middle Ages. Including leather sheath. 25 x 2.5 cm. Edge 14.5 cm.

**Large Medieval Knife**
- 34,99 € * 02 M-AM 4
- Medieval knife with hand forged blade, walnut wood handle and leather sheath along the line to models from the late Middle Ages. 23 x 2.8 cm.

**Large Medieval Knife with Pricker**
- 44,99 € * 02 M-AM 4 - Do
- Medieval knife with hand forged blade, pricker, walnut wood handle and leather sheath after models from the late Middle Ages. 23 x 2.8 cm.

**Damascus Hunting Knife - horn / ash wood**
- 79,99 € * 02 M-Hunt Dam 1
- Hunting knife with damascus steel blade of 176 layers and handle made from genuine horn and ash wood. With leather sheath. 18.5 x 2.8 cm. Blade 7.5 cm.

**Damascus Hunting Knife - horn / ash wood**
- 79,99 € * 02 M-Hunt Dam 1 SA
- Hunting knife with damascus steel blade of 176 layers and handle made from genuine horn and ash wood. With leather sheath. 18.5 x 2.8 cm. Blade 7.5 cm.

**Damascus Hunting Knife - walnut wood / horn**
- 79,99 € * 02 M-Hunt Dam 2
- Hunting knife with a blade of genuine damascus steel with 176 layers and a handle of walnut wood and horn, including leather sheath. 21 x 2.8 cm. Blade 8 cm.

**Damascus Hunting Knife - walnut wood / horn**
- 79,99 € * 02 M-Hunt Dam 2 SA
- Hunting knife with a blade of genuine damascus steel with 176 layers and a handle of walnut wood and horn, including leather sheath. 21 x 2.8 cm. Blade 8 cm.

**Damascus Hunting Knife - ash wood / walnut**
- 79,99 € * 02 M-Hunt Dam 3
- Hunting knife with a blade of genuine damascus steel with 176 layers and handle made from ash wood and walnut. With leather sheath. 21 x 3 cm. Blade 9.5 cm.

**Damascus hunting knife - walnut wood / brass**
- 79,99 € * 02 M-Hunt Dam 4
- Hunting knife with a blade of genuine damascus steel with 176 layers and a handle of walnut wood. With leather sheath. 3.5 x 3.3 cm. Blade 11.5 cm.

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand*
Seax and Knife Blades

**Damascus Hunting Knife - bone / horn**
- Hunting knife with damascus steel blade of 176 layers and a handle made from genuine bone and horn, including leather sheath. 23 x 3.3 cm. Blade 10 cm.
- 79.99 €*

**Saracen Knife of Damascus Steel**
- Striking Saracen knife with genuine damascus steel blade of 256 layers with handle made of bone, including leather sheath. 22 x 3 cm, blade 11 cm.
- 79.99 €*

---

**Carbon Steel Knife Blade - small**
- Small sized Viking knife blade made of high carbon steel. For the self-construction of knives in Viking re-enactment. Length 18 cm, cutting edge 10 cm.
- 13.99 €*

**Damascus Skinner Blade - extra short**
- Short and broad damascus knife blade made from 256 layered damascus steel for crafting your own unique knife. Length 11.5 cm, edge 6 cm.
- 27.99 €*

**Viking Knife Blade "Novgorod"**
- Pointy Viking knife blade made from high carbon steel after a model from Novgorod for knives in Medieval and Viking re-enactment. Length 16 cm.
- 11.99 €*

**Viking Damascus Knife Blade "Novgorod"**
- Short damascus knife blade made from 256 layered steel after a Viking era model from Novgorod. Ideal for crafting an own unique knife. 16 x 2.4 cm. Edge 8 cm.
- 34.99 €*

---

**Viking Knife Blade "Birka"**
- Small sized Viking knife blade of high carbon steel after a model from Birka for knives in Medieval and Viking re-enactment. Length 14 cm, cutting edge 8 cm.
- 9.99 €*

**Viking Damascus Knife Blade "Birka"**
- Small sized Viking knife blade of damascus steel after a model from Birka for knives in Medieval and Viking re-enactment. Length 14 cm, cutting edge 8 cm.
- 27.99 €*

---

**Viking Damascus Knife Blade "Jorvik"**
- Damascus knife blade made from 256 layered damast steel. Ideal for making your own unique Viking knife. Length 18 cm. Blade 10 x 2.2 cm.
- 39.99 €*

---

**Damascus Knife Blade Blade - short**
- Short and broad knife blade made from high-carbon steel. Ideal opening the fur of hunted animals. 11.5 cm, edge 6 cm.
- 9.99 €*

---

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
Carbon Steel Knife Blade "Skinner"
13.99 € *
Short skinner knife blade made from high carbon steel. For the self-construction of knives in Medieval and Viking re-enactment. 17 x 2.8 cm, cutting edge 9 cm.

Carbon Steel Knife Blade - medium
15.99 € *
Medium sized knife blade made from carbon steel for crafting a Medieval or Viking knife. 22 x 2.8 cm. Edge 12 cm.

Carbon Steel Knife Blade - large
17.99 € *
Large knife blade made from carbon steel for crafting a Medieval or Viking knife. 24 x 2.8 cm. Edge 14 cm.

Viking Knife Blade "Hedeby"
13.99 € *
Viking knife blade of high carbon steel after a model from Hedeby for knives in Medieval and Viking re-enactment. Length 14 cm, cutting edge 8 cm.

Viking Knife Blade - small
13.99 € *
Viking knife blade of high carbon steel for knives in Medieval and Viking re-enactment. Length 18 cm, cutting edge 10 cm.

Viking Knife Blade - slim
19.99 € *
Slim Viking knife blade of high carbon steel after models of the Viking era. Perfect for for knife crafting in Viking re-enactment. 18.5 x 2 cm, cutting edge 9.5 cm.

Viking Knife Blade - medium
44.99 € *
Medium damascus knife blade made form 256 layered damascus steel. Ideal for making your own unique knife. Length 22 cm, edge 12 cm.

Viking Knife Blade - large
49.99 € *
Large Damascus knife blade made from 256 layered Damascus steel. Ideal for making your unique knife. Length 24 cm, edge 14 cm.

Viking Damascus Knife Blade - small
39.99 € *
Viking knife blade of Damascus steel for knives in Medieval and Viking re-enactment. Length 18 cm, cutting edge 10 cm.

Viking Damascus Knife Blade - slim
39.99 € *
Slim Viking knife blade of Damascus steel after a historical model. Perfect for knives in Medieval and Viking re-enactment. 18.5 x 2 cm, cutting edge 9.5 cm.

Viking Damascus Knife Blade - medium
44,99 € *
Medium Damascus knife blade made form 256 layered Damascus steel. Ideal for making your own unique knife. Length 22 cm, edge 12 cm.

Viking Damascus Knife Blade - large
49,99 € *
Large Damascus knife blade made from 256 layered Damascus steel. Ideal for making your unique knife. Length 24 cm, edge 14 cm.

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Carbon Steel Knife Blade - extra large</td>
<td>21,99 €</td>
<td>Extra large knife blade of high carbon steel for crafting an unique Medieval or Viking knife by your own. Total 26 x 2.8 cm. Cutting edge 14 cm.</td>
<td>26 x 2.8 cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Damascus Knife Blade - extra large</td>
<td>59,99 €</td>
<td>Extra large damasus knife blade made from 176 layered damascus steel. Ideal for making a Medieval knife by your own. Total 25 x 2.8 cm, cutting edge 14 cm.</td>
<td>25 x 2.8 cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polished Knife Blade &quot;short&quot;</td>
<td>11,99 €</td>
<td>Short sized knife blade of high carbon steel. For the self-construction of knives in Medieval and Viking re-enactment. Length 16.5 cm, edge 8.5 cm.</td>
<td>16.5 cm, 8.5 cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176 Layered Damascus Blade - short</td>
<td>39,99 €</td>
<td>Short damasus knife blade made from 176 layered damascus steel. Ideal for making your unique knife. Length 16 cm, edge 8 cm.</td>
<td>16 cm, 8 cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polished Knife Blade &quot;medium&quot;</td>
<td>13,99 €</td>
<td>Medium sized knife blade of high carbon steel. For the self-construction of knives in Medieval and Viking re-enactment. Length 18.5 cm, edge 10 cm.</td>
<td>18.5 cm, 10 cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176 Layered Damascus Blade - medium</td>
<td>44,99 €</td>
<td>Medium sized damasus knife blade made from 176 layered damascus steel. Ideal for making your unique knife. Length 19 cm, edge 10 cm.</td>
<td>19 cm, 10 cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polished Knife Blade &quot;long&quot;</td>
<td>15,99 €</td>
<td>Long sized knife blade of high carbon steel. For the self-construction of knives in Medieval and Viking re-enactment. Length 21.5 cm, edge 11.5 cm.</td>
<td>21.5 cm, 11.5 cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176 Layered Damascus Blade - long</td>
<td>49,99 €</td>
<td>Medium sized damasus knife blade made from 176 layered damascus steel. Ideal for making your unique knife. 21 x 2.8 cm, edge 12 cm.</td>
<td>21 x 2.8 cm, 12 cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carbon Steel Knife Blade &quot;pointy&quot;</td>
<td>9,99 €</td>
<td>Pointy knife blade made from high carbon steel. For the self-construction of knives in Medieval and Viking re-enactment. Length 15 cm, edge 9 cm.</td>
<td>15 cm, 9 cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knife blade Damascus &quot;Nr 6&quot;</td>
<td>Statt 32,99 € Jetzt 26,39 €</td>
<td>Damascus knife blade made form 256 layered steel. Ideal for making your own unique knife. 14 cm total length, 6 x 2.2 cm blade.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval Knife Blade</td>
<td>11,99 €</td>
<td>Medieval knife blade made from carbon steel for the self-construction of knives in Medieval and Viking re-enactment. Length 19 cm, edge 10 cm.</td>
<td>19 cm, 10 cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Damascus knife blade &quot;No 9&quot;</td>
<td>Statt 34,99 € Jetzt 27,99 €</td>
<td>Damascus knife blade made from 256 layered steel. Ideal for making your own unique knife. 17 x 2.5 cm. Edge 9 cm.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Carbon Steel Knife Blade - small
Small sized Viking knife blade of high carbon steel. For the self-construction of knives in Viking re-enactment. Length 19 cm, cutting edge 10 cm.
13.99 € *
02 Messerklinge 1 SA

Viking Knife Blade with broad back
Slim Viking knife blade of high carbon steel with broad back. Ideal for the self-construction of edieval knives. 19.5 cm, cutting edge 9 cm.
19.99 € *
02 Klinge Wikinger

Hand Forged Knife Blade - small / SA
Forged knife blade made from carbon steel for the self-construction of knives in Medieval and Viking re-enactment. Length 18.5 cm, edge 10 cm.
9.99 € *
02 Messerklinge 10 SA

Full Tang Knife Blade - small
Small full tang knife blade made from high carbon steel for building an own steel. Length 16 cm, edge 5.5 cm.
Statt 17.99 € Jetzt 9.89 € *
02 Inte-Kling 1

Full Tang Damascus Blade - No. 1
Full tang damascus knife blade made from 176 layered damascus steel. Ideal for making your own unique knife. 18 x 2.5 cm, cutting edge 8.5 cm.
49.99 € *
02 FA-Dam 1

Full Tang Damascus Blade - No. 2
Full tang damascus knife blade made from 176 layered damascus steel. Ideal for making your own unique knife. 21 x 3 cm, cutting edge 9 cm.
49.99 € *
02 FA-Dam 2

Full Tang Damascus Blade - No. 3
Full tang damascus knife blade made from 176 layered damascus steel. Ideal for making your own unique knife. 21.5 x 3 cm, cutting edge 10 cm.
49.99 € *
02 FA-Dam 3

Full Tang Damascus Blade - No. 6
Full tang damascus knife blade made from 176 layered damascus steel. Ideal for making your own unique knife. 23.5 x 3.2 cm, cutting edge 11 cm.
49.99 € *
02 FA-Dam 4

Full Tang Damascus Blade - No. 5
Full tang damascus knife blade made from 176 layered damascus steel. Ideal for making your own unique knife. 23.5 x 3.5 cm, cutting edge 10.5 cm.
49.99 € *
02 FA-Dam 5

Full Tang Damascus Blade - No. 0
Full tang damascus knife blade made from 176 layered damascus steel. Ideal for making your own unique knife. 23 x 3 cm, cutting edge 11 cm.
49.99 € *
02 FA-Dam 0

Sax Blade “Jorvik” - carbon steel
Anglo-Saxon broken back sax blade of high carbon steel after historical models of the Viking Era for making a sax by your own. Total 32 cm. Cutting edge 20 cm.
25.99 € *
02 Sax-Klinge Jorvik

Anglo-Saxon Seax Blade - damascus
Short Anglo-Saxon seax blade of 256 layered damascus steel after historical models of the Viking Era. Total 32 cm. Cutting edge 20 cm.
64.99 € *
02 Sax-KI Jorvik - DAM

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Link</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Anglo-Saxon Seax Blade - carbon steel</td>
<td>29.99 €</td>
<td><a href="#">Link</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anglo-Saxon broken back seax blade of carbon steel after historical models of the Viking Era for making a seax by your own. Total 38 cm. Blade 26 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sax Blade &quot;Gotland&quot; - polished</td>
<td>34.99 €</td>
<td><a href="#">Link</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking seax blade of high polished carbon steel after historical models from Björkö and Gotland for crafting a Viking seax by your own. Total 40 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sax Blade &quot;Björkö&quot; - carbon steel</td>
<td>29.99 €</td>
<td><a href="#">Link</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking seax blade of carbon steel after historical models from Björkö and Gotland for crafting a Viking seax by your own. Total 43 cm. Blade 31 x 3 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sax Blade &quot;Björkö&quot; - damascus</td>
<td>69.99 €</td>
<td><a href="#">Link</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking sax blade of 256 layered damascus steel after models from Björkö and Gotland for crafting an unique sax by your own. Total 46 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sax Blade &quot;Birka&quot; - damascus</td>
<td>79.99 €</td>
<td><a href="#">Link</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking sax blade of 256 layered damascus steel after models from Björkö and Gotland for crafting a sax by your own. Total 46 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sax Blade &quot;Birka&quot; - carbon steel</td>
<td>29.99 €</td>
<td><a href="#">Link</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking sax blade of carbon steel after historical models from Björkö and Gotland for crafting a sax by your own. Total 44 cm. Blade 32 x 3.5 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sax Blade &quot;Birka&quot; - damascus</td>
<td>89.99 €</td>
<td><a href="#">Link</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking sax blade of 256 layered damascus steel after models from Björkö and Gotland for crafting a sax by your own. Total 44 cm. Blade 32 x 3.5cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Short Sax Blade &quot;Hellvi&quot; - damascus</td>
<td>69.99 €</td>
<td><a href="#">Link</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Short Viking sax blade of damascus steel after a model from Gotland for crafting an authentic sax by your own. Total 30 x 3 cm. Cutting edge 19.5 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germanic Broad Sax Blade - damascus</td>
<td>89.99 €</td>
<td><a href="#">Link</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early Medieval sax blade of 256 layered damascus steel after historical models of the 6th to 9th Century for crafting an unique sax. Total 42 cm. Cutting edge 30 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Scabbard Fittings**

**Long Sax Blade - Carbon Steel**
- **Price:** €44.99
- Early Medieval seax blade of high carbon steel for crafting an unique seax by your own. Total 47 cm. Blade 33 x 3.5 cm.

**Long Sax Blade - Damascus**
- **Price:** €99.99
- Early Medieval sax blade of 256 layered damascus steel for crafting a unique sax on your own. Total 47 cm. Blade 33 x 3.5 cm.

**Jump Ring - large**
- **Price:** €0.79
- Large jump ring to attach several Viking chains to a pair of brooches. Bronze or silver plated. 15 x 2 mm.

**Closed Round-Ring - extra large**
- **Price:** €1.99
- Large round ring as chain distributor to attach several Viking chains to a pair of brooches. Bronze or silver plated. 20 x 2 mm.

**Riemerverteiler-Ring im Borrestil**
- **Price:** €9.99
- Detailed Viking strap divider ring replica made according to a historical sample from Gotland. Bronze and silver plated. 3 cm.

**Viking Strap Divider - small**
- **Price:** €11.99
- Faithful replica of a Viking strap divider according to a historical model from Gotland / Sweden. Bronze or silver plated. 3.5 x 1.8 cm.

**Viking Strap Divider - large**
- **Price:** €13.99
- Faithful replica of a Viking strap divider according to a historical model from Gotland / Sweden. Bronze or silver plated. 5.5 x 1.5 cm.

**Viking Strap Divider - Set**
- **Price:** €41.99
- Faithful replica of a Viking strap divider set according to a historical model from Gotland / Sweden. Bronze or silver plated.

**Viking Strap Divider Set "Kopparsvik"**
- **Price:** €54.99
- Faithful replica of a Viking strap divider set in large size according to a historical model from Kopparsvik on Gotland / Sweden. Bronze.

**Viking Strap Divider Set "Gotland"**
- **Price:** €46.99
- Faithful replica of a Viking strap divider set according to a historical model from Gotland / Sweden. Bronze or silver plated.

**Viking Strap Dispender - Set / large**
- **Price:** €59.99
- Faithful replica of a Viking strap dispender set in large size according to a historical model from Gotland / Sweden. Bronze.

**Viking Strap Distributor-Set "Gotland" - large**
- **Price:** €59.99
- Faithful replica of a Viking strap distributor set in large size according to a historical model from Gotland / Sweden. Bronze.

---

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand*
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Material</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Viking Knife Sheath Mount</td>
<td>Sheath fitting replica for a Viking knife with filigree open-work design, according to an original finding from Birka / Björkö (Sweden). Bronze or silver plated. 10.4 x 2.5 cm.</td>
<td>29.99 €*</td>
<td>Bronze, Silver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Sax Sheath Mount - Set</td>
<td>Replica of a sax sheath mount set for a Viking sax according to a historical model from the Swedish Viking town Björkö / Birka. Bronze. Set of three pieces.</td>
<td>14.99 €*</td>
<td>Bronze</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Sax Sheath Mount - small</td>
<td>Replica of a sax sheath fitting for a Viking sax according to a historical model from the Swedish Viking town Björkö / Birka. Bronze. 2 x 1.5 cm.</td>
<td>3.99 €*</td>
<td>Bronze</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Sax Sheath Mount - large</td>
<td>Replica of a seax sheath fitting for a Viking seax according to a historical model from the Swedish Viking town Björkö / Birka. Bronze. 2.5 x 2.3 cm.</td>
<td>9.99 €*</td>
<td>Bronze</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Sheath Rim Mount</td>
<td>Replica of a sheath tip mount for a seax or Viking knife sheath after historical models from the Viking Age. Bronze. 8.5 x 3 cm.</td>
<td>31.99 €*</td>
<td>Bronze, Silver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Sheath Rim Mount</td>
<td>Replica of a sheath rim fitting for a Viking knife or sax according to a historical model from the Swedish Viking town Björkö / Birka. Bronze. 1 x 0.7 cm.</td>
<td>1.99 €*</td>
<td>Bronze</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Sheath Mount with Ring</td>
<td>Replica of a fitting for a Viking knife sheath according to a historical model from the Swedish Viking town Björkö / Birka. Bronze. 2.5 x 2 cm.</td>
<td>11.99 €*</td>
<td>Bronze</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Sax Sheath Mount - Set</td>
<td>sax sheath strap connector mount set for a Viking sax inspired by historical models from Björkö and Gotland. Bronze and zamak. Set of three pieces with rivets.</td>
<td>26.99 €*</td>
<td>Brass, Zamak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Sheath Hanger - with loop</td>
<td>Replica of a sheath hanger for a Viking knife after an original find from Birka / Sweden. High-Quality bronze casting. 4.3 x 2 cm.</td>
<td>13.99 €*</td>
<td>Bronze</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Sax Sheath Mount - small</td>
<td>Sax sheath strap connector mount set for a Viking sax inspired by historical models from Björkö and Gotland. Bronze and zamak. Set of three pieces with rivets.</td>
<td>3.99 €*</td>
<td>Brass, Zamak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Sax Sheath Mount - large</td>
<td>Replica of a seax sheath fitting for a Viking seax according to a historical model from the Swedish Viking town Björkö / Birka. Bronze. 2.5 x 2.3 cm.</td>
<td>9.99 €*</td>
<td>Bronze</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Sheath Rim Mount</td>
<td>Replica of a sheath rim fitting for a Viking knife or sax according to a historical model from the Swedish Viking town Björkö / Birka. Bronze. 1 x 0.7 cm.</td>
<td>1.99 €*</td>
<td>Bronze</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 RBrass Nails - 1.6 x 13 mm</td>
<td>Brass nail / round-head brass pin made of MS-64. For fastening of historic fittings. 1.6 x 13 mm. 8 pieces.</td>
<td>0.49 €*</td>
<td>Brass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 RBrass Nails - 1.6 x 13 mm</td>
<td>Brass nail / round-head brass pin made of MS-64. For fastening of historic fittings. 1.6 x 13 mm. 8 pieces.</td>
<td>0.49 €*</td>
<td>Brass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ring for a Viking Seax</td>
<td>Ring for a Viking seax sheath inspired by a historic model from the Viking Town Björkö / Birka. Zamak in silver or brass color. 4.2 x 2.0 cm.</td>
<td>3.99 €*</td>
<td>Brass, Zamak</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
**Strap Distributor "Rus"**
Replica of a Viking belt connector for swords hangers after a model of the Rus Area. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 3 cm, for 1.4 cm width.

- **Material**: brass, Silver
- **Price**: 3.99 € *

**Strap Distributor from Gotland**
Viking strap connector replica in Borre style, based on a model from Gotland / Sweden. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 3.5 cm, for 2 cm width.

- **Material**: brass, Silver
- **Price**: 4.99 € *

**Strap Distributor "Shamrock"**
Shamrock shaped strap connector mount replica for the Karolingian baldric of the Viking Era. Zamak in silver or brass color. 4.5 x 4.5 cm.

- **Material**: brass, Silver
- **Price**: 7.95 € *

**Viking Scabbard Mount**
Viking scabbard mount of the 10th century in Jelling Style for a seax or sword. Bronze or real silver plated. 6 x 2.8 cm.

- **Material**: Bronze, Silver plated
- **Price**: 26.99 € *

**Viking Scabbard Strap Fitting**
Fitting for the strap of a scabbard for a Viking sword inspired by historical examples of the Viking Age. Bronze. 8.5 x 1.2 cm.

- **Material**: Bronze, Silver plated
- **Price**: 19.99 € *

**Viking Sword Chape "Hedeby"**
Faithful replica of an authentic sword chape of the Viking Age according to a historic finding from Hedeby / Germany. Bronze or silver plated. 6.5 x 6.2 cm.

- **Material**: Bronze, Silver plated
- **Price**: 31.99 € *

**Viking Sword Chape "Valleberga"**
Replica of a Viking sword chape / scabbard tip in Jelling Style after an finding from Valleberga / Sweden. Bronze and silver plated. 6.8 x 4.0 cm.

- **Material**: Bronze, Silver plated
- **Price**: 37.99 € *

**Viking Scabbard Chape in Jelling Style**
Replica of a Viking sword chape / scabbard tip in Jelling Style after an original finding of the 10th century. Bronze and silver plated. 6.8 x 4.0 cm.

- **Material**: Bronze, Silver plated
- **Price**: 33.99 € *

**Viking Sword Chape in Borre style**
Replica of a Viking sword chape / scabbard tip in so-called Borre Style after an original find of the 9th century. Bronze and silver plated. 7 x 4 cm.

- **Material**: Bronze, Silver plated
- **Price**: 35.99 € *

**Viking Sword Chape "Varbola"**
Replica of a sword chape of the Viking age after an original finding from Varbola in Finland. Bronze or silver plated. 8.5 x 5.5 cm.

- **Material**: Bronze, Silver plated
- **Price**: 41.99 € *
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>Dimension</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>QR Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Black Horn Scale in 10 mm / 10 x 4 cm</td>
<td></td>
<td>7.99 €</td>
<td>Horn scale from genuine water buffalo horn. Perfect for LARP and Medieval crafts or for making knife handles. 10 x 4 x 1 cm.</td>
<td>02 Horn-Qu A s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Horn Slab in 8 mm / 12 x 3.5 cm</td>
<td></td>
<td>6.99 €</td>
<td>Black horn slab of genuine water buffalo horn. Ideal for crafts in LARP and Medieval re-enactment or for knife handle making. 12 x 3.5 x 0.8 cm.</td>
<td>02 Horn-Qu B s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Horn Scale in 6 mm / 14 x 3 cm</td>
<td></td>
<td>5.99 €</td>
<td>Black horn scale made from genuine water buffalo horn. Ideal for crafts in LARP and Medieval re-enactment or for knife making. 14 x 3 x 0.6 cm.</td>
<td>02 Horn-Qu C s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Horn Scale in 5 mm / 13 x 4.5 cm</td>
<td></td>
<td>5.99 €</td>
<td>Black horn scale of genuine water buffalo horn. Ideal for crafts in Medieval re-enactment and LARP or for knife handle making in 13 x 4.5 x 0.5 cm.</td>
<td>02 Horn-Qu D s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bone Scale in 2 mm / 12 x 3.3 mm</td>
<td></td>
<td>11.99 €</td>
<td>Bone scale of genuine bone for crafts in Medieval re-enactment, knife handle making or for bone combs. 120 x 33 x 2 cm.</td>
<td>02 Knochen-Pl A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bone Scale in 3 mm / 13 x 3 cm</td>
<td></td>
<td>11.99 €</td>
<td>Bone scale of genuine bone for crafts in Medieval re-enactment, knife handle making ore for bone combs. 13 x 3 x 0.3 cm.</td>
<td>02 Knochen-Pl B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bone Scale in 4 mm / 16 x 2.5 cm</td>
<td></td>
<td>13.99 €</td>
<td>Bone scale from genuine bone for crafts in Medieval re-enactment, knife handle making or for bone combs. 16 x 2.5 x 0.4 cm.</td>
<td>02 Knochen-Pl C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bone scale / 120 x 30 x 2 mm</td>
<td></td>
<td>13.99 €</td>
<td>Rounded bone plate from real water buffalo bones. Ideal for handle for full tang knife crafting. 12 x 2.5 x 0.3 cm.</td>
<td>02 Knochen-Pl D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horn plate 3 mm - black / 20 x 7 x 0.3 cm</td>
<td></td>
<td>19.99 €</td>
<td>Horn plate made from real horn of the water buffalo. Ideal for crafts of LARP, the Middle Ages and for building knives. 20 x 7 x 0.3 cm.</td>
<td>02 Horn-Pl 2 s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather remnants for handles - 200 g</td>
<td></td>
<td>5.99 €</td>
<td>Leather remnants for knife handles of leather, made from solid core leather in 3 to 3.5 mm thickness in black or brown.</td>
<td>02 Griffleder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bone Slab - 3 mm / 3 x 2 cm</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.99 €</td>
<td>Bone slab in rectangular shape of genuine water buffalo horn for a stylish handle finish of a Medieval or Viking knife. 3 x 2 x 0.3 cm.</td>
<td>02 Kno-Scheib 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rectangular Horn Slab - 3 mm / 3 x 2 cm</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.99 €</td>
<td>Horn slab in rectangular shape, made from black water buffalo horn for crafting an authentic handle of a Medieval or Viking knife. 3 x 2 x 0.3 cm.</td>
<td>02 Horn-Scheib 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Bone Slab - 3 mm / 4 x 3 cm
2.49 € *
Rectangular bone slab of genuine water buffalo horn for an authentic handle finish of a Medieval or Viking knife. 4 x 3 x 0.3 cm.

Rectangular Disk of Horn - 3 mm / 4 x 3 cm
2.49 € *
Rectangular horn slab of black water buffalo horn as bolster or between layer for an authentic handle of a Viking or Medieval knife. 4 x 3 x 0.3 cm.

Oval bone bolster for a seax - 3 mm / 4 x 3 cm
2.99 € *
Oval bolster made from genuine water buffalo bone for a stylish finish of the handle of a Viking seax or large bowie knife. 40 x 30 x 3 mm.

Oval horn bolster for a seax - 3 mm / 4 x 3 cm
2.99 € *
Oval bolster made from genuine water buffalo horn for a stylish finish of the handle of a Viking seax or large bowie knife. 40 x 30 x 3 mm.

Carbon Steel Bolster Plate
ab 3.90 € *
Oval carbon steel bolster plate with gap for the tang to be used in knife handle crafting. Four different sizes are available. 3 mm thickness.

Carbon Steel End Plate
ab 3.49 € *
Oval end plate of carbon steel to be used as end cap or between layer in knife handles. Available in four sizes. 4 mm width.

Brass Bolster Plate
ab 3.90 € *
Oval brass bolster with gap for the tang to be used in knife handle crafting. Four different sizes are available. 3 mm width.

Brass End Plate
ab 3.49 € *
Oval end plate of brass to be used as end cap or between layer in knife handle crafting. Four different sizes are available. 4 mm width.

Damascus Steel Bolster
ab 7.90 € *
Oval damascus steel bolster plate with gap for the tang to be used in knife handle crafting. Four sizes are available. 3 mm width.

Damascus Steel End Plate
ab 7.90 € *
Oval end plate of damascus steel in small size to be used as end cap or between layer for knife handle crafting. Available in four sizes. 4 mm width.

Brass Finger Guard - small
9.99 € *
Oval brass finger guard in small size with gap for the tang to be used in knife handle crafting. 50 x 20 x 5 mm. Die Aussparrung misst 25 x 4.2 mm.

Carbon Steel Finger Guard - small
9.99 € *
Oval carbon steel finger guard in small size with gap for the tang to be used in knife handle crafting. 50 x 20 x 5 mm. Gap 25 x 4.2 mm.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Damascus Steel Finger Guard - small</td>
<td>17.99 €</td>
<td>Oval damascus steel finger guard in small size with gap for the tang to be used in knife handle crafting. 50 x 20 x 5 mm. Gap 25 x 4.2 mm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knife Handle End &quot;Oseberg&quot;</td>
<td>31.99 €</td>
<td>Striking knife handle end of bronze in the shape of the Viking dragon head from Oseberg. Perfect as stylish end finish for knife handles. 3.7 x 3 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brass Sheet - 1 mm</td>
<td>13.99 €</td>
<td>Brass sheet as an additional layer for crafting unique knife handle by your own. 200 x 70 x 1 mm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Square Steel Slab 4 x 3 cm</td>
<td>1.49 €</td>
<td>Square steel slab in large size for knife handle making to be used as bolster, handle inlay or end plate. 40 x 30 x 2 mm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Square Brass Slab 4 x 3 cm</td>
<td>1.49 €</td>
<td>Square brass slab for knife handle making to be used as bolster, between layer or end plate. 40 x 30 x 2 mm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vulcanized Fibre - 1 mm / 25 x 12 cm</td>
<td>4.99 €</td>
<td>A sheet of vulcanized fibre which suits perfectly as an additional layer for crafting a unique knife handle on your own. 250 x 120 x 1 mm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knife Handle Block - Ash Wood</td>
<td>5.99 €</td>
<td>Block of ash wood which suits for crafting an unique handle of an own Medieval or Viking knife. 12 x 4 x 3 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knife Handle Block - Walnut Wood</td>
<td>5.99 €</td>
<td>Block of walnut wood which suits for crafting an unique handle of an own Medieval or Viking knife. 12 x 4 x 3 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knife Handle Multi Layer scantling - orange</td>
<td>5.99 €</td>
<td>Block of multi layer wood which suits for crafting an unique handle of an own Medieval or Viking knife. 12 x 4 x 3 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knife Handle Multi Layer Scantling - black</td>
<td>5.99 €</td>
<td>Scantling of black-anthracite multi layer wood which suits for crafting a unique handle of an own knife. 12 x 4 x 3 cm.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Knife Crafting Kits

Knife Handle Multi Layer Scantling - brown
5,99 € *
Scantling of brown multi layer wood which suits for crafting a unique handle of an own knife. Dimensions 12 x 4 x 3 cm.

Leather Sheath for a Medieval Knife - normal
13,99 € *
Single leather sheath for a typical Medieval knife made from brown cowhide. Dimensions 22 x 3.5 x 3 cm. Insert of 3 x 1 cm.

Sheath for a medieval Knife - broad
13,99 € *
Single leather sheath for a typical Medieval knife made from brown cowhide. Dimensions 21 x 4 x 3 cm. Insert of 3.5 x 1 cm.

Knife Sheath "Skinner"
13,99 € *
Single leather sheath for a short medieval or skinner knife. Made from brown cowhide. Dimensions 20 x 4 cm. Insert of 3 x 1 cm.

Extra Long Leather Sheath
13,99 € *
Single leather sheath for a long Medieval knife. Made from supple, brown nubuck leather. Dimensions 27 x 5.5 x 2 cm. Insert of 4 x 1 cm.

Sturdy Leather Sheath
13,99 € *
Sturdy leather sheath for a long knives. Made from core hide. Dimensions 25 x 5 x 2 cm. Insert of 3.5 x 1 cm.

Knife Sheath
15,99 € *
Leather sheath for a Viking knife and all other kinds of knives. Made from brown cowhide. Dimensions 21 x 6 cm. Insert of 4 x 2 cm.

Knife Sheath Leather - small
15,99 € *
Single piece of nubuck-leather for crafting a knife sheath by your own. Perfect for Medieval and modern hunting knives. Black or brown. 22 x 18 cm.

Knife Sheath Leather - small
11,99 € *
Single piece of nubuck-leather for crafting a knife sheath by your own. Perfect for Medieval and modern hunting knives. Black or brown. 27 x 22 cm.

Knife making kit 1
44,99 € *
Knife crafting kit, including a high carbon blade and various materials for the knife handle and the leather sheath and an instruction manual.

Knife crafting kit 20
29,99 € *
Knife crafting kit, including a damascus steel blade, various materials for the knife handle and the leather sheath and an instruction manual.
Knife making kit 9
Knife crafting kit, including a damascus steel blade, various materials for the knife handle and the leather sheath and an instruction manual.
64,99 € * 02 MBS 9 b

Knife making kit 14
Knife crafting kit, including a damascus steel blade, various materials for the knife handle and the leather sheath and an instruction manual.
61,99 € * 02 MBS 14 b

Knife making kit 2
Knife crafting kit, including a 15.5 cm blade, various materials for the knife handle and the leather sheath and an instruction manual.
34,99 € * 02 MBS 2 b

Knife making kit A / Damascus - 15,5 x 1.8 cm
Knife crafting kit, including a 15.5 cm damascus steel blade, various materials for the knife handle and the leather sheath and an instruction manual.
54,99 € * 02 MBS 10 bxxx

Knife making kit A / Damascus - 15 x 1.8 cm
Knife crafting kit, including a 15 cm damascus steel blade, various materials for the knife handle and the leather sheath and an instruction manual.
54,99 € * 02 MBS 10 b

Knife making kit C / Damascys - 16 x 2.5 cm
Knife crafting kit, including a 16 cm damascus steel blade, various materials for the knife handle and the leather sheath and an instruction manual.
59,99 € * 02 MBS 3 b

Knife making kit D / Damascus - 17 x 2.2 cm
Knife crafting kit, including a 17 cm damascus steel blade, various materials for the knife handle and the leather sheath and an instruction manual.
59,99 € * 02 MBS 13 b

Knife making kit E
Knife crafting kit, including an 17.5 cm blade, various materials for the knife handle and the leather sheath and an instruction manual.
34,99 € * 02 MBS 11 b

Knife making kit F / 15.5 x 1.8 cm blade
Knife crafting kit, including an 15.5 cm high carbon blade and various materials for the knife handle and the leather sheath and an instruction manual.
29,99 € * 02 MBS 4 b

Knife making kit G / 16.3 x 2.6 cm
Knife crafting kit, including a 16.3 cm high carbon blade and various materials for the knife handle and the leather sheath and an instruction manual.
34,99 € * 02 MBS 15 b

Knife making kit H / Blade 17.5 x 2.1 cm
Knife crafting kit, including a 17.5 cm high carbon blade and various materials for the knife handle and the leather sheath and an instruction manual.
34,99 € * 02 MBS 17 n

Knife making kit 16
Knife crafting kit, including a 16.5 cm high carbon blade and various materials for the knife handle and the sheath and an instruction manual.
34,99 € * 02 MBS 16 n

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
Knife making kit - 18
Knife crafting kit, including a 20 cm high carbon blade and various materials for the knife handle and the leather sheath and an instruction manual.
34.99 € * 02 MBS 18 b

Knife making kit 8
Knife crafting kit, including a 25 cm blade, various materials for the knife handle and the leather sheath and an instruction manual.
39.99 € * 02 MBS 8 b

Knife making kit 12
Knife crafting kit, including a 17 cm long blade, various materials for the knife handle and the leather sheath and an instruction manual.
29.99 € * 02 MBS 12 b

Knife making kit 7
Knife crafting kit, including a damascus steel blade, various materials for the knife handle and the leather sheath and an instruction manual.
74.99 € * 02 MBS 7 b

Knife making kit 5
Knife crafting kit, including a damascus steel blade, various materials for the knife handle and the leather sheath and an instruction manual.
79.99 € * 02 MBS 5 b

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
**Miscellaneous**

**Needle and Thread**

**Viking Needle Case from Björkö**
- Viking needle case replica according to an original finding from Björkö / Birka. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 5 x 1.8 cm.
- **ab 16,99 € ***

**Viking Needle Case Replica**
- Viking needle box replica from Sweden according to historical models from Birka (Björkö) and Gotland. Bronze or silver plated. 7 x 2 cm.
- **ab 24,99 € ***

**Viking Needle Box in Jelling Style**
- Replica of a needle case of the Viking Age with decorative plate according to an original model in the so-called Jelling Style. Bronze or silver plated. 5.5 x 5 cm.
- **ab 24,99 € ***

**Viking Bone Needle Box from Birka**
- Viking needle box made from genuine bone with brass ring according to a historical find from Birka / Björkö (Sweden). 7 x 1.5 cm.
- **9,99 € ***

**Viking Bone Needle Case**
- Viking needle case made from genuine bone with brass ring according to historical findings of the Viking Era. 8 x 1.8 cm.
- **9,99 € ***

**Medieval Needle Case**
- Medieval needle case from genuine bone with wooden shutter for needles of 10 cm length. 13 x 2.5 cm.
- **11,99 € ***

**5 Imaging needles / pins**
- Medieval brass pin replica with turned head according to models of the late Middle Ages. 4 cm x 1 mm.
- **2,49 € ***

**Brass Sewing Needle - 5 cm**
- Replica of a Medieval sewing needle of brass according to historical models of the Middle Ages. 5 x 0.2 cm.
- **2,99 € ***

**Brass Sewing Needle - 6 cm**
- Replica of a Medieval sewing needle of brass according to historical models of the Middle Ages. 6 x 0.2 cm.
- **2,99 € ***

**Brass Sewing Needle - 7 cm**
- Replica of a long Medieval sewing needle of brass according to historical models of the Middle Ages. 7 x 0.2 cm.
- **2,99 € ***

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand*
Bone Sewing Needle - small
Replica of a small sewing needle of the Middle Ages, made from genuine bone according to original Medieval and Viking models. 6 x 0.5 cm.
1.99 € *
17 KnoN 1

Bone Sewing Needle - long
Replica of a long sewing needle of the Middle Ages, made from genuine bone according to original Medieval and Viking models. 8 x 0.5 cm.
2.99 € *
17 KnoN 2

Wooden Needle for Nalbinding
Needle for Nalbinding from wood for Viking and Medieval re-enactment crafts. 8 x 0.5 cm.
1.99 € *
17 Nabi Holz

Horn Needle for Nalbinding
Horn needle for Nalbinding from genuine horn with decorative carving for Viking and Medieval re-enactment crafts. 8 x 0.5 cm.
3.99 € *
17 Nabi Horn

Bone Nalbinding Needle
Bone needle for Nalbinding from genuine bone with decorative carving for Viking and Medieval re-enactment crafts. 8 x 0.5 cm.
5.99 € *
17 Nabi Bein

Bone Weaving Plate - 4 cm
Replica of a Medieval weaving plate made of genuine bone with four holes according to historic samples of the Migration Period and Viking Age. 4 x 4 cm.
3.99 € *
17 BWB Kno

Horn Weaving Plate - 4.5 cm
Replica of a Medieval weaving plate made of genuine horn with five holes according to historic samples of the Migration Period and Viking Age. 4.5 x 4.5 cm.
2.99 € *
17 BWB Horn

Wooden Weaving Plate - 5 cm
Replica of a Medieval weaving plate made of wood with five holes according to historic samples of the Migration Period and Viking Age. 5 x 5 cm.
2.99 € *
17 BWB Holz

Fabric Bag
A practical small fabric bag in linen design Perfect for LARP and medieval re-enactment. 20 x 15 cm.
2.49 € *
17 ZugBeu

Wooden Weaving Ship
Wooden weaving ship to be used when doing card weaving in Viking and Medieval re-enactment. 19 x 4 cm.
7.99 € *
17 Web-Schiff

Viking Spring Scissors - small / 10 cm
Small Viking spring scissors replica, forged by hand after historical models of the Viking Age and the early Middle Ages. 10 x 2.5 cm.
7.99 € *
16 Wikingerschere A

Viking Spring Scissors - medium / 13.5 cm
Viking spring scissors replica, forged by hand after historical models of the iron age and the middle ages from a single piece of metal. 13.5 x 2.8 cm.
9.99 € *
16 Wikingerschere B

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
Forged Viking Spring Scissors - large / 17 cm
11.99 € *
Large Viking spring scissors replica, forged by hand after historical models of the iron age and the middle ages from a single piece of metal. 17 x 3 cm.

Spring Scissors / 12 cm
Statt 11.99 € Jetzt 5.99 € *
Hand forged medieval spring scissors in small size as used from the time of the Romans up to Viking Time and the Middle Ages. 12 x 3.5 cm.

Medieval Spring Scissors - rambled
11.99 € *
Hand forged Viking spring scissors in small size as used from the time of the Romans up to the Middle Ages. 13.5 x 2.8 cm.

Roman Spring Scissors - large
11.99 € *
Hand forged iron Spring Scissors. Early scissors, as used in the Middle Ages by Romans, Celts, Germanic and Viking People.

Case for spring scissors - small
7.99 € *
Scissors case for medieval and Viking spring scissors made from supple leather. Perfect for hand crafts in Medieval re-enactment. 14 x 6 cm.

Case for spring scissors - small
17.99 € *
Sheath for medieval spring scissors with authentic bronze fitting after a find from Birka made from supple leather in brown color. 14 x 6 cm.

Case for spring scissors - medium
7.99 € *
Scissors sheath for medieval and Viking spring scissors made from supple leather. Perfect for hand crafts in Medieval re-enactment. 15 x 14.5 cm.

Case for spring scissors - medium / with mount
17.99 € *
Scissors case with authentic bronze mount for medieval and Viking spring scissors made from supple leather. 15 x 14.5 cm.

Sheath for medieval scissors - large
7.99 € *
Scissors sheath for small sized medieval scissors made from supple leather. Perfect for hand crafts in Medieval re-enactment. xxx cm.

Medieval Sewing Scissors
11.99 € *
Medieval sewing scissors in small size, forged by hand with rolled-up handle holes. Ideal for LARP and medieval reenactment. 10.5 x 5.5 cm.

Medieval Sewing Scissors
13.99 € *
Medieval sewing in large size, forged by hand with rolled-up handle holes. Ideal for LARP and medieval reenactment. 17.5 x 7 cm.

Medieval Household Scissors
13.99 € *
Medieval sewing in large size, forged by hand with rolled-up handle holes. Ideal for LARP and medieval reenactment. 17.5 x 7 cm.

Medieval Jointed Scissors
13.99 € *
Medieval scissors, forged by hand with rolled-up handle holes. Ideal for LARP and medieval reenactment. 17.5 x 7 cm.
**Metal Rings**

**Medieval Garden Scissors**
13.99 € *
Hand forged Scissors for Medieval re-enactment, based on historical models of the late Middle Ages. 17 x 9 cm.

**Medieval Taylor Scissors**
15.99 € *
Hand forged tailor scissors not only for Medieval re-enactment, based on historical models of the late Middle Ages. 18 x 9 cm.

**Medieval Sewing Scissors**
64.99 € *
Set of five different medieval scissors, forged by hand according to historical models. Ideal for medieval re-enactment.

**Medieval Fabric Scissors**
17.99 € *
Hand forged fabric scissors not only for Medieval re-enactment, based on historical models of the late Middle Ages. 22 x 10 cm.

**Medieval Garden Scissors**
27.99 € *
Hand forged scissors with leather sheath for Medieval re-enactment, based on historical models of the late Middle Ages. 17 x 9 cm.

**Medieval Sewing Scissors**
15.99 € *
Hand forged tailor scissors not only for Medieval re-enactment, based on historical models of the late Middle Ages. 18 x 9 cm.

**Medieval Fabric Scissors**
17.99 € *
Hand forged fabric scissors not only for Medieval re-enactment, based on historical models of the late Middle Ages. 22 x 10 cm.

**Medieval Sewing Scissors**
64.99 € *
Set of five different medieval scissors, forged by hand according to historical models. Ideal for medieval re-enactment.

**Medieval Fabric Scissors**
17.99 € *
Hand forged fabric scissors not only for Medieval re-enactment, based on historical models of the late Middle Ages. 22 x 10 cm.

---

**Jump Ring - extra small**
ab 0,29 € *
Extra small jump ring to set light chains to Viking brooches or to be attached to charms as an eyelet. Bronze or silver plated. 7 mm.

**Jump Ring - small**
ab 0,69 € *
Small jump ring to attach Viking chains to brooches or to fix pendants to chain ends. Bronze or silver plated. 9 x 1,2 mm.

**Closed Round-Ring - extra large**
ab 1,99 € *
Large round ring as chain distributor to attach several Viking chains to a pair of brooches. Bronze or silver plated. 20 x 2 mm.

**D-Ring - 10 pcs.**
3,95 € *
D-Ring for all sorts of crafts and uses in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. 3 cm. 3.5 mm strength. 10 pcs.

---

**Extra small jump rings - 100 pcs**
ab 14,99 € *
100 small jump rings to be used individually or double hung in each other to form a chain of any length. Bronze or silver plated. 5.5 mm.

**Jump Ring - large**
ab 0,79 € *
Large jump ring to attach several Viking chains to a pair of brooches. Bronze or silver plated. 15 x 2 mm.

---

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand 226
### 2.5 cm Round Ring
- Soldered round ring for all sorts of crafts and uses in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Inner Ø 2 cm.
- **Material:** Brass
- **Price:** €0.79

### 3.2 cm Round Ring
- Soldered round ring for all sorts of crafts and uses in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Inner Ø 2.5 cm.
- **Material:** Brass
- **Price:** €0.99

### 4 cm Round Ring
- Soldered round ring for all sorts of crafts and uses in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Inner Ø 3.2 cm.
- **Material:** Brass
- **Price:** €1.79

### 5 cm Round Ring
- Soldered round ring for all sorts of crafts and uses in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Inner Ø 4 cm.
- **Material:** Brass
- **Price:** €2.99

### 5.8 cm Round Ring
- Soldered round ring for all sorts of crafts and uses in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Inner Ø 4.5 cm.
- **Material:** Silver
- **Price:** €4.49

### 6.4 cm Round Ring
- 6.4 cm wide soldered round ring for all sorts of crafts and uses in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Inner Ø 5 cm.
- **Material:** Silver
- **Price:** €3.99

### 7 cm Round Ring
- 70 mm wide soldered round ring for all sorts of crafts and uses in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Inner Ø 55 mm.
- **Material:** Silver
- **Price:** €3.99

### 8 cm Round Ring
- 80 mm wide soldered round ring for all sorts of crafts and uses in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Inner Ø 70 mm.
- **Material:** Silver
- **Price:** €3.99

### Bone toggle - 5 cm
- Bone toggle for closing clothes or bags. Ideal for all crafts in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. 5 cm.
- **Material:** Bone
- **Price:** €2.99

### Bone toggle
- Toggle of genuine bone for fastening clothes or bags. Ideal for LARP, Medieval and Viking re-enactment. 5 cm.
- **Material:** Bone
- **Price:** €2.99

### Horn toggle - 5 cm
- Horn toggle for closing Medieval and Viking pouches. Ideal for all crafts in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. 5 x 1 cm.
- **Material:** Bone
- **Price:** €1.99

### Horn Toggle - flat bottom
- Horn toggle with flat bottom made from genuine horn for closing clothes or bags. Ideal for LARP and Medieval or Viking re-enactment. 5 x 1 cm.
- **Material:** Bone
- **Price:** €1.49

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Horn Toggle - slim: Slim toggle from genuine horn for closing clothes or bags. Ideal for LARP and Medieval or Viking re-enactment. 5 x 1 cm.</td>
<td>1.99 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Horn Scale in 10 mm / 10 x 4 cm: Horn scale from genuine water buffalo horn. Perfect for LARP and Medieval crafts or for making knife handles. 10 x 4 x 1 cm.</td>
<td>7.99 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Horn Scale in 6 mm / 14 x 3 cm: Black horn scale made from genuine water buffalo horn. Ideal for crafts in LARP and Medieval re-enactment or for knife making. 14 x 3 x 0.6 cm.</td>
<td>5.99 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bone Scale in 2 mm / 12 x 3.3 mm: Bone scale of genuine bone for crafts in Medieval re-enactment, knife handle making or for bone combs. 120 x 33 x 2 cm.</td>
<td>11.99 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bone Scale in 4 mm / 16 x 2.5 cm: Bone scale from genuine bone for crafts in Medieval re-enactment, knife handle making or for bone combs. 16 x 2.5 x 0.4 cm.</td>
<td>13.99 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bone Slab - 3 mm / 3 x 2 cm: Bone slab in rectangular shape of genuine water buffalo horn for a stylish handle finish of a Medieval or Viking knife. 3 x 2 x 0.3 cm.</td>
<td>1.99 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bone Slab in 8 mm / 12 x 3.5 cm: Black horn slab of genuine water buffalo horn. Ideal for crafts in LARP and Medieval re-enactment or for knife handle making. 12 x 3.5 x 0.8 cm.</td>
<td>6.99 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Horn Slab in 5 mm / 13 x 4.5 cm: Black horn scale of genuine water buffalo horn. Ideal for crafts in Medieval re-enactment and LARP or for knife handle making in 13 x 4.5 x 0.5 cm.</td>
<td>5.99 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bone Scale / 120 x 30 x 2 mm: Rounded bone plate from real water buffalo bones. Ideal as handle for full tang knife crafting. 12 x 2.5 x 0.3 cm.</td>
<td>13.99 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bone Scale in 3 mm / 13 x 3 cm: Bone scale of genuine bone for crafts in Medieval re-enactment, knife handle making ore for bone combs. 13 x 3 x 0.3 cm.</td>
<td>11.99 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Horn Slab in 3 mm / 12 x 3 cm: Bone scale of genuine bone for crafts in Medieval re-enactment, knife handle making or for bone combs. 12 x 3 x 0.3 cm.</td>
<td>11.99 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Horn Slab in 5 mm / 10 x 4 cm: Black horn scale of genuine water buffalo horn. Ideal for crafts in LARP and Medieval re-enactment or for knife handle making. 10 x 4 x 1 cm.</td>
<td>7.99 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bone Scale in 4 mm / 16 x 2.5 cm: Bone scale from genuine bone for crafts in Medieval re-enactment, knife handle making or for bone combs. 16 x 2.5 x 0.4 cm.</td>
<td>13.99 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bone Slab - 3 mm / 3 x 2 cm: Bone slab in rectangular shape of genuine water buffalo horn for a stylish handle finish of a Medieval or Viking knife. 3 x 2 x 0.3 cm.</td>
<td>1.99 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bone Slab in 8 mm / 12 x 3.5 cm: Black horn slab of genuine water buffalo horn. Ideal for crafts in LARP and Medieval re-enactment or for knife handle making. 12 x 3.5 x 0.8 cm.</td>
<td>6.99 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Horn Slab in 5 mm / 13 x 4.5 cm: Black horn scale of genuine water buffalo horn. Ideal for crafts in Medieval re-enactment and LARP or for knife handle making in 13 x 4.5 x 0.5 cm.</td>
<td>5.99 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bone Scale / 120 x 30 x 2 mm: Rounded bone plate from real water buffalo bones. Ideal as handle for full tang knife crafting. 12 x 2.5 x 0.3 cm.</td>
<td>13.99 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bone Scale in 3 mm / 13 x 3 cm: Bone scale of genuine bone for crafts in Medieval re-enactment, knife handle making ore for bone combs. 13 x 3 x 0.3 cm.</td>
<td>11.99 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Horn Slab in 3 mm / 12 x 3 cm: Bone scale of genuine bone for crafts in Medieval re-enactment, knife handle making or for bone combs. 12 x 3 x 0.3 cm.</td>
<td>11.99 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Horn Slab in 5 mm / 10 x 4 cm: Black horn scale of genuine water buffalo horn. Ideal for crafts in LARP and Medieval re-enactment or for knife handle making. 10 x 4 x 1 cm.</td>
<td>7.99 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bone Scale in 4 mm / 16 x 2.5 cm: Bone scale from genuine bone for crafts in Medieval re-enactment, knife handle making or for bone combs. 16 x 2.5 x 0.4 cm.</td>
<td>13.99 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bone Slab - 3 mm / 3 x 2 cm: Bone slab in rectangular shape of genuine water buffalo horn for a stylish handle finish of a Medieval or Viking knife. 3 x 2 x 0.3 cm.</td>
<td>1.99 €</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Leather cords

**Round Horn Pendant Blank - 3.5 cm**
Horn disc in round shape, made from black water buffalo horn for crafting a pendant or magical amulet on your own. 35 x 3 mm.

2.49 € * 02 Horn-ANH

**Bone Slab - 3 mm / 4 x 3 cm**
Rectangular bone slab of genuine water buffalo horn for an authentic handle finish of a Medieval or Viking knife. 4 x 3 x 0.3 cm.

2.49 € * 02 Kno-Scheib 2

**Rectangular Disk of Horn - 3 mm / 4 x 3 cm**
Rectangular horn slab of black water buffalo horn as bolster or between layer for an authentic handle of a Viking or a Medieval knife. 4 x 3 x 0.3 cm.

2.49 € * 02 Horn-Scheib 2

**Oval bone bolster for a seax - 3 mm / 4 x 3 cm**
Oval bolster made from genuine water buffalo bone for a stylish finish of the handle of a Viking seax or large bowie knife. 40 x 30 x 3 mm.

2.99 € * 02 Passung KNO 2

**Oval horn bolster for a seax - 3 mm / 4 x 3 cm**
Oval bolster made from genuine water buffalo horn for a stylish finish of the handle of a Viking seax or large bowie knife. 40 x 30 x 3 mm.

2.99 € * 02 Passung HOR 2

**Waxed Cotton Cord in 1 mm - Roll to 100 m**
Waxed cotton cord in 1 mm thickness - roll to 100 m in black color. Ideal for amulets and pendants.

13.99 € * 05 BW-R 1 s

**Waxed Cotton Cord in 2 mm - Roll to 100 m**
Waxed cotton cord in 2 mm thickness - roll to 100 m in black. Ideal for amulets and pendants.

17.99 € * 05 BW-R 2 s

**Round Leather Lace in any length - 1 mm**
Round leather lace in 1 mm thickness from spool in any length for pendants and amulets. Black and natural color.

0.49 € * 05 Rund 1 - Meter

**Round Leather Lace in any length - 2 mm**
Round leather lace in 2 mm thickness from spool in any length for pendants and amulets. Black and natural color.

0.59 € * 05 Rund 2 - Meter

**100 m Spool with round Leather Lace - 1 mm**
Spool with 1 mm thick round leather lace for pendants and amulets in black and nature color. 100 m.

39.99 € * 05 Rund 1 - Rolle

**100 m Spool with round Leather Lace - 2 mm**
Spool with 2 mm thick round leather lace for pendants and amulets in black and nature color. 100 m.

49.99 € * 05 Rund 2 - Rolle

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand 229
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>50 m Spool Round Leather Lace - 3 mm</td>
<td>44.99 €</td>
<td>Spool with 3 mm thick round leather lace for pendants and amulets in black or antique brown color. 50 m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50 m Spool Round Leather Lace - 4 mm</td>
<td>79.99 €</td>
<td>Spool with 4 mm thick round leather lace for pendants and amulets in black or antique brown color. 50 m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Round Leather Lace - 1 mm</td>
<td>1.49 €</td>
<td>Round leather lace made from goat hide. Perfect for pendants and amulets. Available in black, brown and natural color. 1 mm x 1 m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Round Leather Lace - 2 mm</td>
<td>0.99 €</td>
<td>Round leather lace from cow hide for pendants and amulets. Available in black, brown or natural color. 2 mm x 1 m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suede Leather Lace - 5 mm</td>
<td>0.99 €</td>
<td>Suede leather lace in various length and colours for all kinds of leather crafts. 5 x 1.5 mm. 100 cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suede Leather Laces - 5 mm / 100 pcs.</td>
<td>94.99 €</td>
<td>Suede leather laces in various colours for all kinds of leather crafts. 5 x 1.5 mm / 100 laces.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sturdy Leather Lace 100 - 130 cm</td>
<td>0.69 €</td>
<td>Very sturdy and thick leather lace in 100 - 130 cm length from strong vegetable tanned belt leather. Available in black or brown color. About 2.5 - 3.5 mm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sturdy Leather Laces 100 - 130 cm / 100 pcs.</td>
<td>59.90 €</td>
<td>Very sturdy and thick leather laces of 100 - 130 cm length from strong vegetable tanned belt leather. Available in black or brown color. About 2.5 - 3.5 mm / 100 pcs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Square Leather Lace - 2.5 mm</td>
<td>0.99 €</td>
<td>Square leather lace of split leather for crafting. Available in black, brown or natural color. 2.5 mm x 1 m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Square Leather Laces - 2.5 mm / 100 pcs.</td>
<td>94.99 €</td>
<td>Square leather laces of split leather for crafting. Available in black, brown or natural color. 2.5 mm x 1 m / 100 laces.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Leather Lace 70 cm - 4 x 2 mm
Firm leather lace of 70 cm length from strong vegetable tanned cow hide. Available in black, brown and natural color. 2 x 4 mm.

Leather Lace 100 cm / 4 x 2 mm
Firm leather lace of 100 cm length from strong vegetable tanned cow hide. Available in black, brown and natural color. 2 x 4 mm.

Leather Lace 120 cm / 4 x 2 mm
Firm leather lace of 120 cm length from strong vegetable tanned cow hide. Available in black, brown and natural color. 2 x 4 mm.

Leather Lace 150 cm / 4 x 2 mm
Firm leather lace of 150 cm length from strong vegetable tanned cow hide. Available in black, brown and natural color. 2 x 4 mm.

Leather Lace 200 cm / 4 x 2 mm
Firm leather lace of 200 cm length from strong vegetable tanned cow hide. Available in black, brown and natural color. 2 x 4 mm.

Bolo Cord - 3 mm
Endless bolo cord of 6 mm width. That braided leather cord can be ordered in any length in steps of 1 meter. Black or brown color.

Bolo Cord - 4 mm
Endless bolo cord in 4 mm width. That braided leather cord can be ordered in any length in steps of 1 meter. Black or brown color.
**Pouch Fittings**

**Bolo Cord - 5 mm**
- Endless bolo cord in 5 mm width.
- That braided leather cord can be ordered in any length in steps of 1 meter. Brown or black color.
- Price: 4.99 €
- Code: 05 Bolo 5
- Available colors: black, brown

**Open-work Celtic Concho**
- Concho with open-work Celtic motif as a closure for leather bags in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Zamak in silver or bronze color. Ø 2 cm.
- Price: 2.49 €
- Code: 06 Lochscheibe
- Available materials: brass, silver

**Wolf Head Hook Fastener**
- Wolf head hook fastener from zinc casting in silver or bronze for closing belts, garments or pouches in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. 6 x 4.5 cm.
- Price: 7.99 €
- Code: 06 WKH
- Available colors: brass, silver

**Strap closure - Model A**
- Pouch closure as set with pre-punched leather strap, riveted buckle and matching hollow rivets. Black or brown. 10 x 3.5 cm.
- Price: 5.99 €
- Code: 05 Versch A
- Available colors: black, brown

**Medieval pouch closure set**
- Medieval pouch closure as a set, with stopper of genuine horn, leather loop, leather strap and hollow rivets. Black or brown.
- Price: 5.99 €
- Code: 05 Taver-SET
- Available colors: black, brown

**Tudor rose pouch slider**
- Tudor-Rose pouch slider - closure for pouches after a historic sample of the English Renaissance with filigree floral design. Bronze. ø 2.5 cm.
- Price: 9.99 €
- Code: 08 Versch-TR
- Available material: bronze

**Viking toggle “Oseberg”**
- Viking style toggle as pouch closure with dragon head inspired by a model from the Oseberg ship burial. Zamak in silver or brass color. 6 x 1.5 cm.
- Price: 4.99 €
- Code: 08 Taver-Ose
- Available materials: brass, silver

**Celtic Concho**
- Concho with ornamental Celtic knot pattern as decoration for leather accessories in Medieval re-enactment. Zamak in brass or silver color. 5 x 4 cm.
- Price: 2.99 €
- Code: 08 Concho
- Available materials: brass, silver

**Leather Strap Connector**
- Leather strap in black and brown color to be used as a belt connector or in combination with our wolf head dress hook. 7.5 x 2.4 cm.
- Price: 0.45 €
- Code: 05 VerbSchlau
- Available colors: black, brown

**Strap closure - Model B**
- Purse closure for medieval bags as set with pre-punched leather strap, riveted buckle and matching hollow rivets. Black or brown. 11.5 x 4 cm.
- Price: 5.99 €
- Code: 05 Versch B
- Available colors: black, brown

**Tudor rose pouch slider**
- Medieval bag closure with tracery after models from the gothic period. Zamak in brass or silver. Diameter 2.2 cm.
- Price: 2.99 €
- Code: 08 Taver Mas
- Available materials: brass, silver

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand*
**Viking Pouch Closure Set**

19,99 €

Viking pouch mount set as closure for a Viking bag including pouch fitting, strap passage and strap end. Zamak in silver or brass color.

**Viking Pouch Fitting from Ås**

9,99 €

Pouch mount of the Viking Age, along the lines of a Swedish find from Ås. Zinc casting in silver or brass color. 8.5 x 7.5 cm.

**Viking Pouch Strap Fitting**

3,99 €

Viking pouch fitting for Medieval purses to be used for a Björkö-pouch. For 1.6 cm wide straps. Zamak in brass and silver color. 3.8 x 1.3 cm.

**Medieval purse bar replica**

17,99 €

Late Medieval purse bar replica after a historical sample of the Museum of London. 8.5 x 5 cm. Bronze.

**Hedeby Viking Bag Bar - small**

17,99 €

Viking bag bars from pine wood based on a historical find from Hedeby for crafting an authentic, Medieval bag pouch by your own. 22 x 3 cm.

**Viking Hedeby Bag Bar - large**

19,99 €

Viking bag bar of pine wood after a historical find from Hedeby for crafting an authentic, Medieval bag pouch by your own. 30 x 3 cm.

**Hook Fastener - small**

2,99 €

Small hook closure. Ideal for fastening bags or costumes of LARP or Medieval re-enactment. Zamak. 2.5 x 2.5 cm

**Hook Fastener - medium sized**

3,99 €

Medium sized hook closure. Fastener for bags, containers or costumes in LARP or Medieval re-enactment. Zamak. 3.5 x 3.5 cm.

**Hook Fastener - large**

3,99 €

Large hook fastener. Closure for bags, containers or clothing in LARP or Medieval re-enactment. Zamak. 4 x 4 cm.

**Dome Screw Stud Rivet - small / 5 pieces**

5,99 €

Small dome screw stud rivet for fastening bags, belts or bracelts. Available in silver or brass color. 5 pieces.

**Dome Screw Stud Rivet - large / 5 pieces**

7,99 €

Large dome screw stud rivet for fastening bags, belts or bracelts. Available in silver or brass. 5 pieces.

**Dome Screw Stud Rivet - large / 5 pieces**

7,99 €

Large dome screw stud rivet for fastening bags, belts or bracelts. Available in silver or brass. 5 pieces.

**Rapid Rivets with 9 mm Heads - 10 pieces**

0,99 €

Rapid rivets with 9 mm heads. Available in four different length for fixing leather or other materials. Ideal for use with our belt blanks.

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand*
Caps for fixing mounts
10 pieces of back caps with 5 mm heads. To be used for fixing mounts and studs of zamak.

Buckle with roll / 2 cm
A simple and practical buckle with roll and riveted plate after late Medieval models for 2 cm wide straps. 4 x 2.6 cm. Nickel.

Ring for a Viking Seax
Ring for a Viking seax sheath inspired by a historic model from the Viking Town Björkö / Birka. Zamak in silver or brass color. 4.2 x 2.9 cm.

Kidney Pouch Mount - small
Decorative fitting for the typical kidney purse of the Late Middle Ages in small size. Zamak in silver or brass color. 6 x 3 cm.

Kidney Pouch Mount - large
Decorative fitting for the typical kidney purse of the Late Middle Ages in large size. Zamak in silver or brass color. 8 x 5 cm.

Magyar Pouch Mount
Pouch fitting for the hungarian sabre pouch of the Magyar Warrior from Karos Eperjesszög. Zamak in silver or brass color. 12.8 x 13.6 cm.

Wooden Plug
Wooden Plug for closing leather bags or plastic bottles in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. 5 x 2.5 cm, Hole 5 mm.

Leather Shoulder Strap
Shoulder strap of black or brown leather to attach to bags or pouches. 155 x 1.5 cm.

Viking Tarssoly Mount Replica
Faithful tarssoly pouch mount replica of the Viking era according to finding from Bjorko / Sweden. xxx cm. Bronze or silver plated. 3.5 x 3.5 cm.

Kidney Pouch Mount
Decorative fitting for the typical kidney purse of the Late Middle Ages in small size. Zamak in silver or brass color. 6 x 3 cm.

Magyar Pouch Mounting "Turul"
Tarsoly mount with a so-called Turul for the hungarian sabre pouch of the Magyar Warrior. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 7 cm.

Merovingian Purse Mount
Merovingian purse mount according to historical frankish samples of the Early Middle Ages. Zamak in silver or brass color. 15 x 5 cm.

Bone toggle - 5 cm
Bone toggle for closing clothes or bags. Ideal for all crafts in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. 5 cm.
## Belt Mounts and Fittings

### Mounts S: 2-2.5 cm

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mount Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Material</th>
<th>Size</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bone toggle</strong></td>
<td>Toggle of genuine bone for fastening clothes or bags. Ideal for LARP, Medieval and Viking re-enactment. 5 cm.</td>
<td>2.99 €*</td>
<td>Silver or brass</td>
<td>2-2.5 cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Horn toggle - 5 cm</strong></td>
<td>Horn toggle for closing Medieval and Viking pouches. Ideal for all crafts in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. 5 x 1 cm.</td>
<td>1.99 €*</td>
<td>Silver or brass</td>
<td>5 cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Horn Toggle - flat bottom</strong></td>
<td>Horn toggle with flat bottom made from genuine horn for closing clothes or bags. Ideal for LARP and Medieval or Viking re-enactment. 5 x 1 cm.</td>
<td>1.49 €*</td>
<td>Silver or brass</td>
<td>5 x 1 cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Horn Toggle - slim</strong></td>
<td>Slim toggle from genuine horn for closing clothes or bags. Ideal for LARP and Medieval or Viking re-enactment. 5 x 1 cm.</td>
<td>1.99 €*</td>
<td>Silver or brass</td>
<td>5 x 1 cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Horn Toggle - broad</strong></td>
<td>Broad toggle made from genuine horn for closing clothes or bags. Ideal for LARP and Medieval or Viking re-enactment. 5 x 1.5 cm.</td>
<td>1.99 €*</td>
<td>Silver or brass</td>
<td>5 x 1.5 cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viking Mount &quot;Mammen&quot; - S</strong></td>
<td>Mammen Style Viking mount replica. Decorative accessoire for leather goods such as belts and bags. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 1.8 x 1.7 cm.</td>
<td>2.49 €*</td>
<td>Silver or brass</td>
<td>1.8 x 1.7 cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viking pouch mount from Birka - 2 cm</strong></td>
<td>Magyar fitting according to a Viking pouch mount after a find from Birka. Zinc. Brass or silver color. 2 x 2 cm</td>
<td>2.99 €*</td>
<td>Silver or brass</td>
<td>2 x 2 cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viking Mount &quot;Gripping Beast&quot; - S</strong></td>
<td>Viking strap fitting with a Gripping Beast. Decorative Accessoire for Larp and Medieval Reenactment. Zamak in silver or brass color. 1.8 x 2.5 cm.</td>
<td>2.99 €*</td>
<td>Silver or brass</td>
<td>1.8 x 2.5 cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viking Mount &quot;Knot&quot; - S</strong></td>
<td>Beautiful fitting with knot-work in so-called Borre Style after an original finding from Björkö / Birka. Zamak in silver or brass color. 1.7 x 1.6 cm.</td>
<td>2.99 €*</td>
<td>Silver or brass</td>
<td>1.7 x 1.6 cm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Material</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Open-work Celtic Knot mount - S</td>
<td>2.45 €</td>
<td>Fitting in the shape of an open-work Celtic knot in the style of the Irish Middle Ages. Zamak in brass and silver color. Ø 2.2 cm</td>
<td>brass/silver</td>
<td>Ø 2.2 cm</td>
<td>08 Ce-1 Durchbr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Celtic Knot Mount - S</td>
<td>2.99 €</td>
<td>Decorative Celtic knot fitting for belts and leather accessories in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 2 cm</td>
<td>brass</td>
<td>Ø 2 cm</td>
<td>08 Ce-1 Kelt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mount &quot;Triskelion&quot; - S</td>
<td>2.99 €</td>
<td>Decorative Celtic fitting with triskelion for leather accessories of LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Zamak in silver or bronze color. Ø 2.4 cm</td>
<td>brass</td>
<td>Ø 2.4 cm</td>
<td>08 Ce-1 Trisk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Round Mount in Borre Style - S</td>
<td>2.99 €</td>
<td>Borre style Viking fitting replica for belts of the Viking era found in Birka / Björkö. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 2.5, 0.5 cm height.</td>
<td>brass</td>
<td>Ø 2.5, 0.5 cm</td>
<td>08 Wi-1 BM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval Mount &quot;Tracery&quot; - S</td>
<td>2.45 €</td>
<td>Decorative Medieval fitting with tracery motif as decoration for historic bags and belts. Zamak in brass and silver color 2.2 cm.</td>
<td>brass</td>
<td>Ø 2.2 cm</td>
<td>08 Ma-1 Masw</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belt Mount &quot;Latch&quot; - S</td>
<td>2.99 €</td>
<td>Latch shaped fitting for the Roman Cingulum - military belt, based on a model of the 3rd Century. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 3 cm.</td>
<td>brass</td>
<td>Ø 3 cm</td>
<td>08 Rö-1 Riegel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Merovingian Bird-Mount - S</td>
<td>2.49 €</td>
<td>Early medieval mount with merovingian bird design for leather belts in medieval re-enactment. Zamak in silver or bronze color. 3 x 1.6 cm.</td>
<td>brass</td>
<td>3 x 1.6 cm</td>
<td>08 Ma-1 Bird</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval Lily Mount - S</td>
<td>2.99 €</td>
<td>Lily shaped mount of the Middle Ages as decoration for historical leather goods. Zamak in brass and silver color. 2.5 x 2 cm.</td>
<td>brass</td>
<td>2.5 x 2 cm</td>
<td>08 Ma-1 Lii</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
Mounts XS: 1,5-2 cm

**Medieval Belt Stud - XS**
1.99 € *
Decorative belt mount replica after a Medieval model, dating to 1300 - 1400 AD. Available in silver or bronze color. 1.9 x 1.5 cm.

**Medieval Fitting "Pillow" - XS**
1.99 € *
Decorative square shaped mount for Medieval leather accessoire such as bags and belts. Zamak in bronze or silver color. 1.3 x 1.3 cm.

**Pyramid Shaped Mount - XS**
1.99 € *
Fitting in pyramid shape after a late Medieval model. Ideal for bags, belts and other leather accessoires. Zamak in bronze or silver color. 1.4 x 1.4 cm.

**Medieval Mount "London" - XS**
1.99 € *
Replica of a graceful Medieval belt fitting according to an original finding from London. Zamak in brass or silver color. Ø 1.5 cm.

**Shamrock Mount - XS**
2.49 € *
Late Medieval fitting wit shamrock design for historical leather goods, such as bags and belts. Zamak in bronze or silver color. Ø 1.8 cm.

**Medieval Mount "Octogon" - XS**
2.49 € *
Octogon shaped fitting of the late Middle Ages and Renaissance for belts, bags and other leather goods. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 1.7 cm.

**Medieval Mount "Rosette" - XS**
2.49 € *
Replica of a late Medieval Mount with rosette design as decoration for leather goods like belts and bags. Zamak in bronze or silver color. Ø 1.8 cm.

**Rus Mount "Chernigov" - XS**
1.99 € *
Small fitting of the Rus after a Viking Era finding from Chernigov / Ukrain. Zamak in silver or brass color. 1.7 x 1.4 cm.

**Medieval Mount "Square" - XS**
1.99 € *
Medieval belt fitting in square shape as decoration for belts, bags or other leather accessoires. Zamak in silver or bronze color. 1.3 x 1.3 cm.

**Pyramid Shaped Mount - XS**
1.99 € *
Spiral mount - Decorative accessoire for belts, bags and other leather accesoires. Zamak in brass or silver color. Ø 1.5 cm.

**Mount "Three Spirals" - XS**
1.99 € *
Celtic fitting with three spirals, decorative accessoire for belts and leather accessoires. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 1.7 cm.

**Viking Mount "Serpent" - XS**
2.49 € *
Fitting with the depiction of a Viking Serpent as an accessoire for leather goods like belts or bags. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 1.8 cm.

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mounts M: 2,5-3 cm</th>
<th>Celtic Mount &quot;Triskelion&quot; - XS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2.49 € *</td>
<td>Celtic fitting in the shape of a triskelion for belts and bags in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Zamak in brass and silver color. Ø 2 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="image1.jpg" alt="Image" /></td>
<td><img src="image2.jpg" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>brass</td>
<td>Silver</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Celtic Knot Mount - XS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2.49 € *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="image3.jpg" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>brass</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Celtic Mount &quot;Triad&quot; - XS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2.49 € *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="image5.jpg" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>brass</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Medieval Belt Fitting - S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2.49 € *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="image7.jpg" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>brass</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mount &quot;Four Fleur&quot; - XS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2.99 € *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="image9.jpg" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>brass</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mount &quot;Thor&quot;s hammer fitting / XXL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.49 € *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="image11.jpg" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>brass</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Celtic Mount &quot;Small Triad&quot; - XS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2.49 € *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="image13.jpg" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>brass</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mount &quot;Tudor Rose&quot; - M</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2.99 € *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="image15.jpg" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>brass</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Celtic Knot Mount - M</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2.99 € *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="image17.jpg" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>brass</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Celtic Mount &quot;Triade&quot; - M</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.49 € *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="image19.jpg" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>brass</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mount</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Material/Color</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mount &quot;Square Knot&quot; - M</td>
<td>Celtic knot as decorative fitting for the decoration of belts and bags in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Zamak in brass or silver color. Ø 2.5 cm.</td>
<td>3.49 €*</td>
<td>brass / Silver</td>
<td>08 Ce-2 Quadrat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Renaissance mount with glass / M</td>
<td>Renaissance style mount with glass inlay for leather items in Larp and Medieval re-enactment. Silver or brass color. 3.3 x 2.3 cm</td>
<td>2.99 €*</td>
<td>brass</td>
<td>08 Re-2 Spiegel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman Trumpet Mount - L</td>
<td>Roman trumpet mount replica in Triquetra shape, after a historical model from Wales. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 3 cm.</td>
<td>3.99 €*</td>
<td>brass / Silver</td>
<td>08 Ro-2 Trump</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Thor’s Hammer Mount - L’</td>
<td>‘Thor’s’ hammer shaped Viking fitting. Mjölnir mount for decorating belts and leather accesories. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 3.5 x 3.5 cm.</td>
<td>3.99 €*</td>
<td>brass / Silver</td>
<td>08 Wi-3 Mjoelnir</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Mount &quot;Heart&quot; - L</td>
<td>Heart shaped Viking fitting based on Magyar examples of the Middle Ages. Zamak in silver or brass color. 3 x 2.8 cm</td>
<td>3.99 €*</td>
<td>brass / Silver</td>
<td>08 Wi-3 Herz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Merovingian Mount in S-Shape</td>
<td>Early Medieval fitting from the Merovingian burial of Aschheim / Germany, 5th to 7th century AD. Zamak in brass or silver color. 3.5 x 2.5 cm.</td>
<td>3.99 €*</td>
<td>brass / Silver</td>
<td>08 Ge-3 S-Fi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Mount &quot;Dragon&quot; - L</td>
<td>Dargon shaped fitting based on a model of the Viking era for Medieval costumes and accesories. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 3.3 cm.</td>
<td>4.99 €*</td>
<td>brass / Silver</td>
<td>08 Wi-3 Dracha R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Mount &quot;Jelling&quot; - L</td>
<td>Round Viking fitting in Jelling Style based on historic examples from the Viking Age. 10th Century. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 3.2 cm.</td>
<td>3.99 €*</td>
<td>brass / Silver</td>
<td>08 Wi-3 Jelling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman Propeller Mount - M</td>
<td>Replica of a propeller shaped strap stiffener fitting for the Roman military belt of the 3rd Century. Zamak in silver or brass color. 4.5 x 2 cm.</td>
<td>3.99 €*</td>
<td>brass / Silver</td>
<td>08 Ro-3 Prop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Merovingian Belt Mount for 2 cm</td>
<td>Early medieval belt fitting after a Merovingian model from the burial of Niederstotzing / Germany, 6th century AD. Zamak in brass or silver color. 5 x 1.6 cm.</td>
<td>3.99 €*</td>
<td>brass / Silver</td>
<td>08 Ge-3 NS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval Mount &quot;Square&quot; - L</td>
<td>Medieval square mount, based on examples of the High Middle Ages. Zamak in silver or brass color. 3.2 x 3.2 cm.</td>
<td>3.99 €*</td>
<td>brass / Silver</td>
<td>08 Ma-3 Viereck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belt Connector &quot;Tracery&quot;</td>
<td>Medieval style belt connector fitting with dragon in Borre Style for straps of 2 cm width. Zamak in silver or brass color. 1.8 x 3.5 cm.</td>
<td>3.99 €*</td>
<td>brass / Silver</td>
<td>08 RiV Massw</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
Viking Mount "Rhombus" - XL
Rhombus shaped Viking Fitting of the Rus, an artful square fitting for historic items of the 10th Century. Zamak in silver or brass color. 3.5 x 3.5 cm

Viking Mount "Dragon" - XL
Decorative dragon shaped Viking fitting for medieval belts based on a bridle fitting in Borre style. Zamak in silver or brass color. 3.5 x 3.5 cm

Mount "High Medieval" - XL
Stirking fitting based on examples of the High Middle Ages for Medieval belts, bags and leather items. Zamak in silver or brass color. 3.5 x 3.5 cm

Vendel Mount "Valsgaerde" - XL
Vendel Era strap fitting replica after an original finding from Valsgaerde in Sweden. Zamak in silver or brass color. 4.2 x 2.4 cm.

Vendal Raven Mount - XL
Viking fitting in bird shape based on historic odes of the Vendel era, symbolising Odin's raven. Zamak in silver or brass color. 5 x 3 cm.

Celtic Knot Fitting - XL
Large fitting in the shape of a Celtic knot as decoration for belts, bags and pouches. Zamak in silver or brass color. 3.8 cm.

Mount "Fleur de Lys" - L
Fitting of the Late Middle Ages in the shape of a Fleur de Lys for Medieval leather belts and pouches. Zamak in silver or brass color. 6 x 5 cm.

'Thor's Hammer Fitting - XXL'
Thor's shaped mount. Ornate Mjölnir von Kabara fitting for decorating Viking costumes and historic accessoires. 5.4 x 4.5 cm.
Mount "Cross of Nevern" - XXL
4.99 € *
Medieval fitting along the lines of the normanic cross of Nevern in Wales. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 4.5 cm.

Roman Cingulum Mount - XXL
5.99 € *
Replica of a typical Roman strap fitting for 4 cm wide Cingulum military belt. Zamak in silver or brass color. 4.3 x 3.8 cm.

Mount "Celtic Dogs" - XXL
5.99 € *
Large fitting with the depiction of Celtic dogs after a model of the Irish Middle Ages. Zamak in silver or brass color. 4.5 x 4.5 cm.

Viking Mount "Finland" - XL
4.99 € *
Large fitting in Borre style based on a Viking brooch from Finland of the 10th Century. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 3.8 cm.

Viking Mount "Pitney" - XXL
5.99 € *
Filigree Urnes Style fitting of the Viking era based on the so-called Pitney brooch. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 5 cm.

Viking Mount "Urnes" - XXL
4.99 € *
Decorative round mount with ornate Urnes Style serpent of the Viking era for historic bags and belts. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 4.4 cm.

Celtic Triskele mount / XXL
4.99 € *
Celtic Triskele spiral decorated mount. Ideal fitting for Celtic costumes of medieval or LARP reenactment. Ø 4.5 cm

Viking Mount "Borre Brooch" - XXL
5.99 € *
Historical Viking fitting in Borre style after a Viking brooch from the 9th to the 10th century. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 5.5 cm.

Houppelande belt mount
5.99 € *
Houppelande belt mount based on a model from the early Renaissance for belts in 5 - 6 cm width. Zamak in brass or silver color. 5.1 x 4.4 cm.

Celtic Mount "Spiral Knot" - XXL
5.99 € *
Celtic fitting with knot and spiral designs based on models from the Irish Middle Ages. Zamak in brass or silver color. Ø 5 cm.
Early Medieval Studs

**Avar Strap Mount Replica - halbrund**
Faithful replica of an Avar strap mount of the Merovingian period after an original finding. Bronze or silver plated. 1.2 x 1.0 cm.

Bronze  Silver plated
ab 2,49 € *

**Avar Strap Mount Replica - half round**
Faithful replica of a small Avar strap mount of the Merovingian period after an original finding. Bronze or silver plated. 1.2 x 1.4 cm.

Bronze  Silver plated
ab 2,49 € *

**Avar Belt Mount - small**
Faithful replica of a small Avar belt stud of the Merovingian period after an original finding from Vrap / Abania. Bronze and silver plated. 1.7 x 1.1 cm.

Bronze  Silver plated
ab 3,49 € *

**Avar mount with palmette motif**
Avar belt mount with a palmette motif after a historical sample from Vrap in Albania, dating back to the 7. century. Bronze and silver plated. 2.5 x 1.8 cm.

Bronze  Silver plated
ab 3,99 € *

**Avar Griffin Belt Hanger**
Faithful replica of an Avar belt hanger mount with hinge showing a griffin motif. Made after a Merovingian model from Vrap / Albania. Bronze or silver plated. 4 x 3 cm.

Bronze  Silver plated
ab 13,99 € *

**Avar Belt Hanger with Hinge**
Replica of an Avar belt mount with hinge after a model from the Merovingian period, dating back to the 8th century. Bronze or silver plated. 3.6 x 2 cm.

Bronze  Silver plated
ab 11,99 € *

**Avar Griffin Mount**
Faithful replica of an Avar belt stud with the motif of a griffin after a Merovingian model from Vrap / Albania. Bronze or silver plated. 2.5 x 2.5 cm.

Bronze  Silver plated
ab 7,99 € *

**Avar Belt Hanger**
Replica of an Avar belt mount after a historical model from the Merovingian period, dating back to the 8th century. Bronze or silver plated. 6.6 x 1.5 cm

Bronze  Silver plated
ab 17,99 € *

**Celtic Spiral Strap Fitting**
Celtic belt mount with spiral motif for crafting historical belts in Medieval re-enactment. Bronze and silver plated. 2.5 cm.

Bronze  Silver plated
ab 5,99 € *
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Knot Work Viking Stud - 2 cm</strong></th>
<th><strong>Viking Belt Stud with Face</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Knot work Viking fitting, inspired from a Vikinge buckle finding from Gotland and serves as belt stud or strap end. Bronze and silver plated. 1.8 x 2.5 cm.</td>
<td>Replica of a Viking belt stud with the depiction of a bearded face according to an original Viking finding. Bronze or silver plated. 1.5 x 1.4 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ab 6,99 € *</td>
<td>ab 2,49 € *</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Raven Shaped Belt Stud from Novgorod</strong></th>
<th><strong>Viking Belt Stud with Face</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Faithful replica of a Viking belt stud in the shape of a stylized raven according to an original finding from Novgorod / Russia. Bronze or silver plated. 2.2 x 1.8 cm.</td>
<td>Replica of a Viking belt stud with the depiction of a bearded face according to an original Viking finding. Bronze or silver plated. 1.5 x 1.4 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ab 2,49 € *</td>
<td>ab 2,49 € *</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Rus Belt Stud Replica</strong></th>
<th><strong>Viking Mount &quot;Noreg&quot;</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Authentic replica of a Rus belt stud of the 10th century according to an original Viking finding from Chernigov / Ukraine. Bronze or silver plated. 2 x 1.8 cm.</td>
<td>An expressive Viking mount with gripping beast in so-called Borre Style after a historical model from Norway. Bronze or silver plated. 2.5 x 2.5 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ab 3,49 € *</td>
<td>ab 3,99 € *</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Diamond Shaped Magyar Belt Mount</strong></th>
<th><strong>Knot Work Fitting “Birka”</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Diamond shaped Magyar belt stud replica of the Viking Era according to an original finding. Bronze or silver plated. 2.5 x 1.2 cm.</td>
<td>Knot work Viking strap mount after an original model from Björkō (Birka) Sweden. 10th Century. Bronze and silver plated. 1.5 x 1.4 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ab 3,49 € *</td>
<td>ab 3,99 € *</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Viking Pouch Fitting from Björkō</strong></th>
<th><strong>Oriental Viking Fitting from Björkō</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Replica of a Viking pouch fitting for the edge of a pocket flap after an original finding from Birka / Björkō. Bronze and silver plated. 2.5 x 1.5 cm.</td>
<td>Oriental Viking mount replica after a finding from Birka / Björkō in Sweden for crafting authentic Medieval belts. Bronze and silver plated. 1.5 x 1.4 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ab 3,99 € *</td>
<td>ab 3,99 € *</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Viking Stud &quot;Chernigov&quot; with Ring</strong></th>
<th><strong>Heart Shaped Viking Stud with Ring</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Viking mount replica with attached ring after a finding Chernigov / Ukraine. Bronze or silver plated. 2.5 x 2.2 cm. Ring 1.5 cm.</td>
<td>Heart shaped Viking mount replica with attached ring after a finding from Birka / Björkō in Sweden. Bronze or silver plated. 2.4 x 2 cm. Ring 1.5 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ab 4,99 € *</td>
<td>ab 4,99 € *</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
Viking Stud from Chernigov with Ring
Viking mount replica with attached ring after a finding from Chernigov / Ukraine. Bronze or silver plated. 2.4 x 2.2 cm. Ring 1.5 cm.

Pouch mount from Björkö - square
Viking mount replica according to an original finding from Björkö (Sweden) which served for decoration of a pouch strap. 1.5 x 1.3 cm.

Heart Shaped Belt Mount
Authentic replica of a heart shaped belt stud of the Viking Era according to a finding from Bulgaria. Bronze or silver plated. 2.2 x 1.7 cm.

Palmette stud "Björkö 1074" - high
Viking mount replica according to an original finding from grave 1074 in Birka / Björkö (Sweden) which served for a belt strap. 2.5 x 1.8 cm.

Heart Shaped Viking Belt Stud
Authentic replica of a heart shaped Viking belt stud of the 10th century according to a finding from Gotland. Bronze or silver plated. 2.1 x 1.9 cm.

Viking Belt Stud from Adelsö
Replica of a Viking belt stud in Borre Style according to an original finding from Adelsö (Sweden). Bronze and silver plated. 2.2 x 1.8 cm.

Viking Belt Stud from Smolenskaya
Replica of a Viking belt stud in Borre style according to an original finding from Smolenskaya (Ukraine) Bronze or silver plated. 2.5 x 1.8 cm.
Viking Belt Stud "intertwined"
Replica of a Viking belt stud with knot work according to an original finding of the Viking era. Bronze or silver plated. 2 x 1.8 cm.
Bronze  Silver plated
ab 4.99 €*
08 ZN KnWork

Viking Strap Fitting "Mammen"
Viking belt mount replica in Mammen Style according to a historical model. Bronze or silver plated. 2 x 1.8 cm.
Bronze  Silver plated
ab 4.99 €*
08 ZN Wi-Mammen

Urnes Style Viking Belt Mount
Belt mount in the shape of two Midgard Serpents inspired by historic models in the Urnes style of the late Viking Age. Bronze or silver plated. 2.7 x 2.7 cm.
Bronze  Silver plated
ab 4.99 €*
08 ZN Urnes

Round Viking Mount from Norway
Replica of a Viking belt stud after a model from Norway. Bronze or silver plated. 2.5 cm diameter.
Bronze  Silver plated
ab 4.99 €*
08 ZN Bodo

Oriental Belt Stud from Björkö
Faithful replica of an oriental Viking belt stud according to an original finding from Birka / Björkö (Sweden). Bronze or silver plated. 2.2 x 1.8 cm.
Bronze  Silver plated
ab 5.99 €*
08 ZN Dom

Open Work Magyar Viking Mount
Open work Magyar belt mount replica with gap for a strap according to a historical model of the Viking Era. Bronze or silver plated. 4 x 1.8 cm.
Bronze  Silver plated
ab 5.99 €*
08 ZN Durchzug

Diamond Shaped Magyar Pouch Mount
Diamond shaped Magyar pouch mount replica of the Viking Era according to an original find. Bronze or silver plated. 2.4 x 2.4 cm.
Bronze  Silver plated
ab 5.99 €*
08 ZN Diamant

Vendel Raven Amulet
Raven Mjölnir amulet from the Scandinavian Vendel era after a sample from the isle of Gotland. Bronze or silver plated. 4 x 2 cm.
Bronze  Silver plated
ab 5.99 €*
08 ZN Rabe - L

Vendel Raven Mount - right
Right hand raven mount from the Scandinavian Vendel era after an original finding from the isle of Gotland / Sweden. Bronze or silver plated. 3.5 x 2 cm.
Bronze  Silver plated
ab 5.99 €*
08 ZN Rabe - R

Viking Mount "Knot-Work"
Replica of a Viking belt mount in so-called Borre Style for crafting belts in Medieval re-enactment. Available in bronze and silver plated. Ø 2.5 cm.
Bronze  Silver plated
ab 5.99 €*
08 ZN Flecht

Viking Strap Fitting "Mammen-Bird"
Viking belt mount with depiction of a bird in Mammen Style according to a historical model from England. Bronze and silver plated 2.5 x 2.5 cm.
Bronze  Silver plated
ab 6.99 €*
08 ZN Wik-Bird

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Viking Pouch Mount from Björkö</td>
<td>7.99 €</td>
<td>Replica of a Viking pouch mount for the flap of a Viking pouch after a find from Birka / Björkö. Bronze or silver plated. 2.4 x 2.4 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vendel Eime Strap Fitting</td>
<td>9.99 €</td>
<td>Vendel style belt mount according to historical samples from Valagjärde and Vendel in Sweden. Bronze and silver plated. 4.4 x 2.4 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Tarsoly Mount Replica</td>
<td>9.99 €</td>
<td>Faithful tarsoly pouch mount replica of the Viking era according to finding from Bjorko / Sweden. 3.5 x 3.5 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vendel Eime Strap Fitting</td>
<td>9.99 €</td>
<td>Vendel style belt mount according to historical samples from Valagjärde and Vendel in Sweden. Bronze and silver plated. 4.4 x 2.4 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval Belt Slider Replica</td>
<td>11.99 €</td>
<td>Belt slider after a late Medieval model of the 15th to 16th century AD for suspending purses, knives, daggers and swords. Bronze. 4.1 x 4.4 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval Belt Hanger - bronze</td>
<td>17.99 €</td>
<td>Medieval belt hanger replica for 3 - 4 cm wide straps according to a historic model of the Late Middle Ages from 1300 - 1450 AD. Bronze. 6.5 x 6 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Floral Shaped Belt Mount with Eyelet</td>
<td>1.99 €</td>
<td>Replica of a floral shaped belt-mount with eyelet after a model from the Late Middle Ages for crafting Medieval belts. Bronze and silver plated. 1.5 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belt Stud &quot;Fleur de Lys&quot;</td>
<td>3.49 €</td>
<td>Belt mount of the late Middle Ages in shape of a Fleur de Lys after a historical model, dating to the 15th century. Bronze. 1.8 x 1.4 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Octofoil Belt Stud Replica</td>
<td>3.49 €</td>
<td>Octofoil belt stud replica after a historical model from England dating to the 17th century. Bronze. 1.4 x 1.4 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Floral Belt Stud Replica</td>
<td>3.49 €</td>
<td>Floral belt stud replica after a historical model from England dating to the 15th century. Bronze. 1.4 x 1.4 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pyramidal Belt Stud</td>
<td>3.99 €</td>
<td>Pyramidal shaped belt stud inspired by a Medieval model dating to the 14th century. Bronze. 1.5 x 1.5 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Square Belt Stud Replica</td>
<td>3.99 €</td>
<td>Square shaped belt stud replica after a Medieval model dating to the 14th to 15th century AD. Bronze. 1.3 x 1.3 cm.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Floral Belt Stud Replica
3.99 € *
Floral belt stud replica of the late Middle Ages after a model from England dating to the 15th - 16th century. Bronze. 2.5 x 2.5 cm.

Flower Shaped Belt Stud
3.99 € *
Belt stud replica of the late Middle Ages in shape of a stylized flower after a model from France dating to the 14th century. Bronze. 2.5 x 2.5 cm.

Rose Shaped Belt Stud
3.99 € *
Belt stud replica of the late Middle Ages in shape of a stylized rose after a historical model, dating to the 14th - 15th century. Bronze. 2.5 x 2.5 cm.

Pyramidal Belt Stud
4.99 € *
Late Medieval belt stud replica after historical models of the 15th century for stiffing the strap. Bronze. 2.4 x 1.8 cm.

Bar Shaped Belt Mount with Eyelet
4.99 € *
Replica of a bar shaped belt-mount with eyelet after historic models from the Middle Ages for crafting Medieval belts of 3.5 - 4 cm width. Bronze. 3.4 x 1.1 cm.

Medieval pilgrims mount stud
5.99 € *
Replica of a medieval belt fitting in the shape of a pilgrim shell based on a late medieval model. Bronze. 2 x 2.5 cm.

Open Work Medieval Belt Mount
5.99 € *
Filigree belt mount in open work shape after a Medieval model from Germany, dating to the 15th century. Bronze. 2 x 2 cm.

Tudor-Rose Belt Mount
5.99 € *
Belt mount in shape of a tudor-rose of the late Middle Ages after a model from England, dating to the 16th century. Bronze. 2.5 x 2.5 cm.

Open Work Four Lilies Mount
6.99 € *
Belt mount of the late Middle Ages with four Fleur de Lys after a model from France, dating to the 14th century. Bronze. 2.5 x 2.5 cm.

Leather Belt Loop - 2, 3, 4 cm width
1.99 € *
Classic leather belt loop made from genuine cow hide in brown or black. Ideal for crafting your own belt. Available in 2, 3 und 4 cm.

Belt loop metal - for 2 cm belt
1.99 € *
Belt loop of metal for 2 cm wide belts. Zamak cast for DIY belts. Brass or silver color. 1.2 x 2.4 cm.
Metal Belt Loop - 3 cm width
2.49 € *
Classical belt loop of metal for 3 cm wide belts. Zamak in silver or brass color. 1.0 x 3.4 cm.

Medieval Belt Loop - 3 cm width
2.49 € *
Medieval belt loop for historic belts in 3 cm width. Zamak in silver or brass color. 3.4 x 1.6 x 0.8 cm.

Viking Belt Loop - 3 cm
3.99 € *
Viking belt loop in Ringerike Style for historic belts in 3 cm width. Zamak in silver or brass color. 3.5 x 1.5 cm.

Viking Belt Loop - 4 cm
3.99 € *
Ringerike Style belt loop for historic Viking belts in 4 cm width. Zamak in silver or brass color. 4.5 x 1 cm.

Viking Belt Loop - 5 cm
4.99 € *
Ringerike Style belt loop for a Viking strap with 5 cm width. Zamak in silver or brass color. 5 x 1.2 cm.

Ring for a Viking Seax
3.99 € *
Ring for a Viking seax sheath inspired by a historic model from the Viking Town Björkö / Birka. Zamak in silver or brass color. 4.2 x 2.9 cm.

Strap Distributor "Rus"
3.99 € *
Replica of a Viking belt connector for swords hangers after a model of the Rus Area. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 3 cm, for 1.4 cm width.

Strap Distributor from Gotland
4.99 € *
Viking strap connector replica in Borre style, based on a model from Gotland / Sweden. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 3.5 cm, for 2 cm width.

Strap Connector
3.99 € *
Strap connector - Ideal to link short leather pieces of 2 - 3 cm width to a whole belt. Zamak in bronze or silver color.

Belt Ring
0.99 € *
Belt ring to be use as a key-ring or for our Celtic belt hook with horse head. Made from iron in brass- or silver color. 3.8 cm.

Medieval Belt Hanger
9.95 € *
Replica of a belt hanger from the Middle Ages after an English model dating to 1300 - 1450 AD. Zamak in brass or silver color. 6.5 x 6 cm.
### Connectors - bronze

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Celtic Strap Connector - for 3 cm width</strong></th>
<th><strong>Belt Connector &quot;Tracery&quot;</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Strap connector with celtic motif for linking shorter belt parts of 3 cm width to a longer one. Zamak in brass or silver color. 3 x 2.9 cm.</td>
<td>Medieval style belt connector fitting with dragon in Borre Style for straps of 2 cm width. Zamak in silver or brass color. 1.8 x 3.5 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="image" alt="Celtic Strap Connector" /></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Belt Connector" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.99 € *</td>
<td>3.99 € *</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Celtic fitting / book corner</strong></th>
<th><strong>Kidney Pouch Mount - small</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Expressive celtic fitting in the shape of a book corner with a motif from the Irish Middle Ages. Zamak in brass or silver color. 4 x 4 cm.</td>
<td>Decorative fitting for the typical kidney purse of the Late Middle Ages in small size. Zamak in silver or brass color. 6 x 3 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="image" alt="Celtic fitting" /></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Kidney Pouch Mount" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.99 € *</td>
<td>3.99 € *</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Kidney Pouch Mount - large</strong></th>
<th><strong>Strap Distributor &quot;Shamrock&quot;</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Decorative fitting for the typical kidney purse of the Late Middle Ages in large size. Zamak in silver or brass color. 8 x 6 cm.</td>
<td>Shamrock shaped strap connector mount replica for the Karolingian baldric of the Viking Era. Zamak in silver or brass color. 4.5 x 4.5 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="image" alt="Kidney Pouch Mount" /></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Strap Distributor" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.99 € *</td>
<td>7.95 € *</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Magyar Pouch Fitting &quot;Turul&quot;</strong></th>
<th><strong>Magyar Pouch Mount</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tarsoly mount with a so-called Turul for the hungarian sabre pouch of the Magyar Warrior. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 7 cm.</td>
<td>Pouch fitting for the hungarian sabre pouch of the Magyar Warrior from Karos Eperjesszög. Zamak in silver or brass color. 12.8 x 13.6 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="image" alt="Magyar Pouch Fitting" /></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Magyar Pouch Mount" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.99 € *</td>
<td>34.99 € *</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Magyar Pouch Mount - copper color</strong></th>
<th><strong>Merovingian Purse Mount</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pouch fitting for the hungarian sabre pouch of the Magyar Warrior from Karos Eperjesszög. Zamak in copper color. 12.8 x 13.6 cm.</td>
<td>Merovingian purse mount according to historical frankish samples of the Early Middle Ages. Zamak in silver or brass color. 15 x 5 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="image" alt="Magyar Pouch Mount" /></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Merovingian Purse Mount" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statt 34.99 € * Jetzt 24.49 € *</td>
<td>21.99 € *</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Closed Round-Ring - extra large</strong></th>
<th><strong>2.5 cm Round Ring</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Large round ring as chain distributor to attach several Viking chains to a pair of brooches. Bronze or silver plated. 20 x 2 mm.</td>
<td>Soldered round ring for all sorts of crafts and uses in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Inner Ø 2 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="image" alt="Closed Round-Ring" /></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="2.5 cm Round Ring" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ab 1.99 € *</td>
<td>0.79 € *</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Viking Strap Divider Set &quot;Kopparsvik&quot;</td>
<td>08 GVB - SET Kop</td>
<td>54,99 € *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Belt Distributor Set &quot;Kopparsvik&quot;</td>
<td>08 RVT - SET Kop</td>
<td>37,99 € *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Belt Connector - Set</td>
<td>08 GVB - SET Kl</td>
<td>29,99 € *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Belt Connector - Set / large</td>
<td>08 GVB - SET Gr</td>
<td>39,99 € *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Strap Divider &quot;Gotland&quot;</td>
<td>08 RVT - GotSet Kl</td>
<td>46,99 € *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Strap Divider - small</td>
<td>08 RVT - Ring 2</td>
<td>11,99 € *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Strap Divider - large</td>
<td>08 RVT - gr</td>
<td>13,99 € *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Strap Divider Set &quot;Gotland&quot; - large</td>
<td>08 RVT GotSet Gr</td>
<td>59,99 € *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Strap Divider Set &quot;Kopparsvik&quot;</td>
<td>08 RVT - SET Kl</td>
<td>41,99 € *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Strap Dispender - Set / large</td>
<td>08 RVT - SET Gr</td>
<td>59,99 € *</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand

- Bronze
- Silver plated

Dimensions:
- Detailed Viking strap divider ring: 3 cm.
- Viking Strap Divider - small: 3.5 x 1.8 cm.
- Viking Strap Divider - large: 4.9 x 1.9 cm.
- Viking Belt Distributor Set "Kopparsvik": 5.5 x 1.5 cm.
Viking Sax Sheath Mount - Set
Replica of a sax sheath mount set for a Viking sax according to a historical model from the Swedish Viking town Björkö / Birka. Bronze. Set of three pieces.

14,99 € *

08 SAX Mount Set

Viking Sax Sheath Mount - Set
Sax sheath strap connector mount set for a Viking sax inspired by historical models from Björkö and Gotland. Bronze and zamak. Set of three pieces with rivets.

26,99 € *

08 SAX BIR Set

Viking Sax Sheath Mount - large
Replica of a seax sheath fitting for a Viking seax according to a historical model from the Swedish Viking town Björkö / Birka. Bronze. 2.5 x 2.3 cm.

9,99 € *

08 SAX Mount 2

Viking Sax Sheath Mount with Ring
Replica of a fitting for a Viking knife sheath according to a historical model from the Swedish Viking town Björkö / Birka. Bronze. 2.5 x 2 cm.

11,99 € *

08 Scheid-Auf

Viking Sax Sheath Mount - small
Replica of a sheath strap fitting for a Viking sax according to a historical model from the Swedish Viking town Björkö / Birka. Bronze. 2 x 1.5 cm.

3,99 € *

08 SAX Mount 1

8 RBrass Nails - 1.6 x 13 mm
Brass nail / round-head brass pin made of MS-64. For fastening of historic fittings. 1.6 x 13 mm. 8 pieces.

0,49 € *

08 MeNa15

Brass Belt Plate for 1.5 cm Width
Belt plate for straps of 1.5 cm width. Ideal for crafting authentic belts in Medieval and Viking reenactment. Brass 2.5 x 1.4 cm.

3,49 € *

08 BePl 15

Brass Belt Plate for 2 cm Width
Buckle plate for straps of 2 cm width. Ideal for crafting authentic belts in Medieval and Viking reenactment. Brass. 2.9 x 1.9 cm.

3,99 € *

08 BePl 2

Brass Belt Plate for 3 cm Width
Belt plate for straps of 3 cm width. Ideal for crafting authentic belts in Medieval and Viking reenactment. Brass. 2.9 x 3.4 cm.

4,99 € *

08 BePl 3

Brass Belt Plate for 4 cm Width
Belt plate for straps of 4 cm width. Ideal for crafting authentic belts in Medieval and Viking reenactment. Brass. 3.9 x 3.9 cm.

5,99 € *

08 BePl 4

Brass Belt Plate for 3 cm Width
Belt plate for straps of 3 cm width. Ideal for crafting authentic belts in Medieval and Viking reenactment. Brass. 2.5 x 3.5 cm.

3,99 € *

08 GB 3 A

Brass Belt Plate for 4 cm Width
Statt 4,49 € Jetzt 3,59 € *
Belt plate for straps of 4 cm width. Ideal for crafting authentic belts in Medieval and Viking reenactment. Brass. 3,9 x 3,6 cm.

3,59 € *

08 GB 4 A

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
**Jingle Bells**

**Brass Belt Plate for 5 cm Width**

Statt 4,99 € Jetzt 3,99 € *

Belt plate for straps of 5 cm width. Ideal for crafting authentic belts in Medieval and Viking reenactment. Brass. 10 x 4.9 cm.

**Jinglle Bell - XS**

0,29 € *

Jingle bell in Medieval style made from iron sheet in brass or silver color. 12 mm diameter.

**Brass Belt Plate for 5 cm Width**

Statt 4,99 € Jetzt 3,99 € *

Belt plate for straps of 5 cm width. Ideal for crafting authentic belts in Medieval and Viking reenactment. Brass. 10 x 4.9 cm.

**Jinglle Bell - XS**

0,29 € *

Jingle bell in Medieval style made from iron sheet in brass or silver color. 12 mm diameter.

**Braided Anklet with 3 Bells**

6,99 € *

Anklet of braided leather with three bells in silver or brass color, available in green, purple and red leather. 44 cm length.

**Braided Anklet with 5 bells**

7,99 € *

Anklet of braided leather with five bells in silver or brass color, available in green, purple and red leather. 37 cm length.

**Leather Anklet with Bells - Wide**

12,99 € *

Medieval style anklet made of two kinds of leather with five bells from iron sheet in silver or brass color. Available in five different colours. Length 9.6 cm.

**Cross-slotted Jingle Bell - XS / 14 mm**

0,25 € *

Jingle bell with cross-slot head in the shape of Medieval bells. Iron sheet in brass or silver color. 14 mm diameter.

**Cross-slotted Jingle Bell - S / 15 mm**

0,49 € *

Jingle bell with cross-slot head in the shape of Medieval bells. Iron sheet in brass or silver color. 15 mm diameter.

**Cross-slotted Jingle Bell - M / 19 mm**

0,49 € *

Jingle bell with cross-slot head in the shape of Medieval bells. Iron sheet in brass or silver color. 19 mm diameter.

**Cross-slotted Jingle Bell - L / 22 mm**

0,69 € *

Jingle bell with cross-slot head in the shape of Medieval bells. Iron sheet in brass or silver color. 22 mm diameter.

**Cross-slotted Jingle Bell - XL / 25 mm**

0,89 € *

Jingle bell with cross-slot head in the shape of Medieval bells. Iron sheet in brass or silver color. 25 mm diameter.

**Jingle Bell - S / 15 mm**

0,49 € *

Jingle bell in Medieval style made from iron sheet in brass or silver color. 15 mm diameter.

0,25 € *

Jingle bell with cross-slot head in the shape of Medieval bells. Iron sheet in brass or silver color. 14 mm diameter.

0,49 € *

Jingle bell with cross-slot head in the shape of Medieval bells. Iron sheet in brass or silver color. 15 mm diameter.

0,69 € *

Jingle bell with cross-slot head in the shape of Medieval bells. Iron sheet in brass or silver color. 22 mm diameter.

0,89 € *

Jingle bell with cross-slot head in the shape of Medieval bells. Iron sheet in brass or silver color. 25 mm diameter.
**Leather Scales**

**Jingle Bell - M / 19 mm**
- 0.69 €*
- Jingle bell in Medieval style made from iron sheet in brass or silver color. 19 mm diameter.

**Jingle Bell - L / 24 mm**
- 0.99 €*
- Jingle bell in Medieval style made from iron sheet in brass or silver color. 24 mm diameter.

**Jingle Bell - XL / 29 mm**
- 1.29 €*
- Jingle bell in Medieval style made from iron sheet in brass or silver color. 29 mm diameter.

**Nappa Leather Scales / shield-shaped - 50 pcs.**
- 14.99 €*
- Leather scales in shield shape from soft nappa leather in various colors for crafting historic costumes. 1 mm. 7 x 4 cm / 50 pcs.

**Nappa Leather Scales / rectangle - 50 pcs.**
- 19.99 €*
- Leather scales in rectangle shape from soft nappa leather in various colors for crafting historic costumes. 1 mm. 8.5 x 4.5 cm / 50 pcs.

**Nappa Leather Scales / coat of arms - 50 pcs.**
- 19.99 €*
- Leather scales in shape of a coat of arms from soft nappa leather in various colors for crafting historic costumes. 1 mm. 8 x 5 cm / 50 pcs.

**Nubuck Leather Scales / shield-shaped - 50 pcs.**
- 24.99 €*
- Leather scales in shield shape from supple nubuck leather in black or brown for crafting historic costumes. 2 mm. 7 x 4 cm / 50 pcs.

**Nubuck Leather Scales / rectangle - 50 pcs.**
- 24.99 €*
- Rectangle shaped leather scales from supple nubuck leather in black or brown for crafting historic costumes. 2 mm. 8.5 x 4.5 cm / 50 pcs.

**Nubuck Leather Scales / coat of arms - 50 pcs.**
- 24.99 €*
- Leather scales in shape of a coat of arms made from supple nubuck leather in black or brown for crafting historic costumes. 2 mm. 8 x 5 cm / 50 pcs.
Split Leather Scales / shield-shaped - 50 pcs.
24,99 €*
Leather scales in shield shape. These armour pieces are made from sturdy split leather in black or brown for crafting Medieval lamellar armour. 3 mm. 7 x 4 cm / 50 pcs.
black  brown

Split Leather Scales / coat of arms - 50 pcs.
29,99 €*
Leather scales in shape of a coat of arms from sturdy split leather in black or brown for crafting Medieval lamellar armour. 3 mm. 8 x 5 cm / 50 pcs.
black  brown

Grain Leather Scales / shield-shaped - 50 pcs.
29,99 €*
Leather scales in shield shape from solid grain leather for crafting Medieval lamellar armour. 3.5 mm. 7 x 4 cm / 50 pcs.
black  brown

Grain Leather Scales / coat of arms - 50 pcs.
34,99 €*
Leather scales in shape of a coat of arms from solid grain leather in black or brown for crafting Medieval lamellar armour. 3.5 mm. 8 x 5 cm / 50 pcs.
black  brown

Split Leather Scales / rectangle - 50 pcs.
29,99 €*
Rectangle leather scales from sturdy split leather in black or brown for crafting Medieval lamellar armour. 3 mm. 8,5 x 4.5 cm / 50 pcs.
black  brown

Split Leather Scales / rectangle - 50 pcs.
34,99 €*
Rectangle shaped leather scales from stiff split leather in black or brown for Medieval lamellar armour. 3 mm. 8,0 x 5,0 cm / 50 pcs.
black  brown

Gain Leather Scales / rectangle - 50 pcs.
34,99 €*
Rectangle shaped leather scales from solid grain leather for crafting Medieval lamellar armour. 3.5 mm. 8,0 x 5,0 cm / 50 pcs.
black  brown

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
### Sortet by Eras

**Items of the Antiquity**

- Viking Equipment
- Viking Jewelry
- Viking Brooches
- Amulets of the Vikings
- Leather Craft Supplies

**Medieval Equipment**

- Medieval Jewelry
- Leather Craft Supplies
- Medieval Camp Gear

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand*
Some useful information about ordering from Pera Peris

Prices
The prices in our shop are those for end customers and are inclusive of applicable VAT. For resellers, we offer access to our wholesale area at https://www.peraperis.com/info/Mittelalter-Grosshandel.html

Orders
For logistical and processing reasons, orders are only possible online via our webshop at www.peraperis.com. Unfortunately we can not accept orders by phone, letter or fax.

Minimum order
A minimum order value does not need to be considered, we deliver in any desired quantity. For retailers a price graduation applies.

Payment options
We offer our customers payment in advance by bank transfer, credit card and Paypal. Merchants receive the goods generally on account.

Time of delivery
If and when an article is expected to be available can bee seen in our web shop. If an item is not in stock, it can still be ordered and will be re-delivered free of charge upon availability. Excluded are currently not deliverable items.

Shipping
We deliver to private customers with inscribed letter or aa insured package in advance. The dispatch will be done by GLS, Post, DHL, Hermes or UPS. Delivery to business customers takes place within Germany and the EU exclusively with GLS, to Switzerland and other non-EU countries by DHL, Post or UPS..

Shipping
The current shipping costs can be found on our website at https://www.peraperis.com/info/liefer--und-versandkosten.html

Return of goods and complaints
Beyond the legally granted right of return, we are always striving for a courteous and uncomplicated regulation, because the satisfaction of our customers is close to our hearts. Further information can be found here www.peraperis.com/info/widerrufsrecht.html

Terms and Service
All current information can be found at https://www.peraperis.com/info/allgemeine-geschaeftsbedingungen.html

Purchase on site
We do not run a shop, because a local sale for us due to the in-house production time and logistics is not feasible. A sale therefore takes place exclusively via our intuitive online shop.

Market sale
In addition to the online shop Pera Peris is represented during the summer market season from April to November, as well as during the Christmas season with two historic market stalls Europe-wide on numerous medieval markets and historic festivals.

Vacation
In the period between Christmas and New Year, the company is generally closed. However, orders can be placed during this time.
Here you have space for your own notes and notes